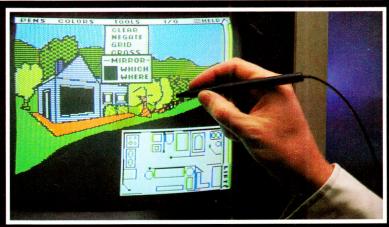


Now...Draw On Your Imagination





Introducing The Gibson Light Pen System™

The link between mind and machine has arrived. Suddenly you're free ... free to translate your every thought into professional quality computer graphics... just by touching your screen.

The Gibson Light Pen System software features *icon* menus that offer easy access to powerful graphics tools such as symbol libraries, geometric shapes, mirror-imaging, magnification and complete color and pattern editing. Even if you're not a graphic artist, you can design, diagram and draw with precision at high-speed, in high-resolution, and in full-color...right on your screen.

COMPLETE WITH FIVE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS TO MAXIMIZE YOUR CREATIVE OPTIONS.

The Gibson Light Pen System comes complete with all you need to draw, paint, design, score music and learn animation.

DRAW FREEHAND WITH PENPAINTER.™

A full range of drawing tools, shapes, patterns and colors to draw or paint virtually anything on your screen.

DESIGN PRECISION DIAGRAMS WITH PENDESIGNER™

Turn your computer into your own graphic design studio. A complete selection of templates make perfect business and architectural diagrams, technical drawings and engineering schematics a snap.

CREATE COMPUTERIZED ANIMATION WITH PENANIMATOR™

All that you need to learn the basics of animation. Develop your own animation sequences, and bring your screen to life.

COMPOSE MUSIC WITH PENMUSICIAN.™

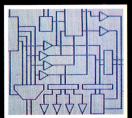
Score computerized melodies with incredible ease at the touch of your pen.

CREATE YOUR OWN LIGHT PEN APPLICATIONS WITH THE PENTRAK LANGUAGE SYSTEM.™

Take advantage of the software features, and customize your own light pen programs.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II® SERIES Coming soon for the IBM PC™ and PCjr.™







Circle 315 on Reader Service card.



The Gibson Light Pen System

Touch the Magic of Light



BROTHER HR15

Costs about the samebut it's slower, noisier, and needs its own brand of ribbon. To be fair, it's lighter.* (But JUKI eclipses the **BROTHER** totally!)

SILVER REED **EXP500**

Okay, it's lighter—but it's more than a whole word slower per second, it's noisier, lacks a buffer memory, and prints only a 10"-wide line.* (JUKI triumphs again!)

SILVER REED EXP550

You pay about \$100 more, and it's slower. noisier, has no buffer memory, and lacks the refinement of our linear stepper carriage motor. A little wider print line, yes. A bargain, no.* (IUKI by a mile.)

QUME LP20

Costs about \$300 more. needs its own brand of ribbon, and takes only a 96-character wheel. Is it worth it for just 2 more characters per second and a wee bit quieter machine?* (Sorry, QUME, JUKI gets the trophy.)

DIABLO 620

Costs about twice as much, weighs 19 lbs. more, and requires its own brand of ribbon. Pretty steep for a slightly quieter machine and 2 more characters per second.* (The winner: JUKI.)

JUKI° 6100

CONSIDER THESE FEATURES: Compatible with most personal computers (IBM, Apple, Kaypro, etc.), prints graphics, 2K buffer (expandable to 8K), bidirectional tractor feed option, proportional spacing, lightweight, 11" print line, uses 100-character drop-in daisywheel and inexpensive, easy-to-find IBM Selectric II® ribbon! Interchangeable interface and easy-to-read manual. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, JUKI—the best all-round letter-quality printer anywhere!

THERE ARE LOTS OF DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS IN THE FIELD. PICK SMART. PICK JUKI 6100.



Comparison based upon manufacturer's specifications rather than actual testing.



JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS 7042 S. Revere Pkwy, Ste 50 Englewood, CO 80112 (303) 799-8900 Serving: MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES 6666 Old Collamer Rd. East Syracuse, NY 13057 (315) 437-6666 Serving: UPSTATE NY

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC. Newton, MA 02161 (617) 964-5270 ME, NH, VT, MA, CT, RI

SOUTHERN MICRO **DISTRIBUTORS** 8708 Royal Lane Irving, TX 75063 (214) 258-6636 Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

CM DISTRIBUTION

7023 Little River Tnpk Annandale, VA 22003 (703) 750-3885 Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA

23976 Freeway Park Dr. Farmington Hills, MI 48024 (313) 477-7586

Serving: MI, IN, OH, KY, W. PA, WV

560 Sylvan Ave. Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 (201) 569-6300 Serving: METRO NY, E. PA, NJ STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO.

COMPUTER SERVICES INTL

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP. 2300 Valley View Lane, Ste 109 Dallas, TX 75234 (214) 243-7994 Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING CO. 1266 Lincoln Ave., Ste 109 San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 297-9800 N. CA, NV, AZ

> VITEK 930G Boardwalk Ave San Marcos, CA 920 San Marcos, CA 92069 (619) 744-8305 Serving: S. CA

GENTRY ASSOCIATES INC. 7665 Currency Dr. Orlando, FL 32809 (305) 859-7480

10040 Bubb Road Cupertino, CA 95104 (408) 725-1660

Serving: N. CA, NV, AZ

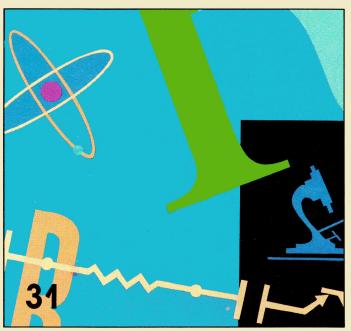
INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC. 2420 E. Oakton St., Unit K Arlington Heights, II 60005 (312) 228-5480 Serving:
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, FL, GA | WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, SD, KS WESTERN MICRO

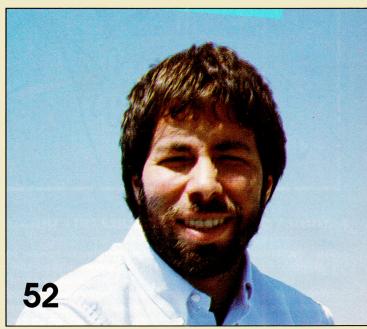
MICRO SOURCE OF TEXAS INC. 670 International Pkwy Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 690-5111 TX, OK, AR, LA

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS: JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA. INC. DA DIVISION 299 Market St. Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 (201) 368-3666

WEST COAST JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. CALIFORNIA DIVISION 3555 Lomita Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 325-3093

inCider TABLE





ARTICLES

An Interview with Steve Wozniak by Jeff DeTray	An old electronics journal sparked a young man's man's imagination; he followed his dream through to becoming chief designer of a major computer company. Read his account of where he was and where he's going.	52	
The Apple //c by Bob Ryan	It's a portable! Apple Computer is the proud parent of a $7\frac{1}{2}$ -pound, 12-inch baby that plays David to a certain Goliath.	60	
Russian Word Processor by Alfie Kohn	Victor Svec, Russian teacher at Phillips Andover Academy, uses Apples to produce some of the best Russian language students in the country. He's also made his classes <i>very</i> popular.	64	
Piano Keys by Dan Dempsey	Discover the true meaning of tuning up your machine! This program will help you compose yourself.	68	
How I Survived a Tax Audit by Fred Huntington	He thought he was making a legitimate deduction; instead, he plunged into depths of despair. But victory, at last, was his!		
Appleworks (review) by Archie Mason			
The Compleat Text File Primer Part 5—Sorting by Lee Swoboda You may think sorting data is no more excit sorting laundry, but your computer has five ways of figuring out what goes where. Try techniques on your socks.		84	

CONTENTS OF







DEPARTMENTS

6

Letters	10
The Game Reserve	15
Monsters, Battles, Aliens, Action	
The Glau Report	23
Three for Your Money	
O'Brien's Journal	27
Productivity: The Name of the Game	
The Learning Machine	31
Educational Computing at Home	
Child's Play	35
Munch Mouse	
The Applesoft Adviser	41
The Basics of BASIC	
The Cider Press	48
News of the Apple world.	
Consumer Alert!	49
inCider's inSidious inSolubles	51
The Banker's Dilemma; The Wayward	
Timer	
Fudge It!	92
Hi-Res Text Typing: Part I	
Ask inCider	99
Answers to your software and	
programming questions.	
The Apple Clinic	102
Easy on the Fingers; Joyshtick;	
Aces Again	
Hints'n' Techniques	114
Coded Patchwork for The Inspector; Professional Numbers	
	117
Apple Extract	117
Six months of capsule reviews.	104
Software Reviews The Feting Machine, VODAC, The	124
The Eating Machine; VODAC—The Alpine Encounter; The Writer; Word	
Alphie Elicounter, The Writer; Word	

Blaster; Kidwriter; The Factory; Break

Fermentations

the Bank Blackjack; Preschool Skill	
	do.
Builders; Paper Graphics; Masquera	
In-The-Mail; One-on-One; Homewore	d
Calendar	139
Book Reviews	140
Getting the Most from Your Micro;	
What Do You Do After You Plug It I	n?
New Software	145
New Products	155

Cover photo by Frank Cordelle



Submissions: We're always looking for firstclass manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available-just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts or requests for writers' guides to: inCider Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Ap-plication to mail at second class postage rates is pending at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97-one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to inCider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to in-Cider, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farming-dale, NY 11737. Entire contents copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

inCider editorial offices 80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-9471

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Paul C. Quinn

MANAGING EDITOR Peg LePage

TECHNICAL EDITOR Robert M. Ryan

EDUCATION EDITOR Joan Witham

REVIEW EDITOR Kerry J. Lanz

COPY EDITOR Melody Bedell

NEWS EDITOR Cynthia K. Carr

EDITORIAL DESIGNER Judy Oliver

LAYOUT EDITOR Phyllis Pittet

PROOFREADERS Peter Bjornsen, Harold Bjornsen, Robin Florence

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Jeff DeTray

PRODUCTION

Nancy Salmon, Director; Susan Gross, Assistant Production Manager/Manufacturing; Lahri Bond, Cindy Boucher, Sandra Dukette, George Gardos, Star Kachadoorian, Marlene Mowbray, Lynn Simonson, Ken Sutcliffe

Ad Coordinators: Paula Ramsey, Patricia Bradley, Jean Southworth

Advertising Production: Gary Ciocci

FILM PRODUCTION Donna Hartwell, Laurie Jennison,

Robert Villeneuve, Leslie Walden

PHOTOGRAPHY Nathaniel Haynes, Supervisor; Laurie Gardos,

Carol Lake, Jean Quickmire, Sturdy Thomas TYPESETTING Dennis Christensen, Manager: Darlene Bailey.

Marie Barker, Prem Gongaju, Lynn Haines, Cynthia Letourneau, Kimberly Nadeau, Lindy Palmisano, Heidi N. Thomas, Sue Weller COPYWRITING

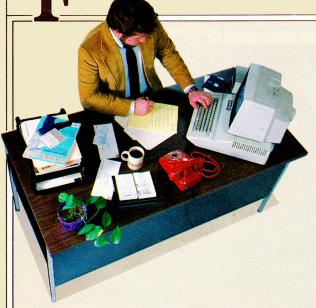
Steve Tripp, Chief

DESIGN

Christine Destrempes, Creative Director; Joyce Pillarella, Design Manager; Holly Fuette, *inCider* Magazine Design Consultant; Sue Donohoe, January Folsom, Patrice Scribner, Sara Werninger, Administrative Assistants

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people publications in 19 major countries. When minion people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's Computerworld/Argentina: Australia's Australia Computerworld, Australian Micro Computer Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories; Brazil's DataNews and MicroMundo; China's China Computerworld; Denmark's Computerworld/Danmark and MicroVerden; Finland's Mikro; France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple) and OPC (IBM); Germany's Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Comput er Business and Commodore Magazine: Italy's Computerworld Italia; Japan's Computerworld Japan and Perso ComWorld; Mexico's Computerworld/Mexico and CompuMundo; Netherland's CW Benelux and Micro/Info; Norway's Computerworld Norge and MikroData; Saudi Arabia's Saudi Computerworld; Singapore's The Asian Computerworld; Spain's Computerworld/Espana and MicroSistemas: Sweden's ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn and Min Hemdator; the UK's Computer Management and Computer Business Europe; the U.S.' Computerworld, HOT CoCo, in-Cider, InfoWorld, jr., MacWorld, MICRO MARKET-WORLD, Microcomputing, PC World, PC Jr. World, RUN, 73 Magazine, and 80 Micro.

FERMENTATIONS



Chapter //

o, how do you like the new cover design? Pretty nice, eh? And how about that new logo—you know, the clean one without the chubby little apple? Well, much as we hated to risk an identity crisis, we figured that the best way to alert everybody to the new things going on inside *inCider* was to grab them quickly on the outside. But I'm getting ahead of myself.

Magazine people, especially those of the computer persuasion, relish change. They live for self-critique and, to a man (or woman), would gladly sacrifice all in pursuit of the Perfect Issue. And so it was neither unnatural nor capricious that the *in-Cider* team followed up a highly-productive 1983 *not* with a round of back-slapping, but with an unmerciful and agonizingly detailed reform program!

In a second I'll tell you about the actual changes in this renaissance issue, but first let me cover a few precepts that guided us through the remodeling process.

First, Apple II owners, i.e., our readers, are obsessed with extracting maximum mileage out of their machines.

Second, a growing number of our

readers are more inclined to purchase software than program their own (or key in industrial-strength listings from a magazine).

Third, we fully recognize, on the other hand, that there will always be a significant number of readers who have a hankering to hack.

Fourth, Apple II users are a distinct species. They are more than a little chauvinistic about their machines, they are well-educated, they enjoy keeping up with new developments, and most of them view computers as important tools for a progressive society.

So much for background information...let's talk specifics. Personal productivity is what Bill O'Brien will be championing in his new column, O'Brien's Journal. Loosely translated, personal productivity means making your Apple become the biggest "lever" possible in converting your time and effort into computer output. What O'Brien says—and he'll be saying a lot—will find a receptive audience with anyone concerned with how efficiently they conduct their computer affairs.

These very same people will appreciate The Glau Report. Greg Glau, like Bill O'Brien, has been writ-

ing a column for inCider since way back when. He is up-shifting from his former column, Bent on Business, to putting all that accumulated small business savvy to work as a reviewer. Each month, The Glau Report will focus on a different genre of small-business-oriented software. Within each category, Glau will spotlight three leading packages in a noholds-barred comparison. Readers will get an objective appraisal of popular software while, at the same time, getting advice on the criteria to use when making buying decisions.

If you're a parent, you know that your Apple holds enormous potential as a teaching tool for children. On the other hand, you're probably not about to turn your young and impressionable offspring over to just any software. That's where our next new column, The Learning Machine, comes in. Authored by Fred Huntington, long-time educator, former software publisher, and parent of two, The Learning Machine will help you chart a course through the bewildering new world of home education software.

Now, just so you won't think we're taking things too seriously, we thought we'd include something a

by Paul Quinn

With one line you can draw a thousand conclusions.

Without a good line, it's difficult-to draw much of anything. And Taxan has an extraordinary line.

It's a dozen computer display monitors (RGB and composite as well as monochrome), one printer buffer, a television conversion tuner, several coaxial cables and a multitude of PC cards long. All segments designed and manufactured to represent the utmost in computer

display technology.

The Taxan product line.

The only one of its kind. Backed by a solid reputation and 15 years in the computer display industry.

So, if you're in the market for a computer monitor or related accessory, just ask one of our dealers to demonstrate our full line.

You can draw your own conclusions.



TAXAN TAXAN **Taxan Corporation**

18005 Cortney Ct. City of Industry, CA 91748

(818) 810-1291

PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT Wavne Green VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER Debra Wetherbee VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE Roger Murphy ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT/VP Matt Smith ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE Dominique Smith DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND SALES David Schissler CIRCULATION DIRECTOR William P. Howard (603) 924-9471 ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER Frank S. Smith RETAIL & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Ginnie Boudrieau (800) 343-0728 MARKETING & RESEARCH MANAGER Wendie Haines ADVERTISING Stephen Twombly, Director; Renny Weiss, Manager: Paul Boule; Michele Gilmore, Ad Coordinator. (800) 441-4403 CW COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH WEST COAST OFFICE 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-3470. (415) 328-3471 Giorgio Saluti, Sales Manager;

Alisson Walsh, Karen Letendre,

Jim Leonard, Michele Christian

Sales Representatives

PUBLIC RELATIONS

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough. Inc. Entire contents copyright 1984 CW Communications/Peterborough. Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider. Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: inCider, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, inCider. Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage, for each copy to inCider. Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA. MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

FERMENTATIONS

little lighter—something just for fun. What's your pleasure—arcade, adventure, strategy? You'll find it all in The Game Reserve's overview of what's going on in the world of Apple entertainment. Luckily, some time back we made the acquaintance of the (in)famous Warden Shiftky, who is to games what Ronald McDonald is to burgers. Tab, as he is known for short, readily consented to pen our games column, pointing out that it's a dirty job but somebody has to do it.

Here's a rundown of the other new features coming in this issue of *in-Cider* and in the months to come:

The Cider Press. An entertaining look at happenings in the multifaceted world of Apple computing.

Ask *inCider*. A question and answer column to help solve your software and programming problems.

Apple Extract. Thumbnail sketches of *inCider*'s product reviews for the previous six months, updated monthly. For the computerist who wants to survey a lot of software and hardware quickly.

Additionally, you'll notice a revisionary hand at work in our continuing columns and departments. For instance, The Applesoft Adviser is now an on-going, structured course in BASIC. Author Dan Bishop will take the first-time user from square one right through to the intermediate stages of programming.

Likewise, Fudge It! will introduce readers to the magical world of Apple graphics. Don Fudge has reformatted his popular column to devote more space to tutorial material, drawing heavily on his experience as a graphics programmer and software publisher. Here is solid reading for all levels of computerists, including the advanced user.

Child's Play (nee Interaction—A Child's World) will be just what its title implies. With an emphasis on brevity and nonviolence, this department will present original game listings that provide entertainment and constructive exposure to computers

for youngsters of preschool age. Most of these programs can be parent-keystroked in less than thirty minutes.

And now a word about the review section: Timelier. We're pulling out all the stops to make *inCider*'s reviews as current as our production schedule will allow. Simultaneously, we're redoubling our efforts to uncover all significant new products—and there's a slew of them—being produced for the Apple II family of computers.

Some things won't change at all. The Apple Clinic, for instance, will continue aiding users with hardware questions. Likewise, our Hints & Techniques department of brief how-to-do-it's remains essentially the same, as does *inCider*'s inSidious in-Solubles, a popular recent addition devoted to challenging your wits.

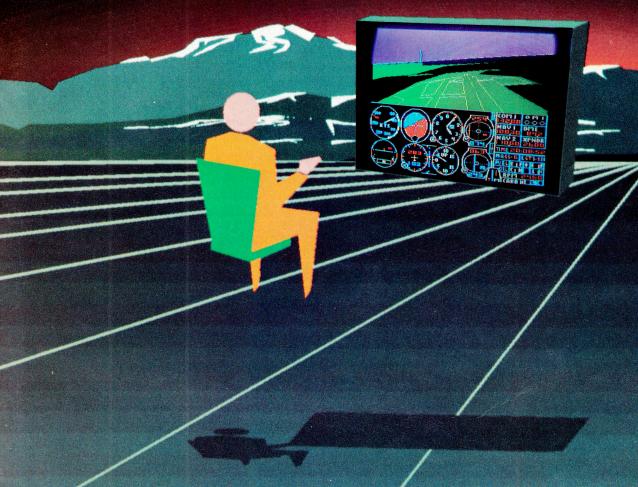
So far I've been talking only about columns and regular departments. But our feature material, too, will reflect positive change. Real-world applications will occupy the lion's share of our feature section each month: we aim to make it impossible for you to thumb through the magazine without discovering at least one way to improve the utilization and enjoyment of your Apple. Whether your preference be word processing, dbm, accounting, home finance, graphics, small-business management, self-improvement, mailing lists, utilities, telecommunications, education, networking, printers, analysis, stock market games, speech synthesis, bulletin boards, or any of the hundreds of other applications possible on the Apple, we'll do our best to accommodate you with clearly written, no-nonsense material of tangible and immediate benefit.

But enough talk. I think you've got an idea where *inCider* is headed. If we've done our job correctly, you won't be able to put the magazine down in less than half an hour—well, twenty minutes, bare minimum. Speed readers will be prosecuted.

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

Flight Simulator II

Apple 11 Apple 11 Apple 116



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include animated color 3D graphics day, dusk, and night flying modes over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions complete flight instrumentation VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped navigation facilities and course plotting World War I Ace aerial battle game complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add \$1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983



Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ETTERS

Filling Memory

David Lowe's article "Clearmem" (April 1984) invites comments. First, the program that writes the exec file CLEARMEM INIT doesn't work as published; it will if line 100 is changed to PRINT "POKE 103,1" and another line is included, such as 90 PRINT "POKE 768,0". An Applesoft program must be preceded by a 00 byte, which is not likely to be found at \$2FF.

Second, Lowe had the incredible luck that the machine code overlays the CLEARMEM DRIVER program in a way William Tell would have been proud of. If the code had been just one byte longer or shorter, the whole program would have broken down. Try deleting the semicolon in line 5 (which normally would not be required) or adding a colon at the start of line 5, and you'll see what I mean. I call this living dangerously, to say the least.

Third, \$9600 is already in DOS; free memory ends at \$95FF. Lowe's programs fill correctly to \$95FF only, although the text and prompt mention \$9600.

Finally, the following single short program achieves the same effect as Lowe's three programs (which give four on the disk).

George Vogel
Department of Chemistry
Boston College
Chestnut Hill, MA 02161

```
10 ::: REM : "MEMORY FILLER" - FI
     LLS MEMORY $800-95FF WITH SE
     LECTED BYTE
20
    HOME
         CHR$ (4):N$ = "DISCARD"
30 D$ =
    PRINT D$"OPEN"N$
40
    PRINT DS"WRITE"NS
    PRINT "HOME: POKE 2048, B: CALL-
     151"
    PRINT "801<800.95FEMN3D06"
70
    PRINT "HOME"
    PRINT "PRINT: PRINT CHR$ (68) CH
     R$ (79) CHR$ (78) CHR$ (69)
     PRINT D$"CLOSE"
INPUT "INPUT BYTE (DECIMAL)
100
110
     TO FILL MEMORY: ";B
120
     PRINT D$"EXEC"N$
```

Micro City and Micro Listings

I want to complement one of your advertisers, Micro City of Downers Grove, Illinois. They are very courteous and helpful. Linda and Shelley do everything they can to fill orders and they ship when they say they will. In most cases I have my order the next day. Again, good work, Micro City.

I don't like the small type you use in the program listings in *inCider*. I have to use a magnifying glass to see the listings when I type them in. Please use larger type.

> Thomas A. Marcinko R.R. #6 Box 304 Frankfort, IN 46041

MacCover

I've enjoyed your magazine over its entire lifespan. I've been a subscriber since the first issue. I recently lost my Apple II Plus from a house burglary and replaced it with a Macintosh. I trust your future plans include publishing Macintosh articles, and this letter is intended to spur that effort. I even designed a magazine cover for you using MacPaint and inserted it into this letter, done with MacWrite.

Name and address withheld at reader's request

Sorry to disappoint all you Macintosh and Lisa owners, but after much discussion and research, we have decided to continue concentrating on the Apple II line. —eds.



Serpent Strikes Again

I was shocked to read Thomas Zuchowski's comments in April about Serpent (February 1984). Although his modifications may be helpful to some beginners, you need not be satisfied with scores as low as 300 when you can reach 2000 points. Want some hints on becoming a snake charmer?

First, by developing a traversing pattern of play, you can keep the serpent's tail in a solid block. With a little traversing practice you can reach 800 points while filling only 2/3 of the serpent's den. At 800 points the serpent's tail drops off from its head. The tail will remain immobile on the screen but the head will begin to grow another body as in the beginning. You could still have 1/3 of the den area free to score an additional 400 + points.

Once you have mastered the above technique the fun has just begun. With a little luck one of those edible squares will appear in the bottom wall. Your serpent may exit through it without crashing and go to the open area either left or right of the game walls. After exiting, if you stay against the bottom wall the serpent will still remain slightly visible. Do not exceed the monitor's boundaries.

The ultimate Serpent gaming technique is to exit the bottom wall just short of 800 points, fill the left and right sides with the serpent's body, and reenter the serpent's den through the same opening. Then eat squares to get your score to 800 points. Your snake's tail will drop off outside the den, you will have a new snake to grow with, and you will have the whole den free to traverse up another 1200 + points.

For additional variety and even higher scores, change line 420 to read "RR = 1". You can also change line 350 to read "XC = 1".

Richard Spindler 1754 Conners Road Baldwinsville, NY 13027

QUADJET" BY QUADRAM"

Quadram's new Quadjet ink jet printer is the ideal choice for your color graphics hard copy. It can take all your ideas and put them down on paper. So things like business, scientific and engineering applications are all of a sudden clearer and more meaningful.

Colors to tempt the palette. With Quadjet you can color your charts, graphs and diagrams black, red, green, yellow, cyan, blue or magenta. Use all seven of them together, or in any combination. The color scheme is up to you.

Of course, Quadjet prints text as well as graphics, including standard and enlarged characters. With a maximum graphics resolution of 640 dots/line, your projects are printed crisply and clearly every

OUTSTANDING COLOR GRAPHICS AT AN INCREDIBLY AFFORDABLE PRICE.

Quadjet fits in.

Quadjet is small and portable so you can put it just where you want it. Don't worry about the noise. Stateof-the-art ink jet technology makes printing whisper quiet.



Quadjet uses disposable ink cartridges that are a snap to change. Just pop the old one out and the new one in. You'll find that each one prints about 4 million characters. As for paper, any 81/2" sheet will do, whether it's form fed. sheet fed or some other kind.

A word about compatibility.

A standard centronics parallel interface makes Quadjet compatible with your IBM PC, XT or Apple Quadram's Quadlink that allows you to use Apple software with your IBM PC, Quadjet can work that way too.

An easy-to-use software package lets you and Quadjet get down to business right away.

The quality you've come to expect. Quadram put the same kind of quality into Quadjet that you find in all Quadram products.

Considering all of Quadjet's features, we'll let you draw your own conclusions. We think you'll find Quadjet gives you unsurpassed Quadram quality at an incredibly affordable price.



4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093 (404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

IBM-PC, XT and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer



A Situation Situation

inCider is a great magazine and each issue brings more pleasant surprises. "The Apple Clinic" has helped me to learn more about my computer and problem solving. Perhaps my recent experience may be of help to other readers.

Through trial and error I recently discovered that the positioning of my monitor was the source of interference to my two drives. The monitor was located on top of my drives, which were placed on a shelf directly over the Apple. It became difficult, and in some cases impossible, to boot most of my programs. Realigning both drives and placing drive 2 in the boot position did not improve the situation. Placing the monitor on the shelf above the computer and the drives, one on top of the other, to the right of the monitor cleared up the problem.

> John de la Fontaine 1502 Palomino Way Lakeland, FL 33801

Called to Account

Anyone following W. E. Crowell's VisiCalc template for preparing tax returns (April 1984) had better be ready to file an amended return. While his tips on using the IF and LOOKUP commands are helpful, several of his tax laws differ from those of the IRS.

- 1. Only medicine, not insurance, is subject to the initial 1% floor of adjusted gross income (AGI).
- 2. The allowable medical deduction is the amount that exceeds 5% of AGI, not 3%. (That was the law in 1982.)
- 3. Casualty losses are deductible only if they exceed 10% of AGI after deducting out the \$100 floor per casualty. This also was new in 1983.
- 4. The zero bracket amount that must be subtracted out of your itemized deductions before calculating taxable income is \$3400 for a married couple, not \$2300. The

\$2300 is the amount for a single person.

You will need Form 1040X to amend your return.

Arthur E. Reed, CPA 21 Fowler Street Quincy, MA 02169

Write Away Update

Your review of our Apple word processor "Write Away" (March 1984) was most flattering, and we thank you. However, because of the nature of the publishing industry and the rapid changes of the software industry, it was impossible for you to review the current version of Write Away. The following changes are important for your readers to know if they are considering Write Away, because among them are some hardware restrictions:

- 1. Write Away will no longer run on a 48K Apple. A language or 16K card is now required on the Apple II/II Plus.
- 2. No minor surgery is required on the Apple //e. For a nominal fee, Midwest Software will provide the module necessary to enable normal shift key operation, which is now required, and use of the control key to obtain eight user-definable function keys. The function keys do not require this hardware modification. You can reach them in other ways.
- 3. When you mark a block of text for movement or deletion, the block is now highlighted.
- 4. You can now fill the "save" buffer with 4095 characters without losing the HELP screen.
- 5. The system is now protected against reset, although it does revert to 40-character mode. Control-V brings back the 80-column display. On the Apple //e a control-V will toggle between the 40- and 80-column displays.
- 6. Word wrap is in effect in insert mode and is adjustable. If text is inserted using the deferred insert command described in the review, words will extend past column 80.

However, the command "nEF [ESC] [ESC]" ("n" being the desired word wrap column) will reblock your text at the desired word wrap column. If no "n" is specified, the word wrap defaults to the screen width.

7. The "Address of printer" item on the format menu, the one calling for "1EOn", has been eliminated. You can now enter just the slot number of your printer.

In addition to the above, "revision marking" (used by attorneys) is now available, and the soft hyphen character can be changed to any ASCII character.

John L. Mellitz, President Midwest Software Associates, Inc. 1160 Appleseed Lane St. Louis, MO 63132

On Par with Golf Slice

I would like to commend Floyd Berghout on his wonderful program, Golf Slice II (April 1984). It was fantastic to type in a program that actually worked. However, I made a few modifications.

The course for the twelfth hole wasn't drawing correctly, and the whole program was stopped with an ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR IN 10120. Change line 5060 to fix this:

5060 DATA 12,4,250,150,60,40,59,44, 50,100,110,125,175,125,175,180,50, 180,110,50,110,90,160,60,0,0,225,100

I made two other changes because my brother had problems with pressing the right key for hitting or putting. If he pressed the wrong key, he couldn't correct it. These additions make the program more user-friendly:

204 IF CLUB = 0 THEN SC(PL) = SC (PL) -1: GOTO 150 3007 IF CLUB = 0 THEN SC(PL) = SC (PL) -1: GOTO 150

Once again, congratulations on a superb job.

John Pratt 191 E. Opal Drive Glastonbury, CT 06033

Apple's new ProDOS is pro Thunderclock™

When Apple designed their new ProDOS operating system for the Apple II family, they included an important new function—the ability to automatically read a clock/calendar card. Nice touch.

It means that every time you create a new file or modify an existing one, the time and date are automatically recorded and stored in the CATALOG.

e you update a file, ProDOS performs a JSR (Jump ne) to memory location 48902 (\$BF06). This is the v 2ATETIME routine, if there is no DATETIME routine there is an RTS in this location.

Now you can instantly know the

exact time your files were last updated.

Apple could have chosen any clock for ProDOS to recognize, but they chose only one.

Thunderclock.
It's the only clock mentioned in the ProDOS manuals.

ProDOS User's Manua

That's a nice stroke for us, but it's even better for you.
Because, in addition to organizing your disk files, Thunderclock will add a new dimension to all the new ProDOS-based software. For instance, with business or communications

software you can access a data base or send electronic mail automatically, when the rates are lowest. Even when you're not around. And that's just a start. The better you can use your Apple, the better you can use a Thunderclock.

Thunderclock gives you access to the year, month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute and second. It lets you time intervals down to milliseconds and is compatible with

all of Apple's languages.

Thunderclock comes with a one-year warranty, is powered by on-board batteries and runs accurately for up to four years before simple battery replacement.

If you want to make ProDOS really produce, take a page from the manual—get yourself a Thunderclock—the official ProDOS clock.

See your dealer or contact us.

Circle 129 on Reader Service card.



Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

[™] ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Announcing the Only 97 Function Key Detached Keyboard for Your Apple II/Apple II Plus



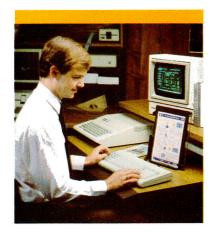
Enhance and Upgrade Your Apple II/Apple II Plus

The new detached keyboard from DATA SPEC™ offers you a convenient, cost-effective upgrade for your Apple II/Apple Il Plus. Experience more versatility than ever before with 97 effortless pre-programmed functions. Functions include basic keywords, operating system commands, CP/M commands and much more. 10 20 of the most used functions are conveniently located on a separate keypad for handy access. And all four mathematical functions 2 sit next to a 10-key numeric pad 6 for added ease-of-use. Eliminate the need to enter commands manually. Find your programming time cut by 50% or more.

State-of-the-Art Design Keeps You in the Forefront

The new, sleek low-profile design on the DATA SPEC detached keyboard includes a convenient 3-position tilt adjustment 4 to correspond to your ergonomic needs. Familiar "posi-touch", quality typewriter style keys give you "room to

work". Separate LED power-on and "cap" lock indicators add to your visual comfort. In addition, a handy 10 foot coiled cable lets you move your keyboard without the burden



of relocating your computer. And, durability is never compromised in this scientifically formatted design.

You Can Depend On DATA SPEC

The APL-KB-825 detached extension keyboard is brought to you by DATA SPEC, from Alliance Research Corporation where quality, service and reliability have been our primary concerns. See the 97 Function Keyboard at a DATA SPEC dealer in your area, or contact us today for a retailer near you.

- Suggested List Price: \$299.95
- Warranty-One Year, Parts/Labor
- Watch for our Apple IIe and IBM PC Detached Keyboards Available Soon.
- Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 534 on Reader Service card

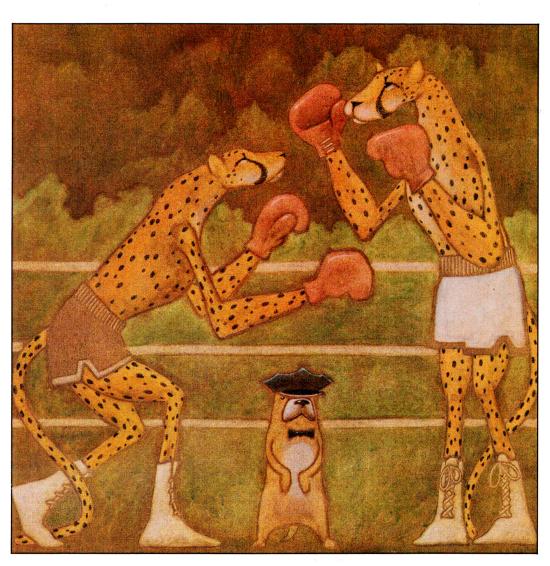
The Family of High Integrity Computer Support Products 18215 Parthenia Street • Northridge, CA 91325 (818) 993-1202



Monsters, Battles, Aliens, Action...

emember when you bought your Apple II? What was it you told your spouse? Wasn't it something about balancing the home checkbook, using the Apple as a learning or an earning tool, doing the taxes with it, keeping your files and recipes? When you went to the computer store, didn't you tell the salesman the same things? Sure vou did. You didn't want to embarrass yourself by revealing what you really wanted it for.

And to be sure, you actually bought a home checkbook program, a file-keeping program, and maybe a learn-to-count program for your kid. You also told the salesman that you'd like to "hold off on the income-tax preparer and VisiCalc for now" because you wanted to "know a little more about the computer" first. Sure you did! Of course that didn't stop you from buying just two more programs "for the kids": Raster Blaster and Choplifter.



Boy, are you sneaky! You feed all these people your line about doing your taxes, teaching your kids algebra, putting all your recipes on a computer file, and maybe learning touch typing, but what you actually do is spend ninety percent of your computer time playing video pinball and rescuing quarter-inch-tall refugees with

Write to Warden Shiftky at inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Arcade classics on the Apple: Atari has a set of winners.

with Warden Shiftky

NOW YOUR APPLE CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINERAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

SOFTRONICS

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.

Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source*, and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval*. Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.

This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk

in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.

Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC

We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.

It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only \$135; Softerm 2 is \$195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS

3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10 Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850 an animated helicopter. You're my kind of guy (or gal).

Because I understand and fully sympathize with your point of view, I dedicate this new inCider column to you. I identify with you because you didn't buy your computer for some dull, uninspired business purpose. You bought your computer-and let's be honest about this now-to party with. You're not obsessively concerned with the inner workings of your Apple II any more than you worry about what makes your TV or your toaster work-people like you and I leave the hardware tinkering and software authoring to engineers and programmers.

We are interested in high-tech, state-of-the-art play. We want flash, sound, color, excitement, thrills, and a challenge that tests the mind or the reflexes or both. We seek exotic scenes, strange monsters, epic battles (especially against hopeless odds), and fast, furious action. That's what Apple computer games are all about—when they're good.

Allow me to introduce myself. My name, at least in these pages, is "Warden Shiftky" (don't laugh, they almost named me "Zaphod Beeblebrox"). Like you, my first love is game-playing. I vow to defend to the last drop of ink in my pen our right to play them, unashamed of the use to which we're putting our computers. It's true that I use my own Apple II Plus for programming and writing articles, but my favorite computer activity still remains game playing. My mission in this column is to tell you about good new games as they come on the market, to let you know

what's coming up in the world of games, and to let manufacturers know what you're thinking. There will still be reviews from the rest of *inCider*'s writers to round out the general gaming picture.

The Warden Shiftky Poll

I thought it would be fun to begin this column with an exercise in democratic game criticism, a poll of your all-time favorite games in three categories: arcade, strategy/fantasy, and adventure.

Here's how the poll will work: You send me a list of your three all-time favorite games in each of these categories. I'll count the votes, and in an upcoming "Game Reserve" I'll announce the top ten vote-getters in each category.

To qualify for the poll, a game must be commercially published and be available for the Apple II family. The games may have been published at any time since the introduction of the Apple II. They don't have to be current best-sellers. They must be for recreational use; educational games don't qualify and won't be counted.

Write your three choices on a card or in a letter and send them to:

"Warden Shiftky" inCider 80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

The idea of this poll is to let the old Warden know what his readers are thinking, what they like, and how they define a "great" game. To get the ball rolling, allow me to publish, here and now, my ten all-time favorite games in each of the three

categories. If nothing else, the lists should tell you what I like in games and how to weigh my opinions.

I want to find out what your preferences are. I'll be very surprised if you can't put together much more interesting lists than I just did. So, hop to it and send in your votes so we can name, once and for all, the greatest Apple games of all time!

If you like, you may also send in your nominee for the worst computer game of all time. The qualifications are the same as for the best games, but with these special criteria: little or no graphics or sound effects, clumsy animation, stupid or boring premise, sluggish action, too little (or too much) difficulty. Send in a brief comment with your nominations, justifying your choice. The choicest comments will be published (in expurgated form) at the discretion of Warden Shiftky and the editors.

Assuming I get a brisk response to this unscientific poll, I'll publish the results in an upcoming "Game Reserve." I'll keep you posted. Meanwhile, you get busy on your ballot!

Atari On Your Apple

One of the major ironies in the history of the Apple II is that Atari, Apple's former arch-rival for the home computer market, is now issuing Apple versions of their most famous arcade games. Atari used to be the single most profitable part of the Warner Communications empire, but no more. The Atari 400 and 800 never carved out the chunk of the market they were expected to and the 1200 was considered by

My Top Ten Arcade Games

- 1. David's Midnight Magic
- 2. Alien Rain (Computer Galaxian)
- 3. Star Blazer
- 4. Gobbler
- 5. Raster Blaster
- 6. Nightmare Gallery
- 7. Threshold
- 8. Way Out
- 9. Choplifter
- 10. Beer Run

ery

My Top Ten Strategy/Fantasy Games

- 1. Wizardry
- 2. Fighter Command
- 3. Ultima I
- 4. Computer Bismark
- 5. Tactical Armor Command
- 6. Beneath Apple Manor
- 7. Battle for Normandy
- 8. North Atlantic '86
- 9. Close Assault
- 10. Computer Quarterback

My Top Ten Adventure Games

- 1. Cranston Manor
- 2. Wizard and the Princess
- 3. Zork I
- 4. Time Zone
- 5. Suspended
- 6. Gruds in Space
- 7. G.F.S. Sorceress
- 8. Blade of Blackpool
- 9. The Coveted Mirror10. Mummy's Curse

some computer experts and commentators to be ill-conceived.

It's a pity that the 400 and the 800 didn't do better than they did because they are very fine units, especially for game playing. The graphics are outstanding, color mixing is superb, and sound effects are wonderful using the television speaker.

Now don't get your backs up just because a few kind words about the opposition have been uttered; Warden Shiftky still loves his Apple best, but as a fanatic game player, he loves his Atari too.

The trouble is that Warner never marketed their units very successfully. They didn't encourage third-party manufacturers the way Apple did and never undertook to sell their 800 computer to business users. The 800 would have made a great business computer.

So, Apple owners are now reaping the benefits as Atari changes its former policy of keeping the computer versions of famous coin-op games to themselves. Atarisoft, Atari's software label for Apple products, has come out with seven famous-name games that range from good to excellent in playability and excitement. The ones I've seen are: Pac-Man, Centipede, Dig Dug, Robotron: 2084, Stargate, and Defender. The seventh is Donkey Kong.



Pac-Man

Pac-Man

Pac-Man is the most famous title of the Atarisoft games. Curiously, although it's very good, it just isn't the best Pac-Man or Pac-Man ripoff I've seen (that distinction goes to Sierra On-Line's 1981 game Gob-

bler). Be that as it may, the Atari version looks good and plays very well.

The game is the same old Pac-Man you know and love from the coin arcades. There are four goblins (does anyone not know by now that their names are Inky, Blinky, Pinky, and Clyde?) who chase Pac-Man as he gobbles up the dots that line the maze. When Pac-Man eats the big energy dot (sometimes called "the vitamin" by gamers I've overheard) the ghosts turn pale blue. Pac-Man feasts on them for 200 to 1600 points, depending on how many he can devour before the vitamin wears off. You can't win. Eventually the goblins will get you. What you can do is clear all the dots from the maze or amass 10,000 points, which gives you another life-for the goblins to take.

What's my bottom line on Atarisoft Pac-Man? I rate it low average on looks and sound, above average on ease of play, and superior in excitement and challenge.



Centipede

Centipede

Centipede is another Atari famous name that had Apple imitators and look-alikes long before the Atarisoft release this year. But even though Centipede isn't a new idea for Apple gamers, the Atari version has one important factor going for it that always means you're playing a good arcade game. It's addictive.

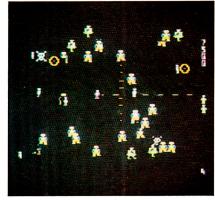
As Warden Shiftky's motto states, "The play's the thing." In this case, the play moves swiftly as you use joystick or key controls to position a bug blaster along the bottom of the screen to shoot invading centipedes, spiders, scorpions, and frenzied fleas infiltrating your mushroom patch.

You can move your blaster up or down a few rows and from side to side to shoot the advancing vermin or to avoid their attack, which is always fatal to your blaster. (You get three per game.)

It's a dangerous environment for you and your blaster. The touch of any of the insects can kill and a few of them, like the jumping spider, always seem to be just one step behind you. The red centipede is your main target. You have to shoot and kill every segment of the creature. A shot that cuts it in half just creates two new centipedes. You'd be wise to kill the scurrying scorpion as soon as it appears. It poisons the mushrooms in your patch, which has the effect of driving the centipedes insane. Insane centipedes tend to charge bug blasters.

No matter how well you shoot, you can't win; the supply of nasty little bugs is inexhaustible. If you earn 10,000 points, however, you'll get a new bug blaster. Successive additions of 10,000 points to your score continue adding blasters to a maximum of six.

Warden Shiftky's impressed with Centipede. It plays well, has good graphics and is so addictive he barely got this column written in time. On to Robotron!



Robotron: 2084

Robotron: 2084

Robotron: 2084 is one of the best of the six Atarisoft games I saw. In this adaptation of the Williams' coin-op game, your job is to rescue humans menaced by hostile robots. The mechanical bad guys come in a variety of sizes and a range of meanness. The hulking mindless grunts are the

Would You Like to Make Programming Just Plain **Easier?** Easier to Learn— Easier To Do— and 3 Times **Faster?!**



The Hollywood Hardware Firmware Enhancement System

Why You Need It:

We take all the enhancements that transform the Apple from a novelty to a powerful instrument, and hook them into the operating system, installed on their own FIRMWARE card. NO disk loading, NO loss of available memory space, NO interface with other programs. The system never need be removed - it is unhooked with two keystrokes, rehooked with four. ALWAYS IN THE MACHINE, NEVER IN THE WAY.

The Response: We Get a Lot of Nice Comments:

- "...Excellent product, flawless.." Phil Daley
- "...Hollywood Hardware has developed an elegant solution...it makes editing an Applesoft program all it should have been in the first place, and then some."...SOFTALK review
- "... The best thing for the Apple since the disk" Edward Decker

The Basic System Includes:

\$18900

- a) The ULTRA-ROM BOARD (APB102A) Installs 32K of firmware space in any slot of your II, II+, //e. Requires no program memory.
 - "Nice looking, high quality hardware."... Robert Zedelis
- b) GPLE 4.2: Enhanced version of the original editor that ALLOWS good programming practice. GLOBAL SEARCH; automatic EDIT or REPLACE; INSERT, DELETE, FIND, ZAP; CASE CONVERT and RESTORE variables, or characters. We guarantee you will never want to be without it.
 - FUNCTIONS: Sits between the keyboard and the rest of the Apple so any key can double as a FUNCTION KEY that generates a whole command string. Over 60 of the most used are provided as MACROs. System users never type "CATALOG; D1", or SAVE < filename > ". Just type TWO keys: ESC 1, or ESC CTRI-S
 - CUSTOMIZE and save your own macros!
 - "The most powerful program tool I have..." Robert Wilson
 - "If you program, and haven't used a line editor, get one right away..." Micro Magazine review
- FMS: The FIRMWARE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Finds and enables the desired routine with automatic bank switching. New ROMS are recognized automatically.
 - "...The integrated memory managment system is one of the best features of the board." Mark Simonson, Beagle Brothers.
- d) APU-1: Over 25 UTILITIES. Invoked by the "&" key: Ultra fast searches, Garbaged program recovery. Instant numerical conversions, Graphics state controls. Language extensions like PRINT USING and IF, THEN, ELSE are included, and provided in disk form for portability.
 - "...P.S. love it! Can hardly wait for more!" Paul Fox

Optional Additions Include:

- e) NEW!! APU-2: supeRENUMBER, multiHIDE, multiMERGE, VARIABLE \$3500 CROSS REFERENCE, AUTONUMBER. NEW programs by Paul Johnson. Far more powerful and mistake proof than other versions...and you don't destroy your own program loading them in from disk. They are always at hand
- f) NEW!! COPY ZAP by Glen Bredon author of BIG MAC. SMART DISK \$39⁹⁵ COPIER, and ZAP utilities written for our system. Also copies 40 track disks! Hit "©" and watch!
- g) NEW!! ROM DEVELOPEMENT SYSTEM: Program your own firmware! \$9900 Includes software, documentation and emulation RAM.

12 Bit 16 Channel Data Acquistion 12 Bit 16 Ch. A/D SIGNAL CONDITIONING





AD16B \$29995

- ★ IRQ or NMI INTERRUPT
- ★ PRECISION SAMPLE & HOLD
- * EXTERNAL START CONVERT
- * HIGH SPEED 25,000 CONV/SEC
- ★ 7 VOLTAGE RANGES
- * PRECISION REFERENCE OUT
- * SUCCESSIVE APPROX. CONVERTOR
- ★ COMPLETE SOFTWARE INCL. DEMOSCOPE

A16G \$7995

- * BOLT-ON FITS IN APPLE
- **★ 16 OP AMPS**
- ★ EACH CHANNEL SEPARATE GAIN & FILTERING

A8D from \$14995

- ★ 2 to 8 CHANNELS
- ★ TRUE DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS
- * BOLT-ON FITS IN APPLE
- ★ GAIN JUMPER EACH CHANNEL
- ★ GAINS OF 1, 10, 100, 1000

PRO-1 PROTOTYPING BOARD



THE BIGGEST THE BEST \$2995

- * ALL IC'S LETTERED BY COLUMN, NUMBERED BY ROW
- * ACCEPTS ALL STANDARD SOCKETS UP TO 52 (16 PIN)
- ★ NUMBERED INPUT & OUPUT PINS ACCEPT I.D.S. CONNECTOR
- \star ± 5 AND ± 12 SUPPLIES HANDY & WITH SPACE FOR FILTERING
- * GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR, PREMIUM BLACK BOARD

48 Line Parallel I/O PD48



\$24995

- ★ 25 FILTERED LINES IN
- ★ 23 BUFFERED LINES OUT
- * INTERRUPT INPUT
- W/50 COND. RIBBON CABLE ★ 4 TIMERS

ADDITIONAL FINE PRODUCTS:

* MACROTECH MEMORY EXPANSION

 DISCULATOR 64K
 — \$379.95

 DISCULATOR 128K
 — 459.95

⋆ ANCHOR AUTOMATION MODEMS

VM-1 VOLKSMODEM 300 BAUD — \$64.95 VM-1 CABLE — 9.95 SIGNALMAN MARK IL 300 BAUD — 79.95 MARK VII, 300 BAUD, AUTO — 109.95 MARK XII SMART MODEM — 299.95 300/1200 BAUD AUTO ANSWER BELL 212. RS 232, HAYES* COMPATABLE

* HOLLYWOOD HARDWARE T-SHIRT

SM, MED, LG, XLG

-12.00

*TRADEMARK HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS



Hollywood Hardware 6842 VALJEAN AVENUE, VAN NUYS, CA 91406 (818) 989-1204

STATISTICS SERIES

FLEXIBLE • ACCURATE EASY-TO-USE

Human Systems Dynamics programs are used by leading universities and medical centers. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Designed for use with Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.



REGRESS II

\$150

Complete Multiple Regression Series Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions Forward, Backward Solutions Auto Power Polynomial Solutions Data Smoothing, Transformations Correlation and Covariance Matrices Residuals Analysis, Partial Correlation Research Data Base Management Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit Add, Delete, Merge Files Curve Fit. Hi-Res X-Y Plot

STATS PLUS

\$200

Complete General Statistics Package Research Data Base Management Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit Add, Delete, Merge Files Compute Data Fields, Create Subfiles Produce Hi-Res Bargraphs, Plots 1-5 Way Crosstabulation Descriptive Statistics for All Fields Chi-Square, Fisher Exact, Signed Ranks Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis, Rank Sum Friedman Anova by Ranks 10 Data Transformations Frequency Distribution Correlation Matrix, 2 Way Anova r, Rho, Tau, Partial Correlation 3 Variable Regression, 3 t-Tests

ANOVA II

\$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs Repeated Measures, Split Plot Designs 1 to 5 Factors, 2 to 36 Levels Per Factor Equal N or Unequal N, Anova Table Descriptive Statistics, Marginal Means Cell Sums of Squares, Data File Creation Data Review/Edit, Data Transformations File Combinations, All Interactions Tested High Resolution Mean Plots, Bargraphs



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order — Call (213) 993-8536 or Write HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS 9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222 Northridge, CA 91324

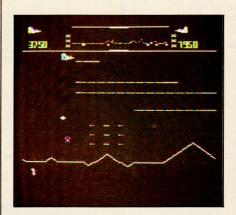


Dealer Inquiries Invited



most numerous and to touch them is instant death. The spheroids and quarks are a lot more dangerous. The spheres move very rapidly and the two units can create enforcer and tank robots. In no time at all the screen will be thickly crowded with hostile robots, robot brains, and snaking beams of energy that follow you with uncanny precision. It will take all your gaming skills to reach 25,000 points and win an extra life.

Warden Shiftky was so seriously addicted to this game that his family and friends nearly gave up hope on him, which may not prove anything. Warden Shiftky's family and friends nearly give up hope on him roughly three or four times daily. This is one of those games that will rivet you to your seat and force you to play over and over and over. Enough said.



Defender

Defender

Atarisoft's version of Williams' Defender is another of the best arcade recreations. Levels of play are selectable from easy to normal to hard, and one or two players can participate.

In this game, you pilot a jet plane as it skims low over the surface of an alien world under attack. A small band of humanoids is being kidnapped one by one by the alien landers, who snatch them up and take them away into space. By pressing the fire button, you send laser beams to destroy the fleet of alien ships. You have a limited supply of "smart bombs" that will kill all alien ships in view; just be very sparing in their use because it takes 10,000 points to replace one.

There are complicated penalties

for failing to protect the humanoids. If you're too slow, the variety and effectiveness of the enemy ships increase. Where you once had to contend mostly with landers, you'll now find baiters darting back and forth shooting at you and pods that release swarmers, which follow your plane relentlessly until they score a kill. If you lose all the humanoids and the aliens turn them into mutants, the planet explodes.

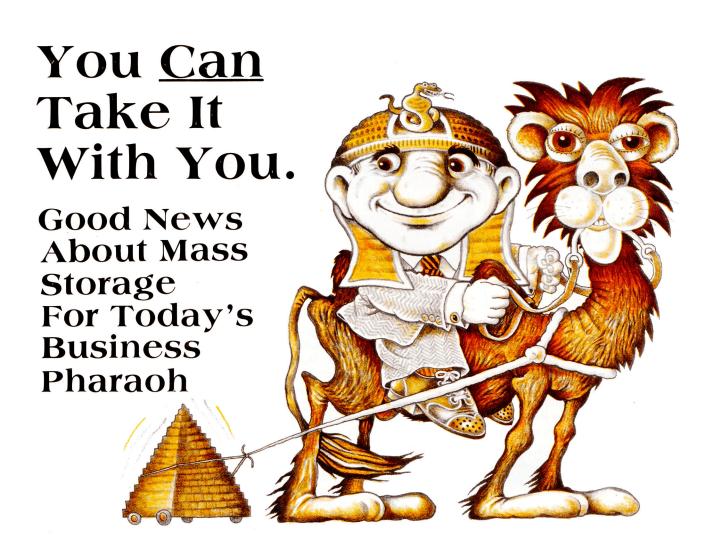
Warden Shiftky likes Defender very, very much. The graphics and the sound effects are good and the action is fast, violent, and non-stop. Killing off the aliens while managing not to destroy your own people requires quick tactical thinking and swift reflexes. Standing up and walking away from Defender requires enormous will power.



Stargate

Stargate

Williams' Stargate, as recreated by Atarisoft, is a sort of "super-Defender." The premise is the same as that of Defender, and your ship has the same lasers and smart bombs. There are a few differences, though. One is the presence of the Stargate (which will pluck you from the game you're in, move you ahead a few waves, and renew your humanoids). Another help is the Inviso Cloaking Shield that will make your plane invisible and that is death for any alien to touch. On the other hand, your problems increase as well. The aliens have 14 classes of ships (compared to six in Defender) to throw at your plane, making this a very challenging game indeed. In fact, as much as I like Defender, I like Stargate even more!



Mass storage used to mean a big, expensive unit that wasn't the least bit portable. And guarding against uninvited intruders was a royal pain. Today's business pharaoh can have portability and convenient security in one affordable mass storage system. With 5 or 10 megabyte removable cartridge hard disk systems from Micro-Design, you can take it with you.

Use hard disk cartridges the same way you use a floppy disk system. Just switch them out as needed — one cartridge for wordprocessing, another for accounting, and another for backup storage. Add additional cartridges whenever you like.

Double duty. With cartridges you get backup capabilities PLUS the benefit of having another full 5 or 10 megabytes of on-line storage added to your Apple® II, IIe, or II+.

Fast. Cartridges run as fast, or faster, than fixed hard disk drives. A 10 megabyte backup takes only two minutes.

Switching out cartridges takes just a few seconds.

Convenient and Secure. It's easy to lock-up sensitive files — just remove the cartridge and put it somewhere safe. If you share a com-

puter with others, everyone can have their own cartridge.

Apple® Apple Computer.

CP/M® Digital Research

Unlimited Expansion. No more erasing old data to increase space on your hard disk. Fact is, there's no limit to the amount of off-line storage you can add.

Our DATA Series 5 and 10 megabyte cartridge hard disks are external drives available in removable only, or paired with 10, 20, or 33 megabyte fixed drives. Our SQ Series features 5 megabyte cartridge drives. All come in Apple-beige cases, ready to plug in and run DOS 3.3. PASCAL and CP/M® drivers are also available.

Get the convenience of portability in a mass storage system. Ask your local computer dealer about Micro-Design's versatile hard disk cartridge units. Or, call us for details on our full product line and ordering information. Dealer inquiries invited.

We have a complete line of mass storage devices including add-on floppy drives for Apples priced from \$179.95. Call for our FREE catalog today!



MICRO-DESIGN Making The Most Of Your Micro.

Call Toll FREE 1-800-531-5002. In Texas, call 512-441-7890. 6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745



Only Titan's Neptune™ provides Apple IIe users with an 80-column video display and up to 192K memory—all in just one slot.

Now, Titan's exclusive Neptune extended 80-column card gives you increased video display and up to 192K memory using just one slot in your Apple IIe. Designed expressly for the auxiliary slot of the IIe, the Neptune is available with 64K, 128K or 192K of RAM memory. The RAM memory can be



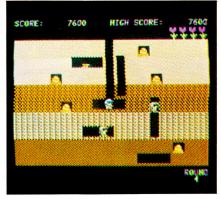
utilized as a solid state RAM disk. Additionally, Titan's VC-EXPAND/80™ software supplied with each Neptune expands VisiCalc® up to 220K of workspace memory and provides many other VisiCalc enhancements. DOS, PASCAL and CP/M® PSEUDO-DISK™ patches and a DOS relocation program are also included with each Neptune card.

Let us help you expand your Apple's productivity. For information on the Neptune and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VIsiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VC-EXPAND software is written by Micro Solutions, Inc. Neptune and PSEUDO-DISK are trademarks of Titan Technologies. Inc.



Dig Dug

Dig Dug

The last entry in this selection is one of the most entertaining arcade games I've ever played-Dig Dug. In this game you control Dig Dug with keyboard or joystick commands. Your commands move him vertically and horizontally. Dig Dug starts the game at the center of an underground world and all he wants is a square meal, which you can procure for him by undermining orange rocks. The catch is that the rocks are guarded by dragons and robots who usually pace harmlessly within their subterranean lairs, but who also sally forth from time to time as ghosts to chase and kill Dig Dug.

Dig Dug can fight back by using his pump. Firing the joystick button shoots the end of the pump hose into any enemy within range. Then, all you have to do is keep pressing the fire button until the enemy inflates to the point of bursting. Once you've cleared off all the monsters, the scene stops and Dig Dug winds up on the next level, with even more monsters to fight. If you earn him 10,000 points, he will get another life. That life comes at 40,000 points, so keep moving, jab those monsters, and pump that air!

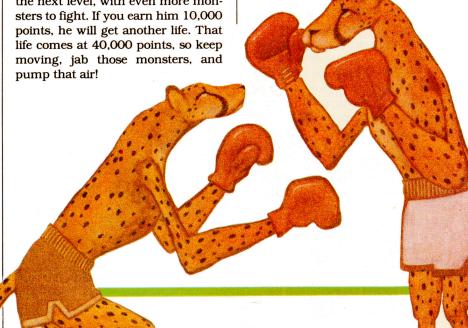
It's a tough pick, given the great playing qualities of all the Atarisoft games, but Warden Shiftky's favorite is Dig Dug. The color animation and design of the game are the greatest, and the element of humor works in enriching the entertainment value of this exciting game.

Back to the Reserve

It looks as though Atari has a set of winners. The future for Atarisoft looks rosy, assuming the same high standards of quality are met in their upcoming releases. By the time you read this, the Atarisoft catalog will also include such famous titles as Ms. Pac-Man, Jungle Hunt, Moon Patrol, Pole Position (I can hardly wait to play that!), and Galaxian.

If you ask me (and I know you didn't, but I'll tell you anyway) this release is long overdue. These are the authoritative versions of the famous coin-op games and Atari has done a very good job in adapting them for the Apple II, while maintaining high standards of quality and playability. As belated as it may be, Atari's entrance into the world of Apple couldn't have been more auspicious. Welcome aboard!

Well, it's time for Warden Shiftky to inspect the Reserve. I hope you liked this first outing with me and that you'll send in your game selections for the poll. I'll be seeing you next month when I bring you news about the world of Apple computer games.





Three for Your Money

t seems that almost any small business could use an uncomplicated and easy program to handle certain kinds of data. Are you required to keep warranty information on the products you sell? Is your inventory fairly small? Would you like to create simple invoices or pull information from a data base and insert it into form letters sent to specific customers? As with any software program, it all comes down to what your needs are, but there's no reason to buy a complex (and expensive) data base system if one half the price (and twice as easy) will do the job for you.

I'm going to focus here on three of the simplest and most popular file handling systems for your Apple: List Handler, PFS: File, and Quick File. Of these, Quick File runs on the Apple //e only. PFS: File comes in versions for both the Apple II and the //e. The main difference is that the program designed for the Apple //e will access and use its 80-column card, displaying your file characters in upper- and lowercase. The single version of List Handler runs on both the II and the //e. None of these systems require that you speak computer, and you could probably work with any of them without reference to the program manual. What's right for you will depend on precisely what you'd like to do with it.

Requirements

Both List Handler and PFS: File allow only one file per data disk. When you create a file with either program, you're warned it will erase everything on the disk and asked to verify before it proceeds.

Both of these systems need only one disk drive (all programs run on DOS 3.3), but both have their own requirements when it comes to hardware. List Handler, for instance, boasts it can have up to eight disk drives on line at any one time. This isn't a bad idea, perhaps, but doesn't make economic sense (you'd buy a hard disk instead). While PFS: File has a built-in function that will either copy your entire data disk or just the design of your form, you need two disk drives to do so.

A PFS: File data disk can hold up to 1000 forms, depending on their complexity and the number of characters you enter on each. With a form that has six headings and 150 characters of data, you'll be able to store about 650 records. This program also allows you to position your information on the screen exactly where you'd like it to be. Both List Handler and Quick File keep your information in a sequential list format-you start with field #1, find field #2 directly below, and so on. PFS: File gives you much more flexibility in terms of on-screen design than either of the other two packages.

Quick File runs only on the Apple //e. This system requires two disk drives. While Quick File allows more than one file per disk (up to 26), the size of the files it can work with is limited by the amount of memory your Apple //e has. Assuming an average record size of 75 characters and a standard 64K //e, you're allowed only 140 records per file. If you have an extended 80-column text card and its additional 64K of memory, each file can hold about 600 records. In any case, Quick File allows 15 categories (fields) per file, and a maximum of 1140 characters of information in each individual record (probably enough for most applications).

List Handler lets you have about

200 characters per data field, with as many as 255 fields per record. In total, each individual record can have roughly 4000 characters of information (the letter G is one character). While List Handler boasts that up to 3000 records can be stored on each data disk, the manual is vague about how you can convert expected record length into precise disk space requirements. If you extrapolate the information in the manual, it appears that List Handler can store about the same per data disk as PFS: File can.

List Handler's records can range over multiple pages (as all three programs can). This system comes to your business with a surprising feature, and one neither of the other two packages claim: the capability to span multiple disks with the same file. If your warranty record file grows too large, you simply extend it onto another disk. Still bigger? Extend it onto yet another disk, and so on.

Documentation

List Handler's 73-page manual lacks an index but gets you started fast, right where you'd expect: You create a new file. Since this system is designed to work with lists of information, your screen displays your data in sequential order: The first field of information is shown at the top of your screen, followed by the second field, then the third, and so on.

The manual is written as a tutorial, and the system comes with sample files on disk for you to practice with. You logically move from learning how to add new data into your newly-created file to how to search through it.

While you can interface List Han-

Greg Glau compares for you at P.O. Box 1627, Prescott, AZ 86302.

dler with other programs (especially Word Handler, a text-handling system put out by the same company), the program is geared to function as a mailing label generator. You can, however, create your own form letters within List Handler without having to use an outside word processor, and pull List Handler data from disk and insert it into your letters. The system won't let you save the letters or print formats you create, though.

PFS: File comes with an indexed manual (96 pages) that's filled with screen pictures and good advice. The program itself is very friendly, and since you use its menus to run the system, you'll pick up its operation rapidly. You learn in a logical manner by starting with file creation, then move on to how to properly add new information, how to search for data, and finally, how to print your files. A corresponding program called PFS: Report (\$125) gives you the power to create more complex form designs, do math on your fields, and so on. It isn't covered here, as then the total price for the PFS: package would be way out of line in relation to the others, but you should know that it is available to make PFS: File more complete and powerful as your needs change.

Quick File's 158-page manual is also indexed and logically arranged. Since it's considerably longer than the manuals for either List Handler or PFS: File, you might expect the program to be much more complex. On the contrary, Quick File is easy to learn and fast to start using. You're told what the program can do, given an overview as to how it functions, and then head right into using the sample files that come on disk with the system.

Searching and Sorting

All three packages boast an impressive array of searching capabilities that run from the obvious (EQUAL TO, GREATER THAN, LESS THAN) to the powerful (search for a RANGE of dates, find a PARTIAL MATCH). Quick File gives you a couple of unique search patterns. It can look for a BLANK/NOT BLANK entry in your files. You might have a situation where you want to indicate if someone's paid (at least something) on

"You learn in a logical manner."

their outstanding account balance; Quick File can determine if that particular field is empty or not. It also will examine your entries to see if they BEGIN WITH or END WITH a specific character string you need to find.

List Handler has the weakest search function of the three programs, in that you're allowed to search on only one data item at a time. In other words, you can only have one search condition, can only ask the program to look for one item. It partly overcomes this by allowing you to compare your search item with the data in one field or with the information in all your fields, but still doesn't let you link search conditions together, so you can look for more than one item each time you initiate a search. The people who produce List Handler promise a new utility disk that should be available by the time you read this, to allow multiple search patterns and math inside your data fields-as of this writing, the two weakest areas of this program.

Both PFS: File and Quick File let you design multiple search patterns, but they handle things differently.

With PFS: File, you simply use a blank on-screen form to indicate what you want to match. You're allowed "wild card" entries here, which will find only a partial match. While you can ask PFS: File to do a NOT search (retrieve the form if this item is *not* a specific thing), there is no OR search capability. You can't ask PFS: File to look for this *or* this.

Quick File, however, does allow an OR search, and while the procedure you use to set your search conditions is more complex than either of the other two programs, it's more powerful and complete.

All three programs can sort your data so it will print in the sequence your business needs. However, because of the way PFS: File treats numbers, it can't do an accurate numeric sort on numbers of different lengths.

Merge and Change

Since we often forget to put in all the data fields we need when we first design our records, it's necessary to have some way to add extra fields, even after we have a file created and data entered into it. It's also often helpful to merge the data (or part of it, anyway) from one file with that of another.

All three of these programs let you add new fields to your files, even after data has been put into them. When you change any Quick File field names, all associated report formats are deleted from the data disk, as they're no longer valid (some of the names they report on won't exist any longer).

PFS: File is the only one that lets you merge information from one file to another. PFS: File also lets you split off part of a file onto another disk, in case it grows larger than the disk's capacity. You need two disk drives for either of these functions.

PFS: File constantly displays the percentage of space you've used on the disk you're working with, while Quick File reports how many more records you're allowed in the current file. List Handler doesn't advise of available space.

Program Quirks

One of the hardest things to get used to with PFS: File is that you use control-C to indicate to the program that you've finished with whatever you're doing at a particular time. We're so used to pressing return that it takes a bit of practice to get out of the habit. Also, if you do press the more normal return instead of control-C, the cursor sometimes positions itself just sort of here or there, like it has a mind of its own.

Quick File is unique among these systems in that you have constant access to on-screen help. As with many programs, what you see is basically a summary of the information in the manual, but it's still handy to have it available at the press of a couple of keys. Quick File is also the only one of these three packages that can do math on its fields, to compute things like totals and subtotals. As noted, PFS: Report can interface with PFS: File to give it math functions (and other helpful power), but at additional expense. And, List Handler is sup-

posed to have math capability in its latest version (not available as this was written).

List Handler is the only program of the three that can use the data interchange format (DIF), which lets you create worksheets with (for example) VisiCale and then transfer their data to List Handler. This program also produces its own upper- and lowercase characters, so you can get more information on your screen than you do with a standard Apple 40-character display. The characters are surprisingly good, too.

PFS: File uses only uppercase characters and cannot use an 80-column card if you have one in your Apple, although (as noted) the version of the package for the Apple //e will use its 80-column card and special keys.

Quick File is designed for the Apple //e and its upper- and lowercase display. This system is the most powerful of the three programs, and often seems to think for you as you use it. All date entries are automatically put into the same format (3/17/ 99 becomes MAR 17 99 to the program). If you don't enter part of a date the program inserts zeros, to keep it in a standard form (10/99 becomes OCT 00 99). Even times of day are standardized based on a business day; an entry of 8 becomes 8:00 AM instead of 8:00 PM, because businesses are open and operating then. You can override the time formats, if you wish.

Quick File will interface with Apple Writer //e so you can put your Quick File data into your word processing output. This system also has a unique zoom function, which lets you examine a number of records on your screen, or zoom in and focus on just one of them.

Reports

In addition to finding the information you need from your data (using the SEARCH capability of a program), the other vital thing about any information handling system is its ability to create helpful and understandable reports for you. Quick File is without a doubt the strongest program here, primarily because it can do math on its fields. As noted, you can buy a program (PFS: Report) that works with PFS: File to give you this same power,

but then you've spent two and a half times the price of Quick File.

Quick File reports are easy to create; you're constantly informed how wide they'll be if you add a field. You simply tell the program exactly what you want to print, and where you'd like it to end up on the paper. The reports you can create with PFS: File are even simpler to design, although without the math capabilities. Both Quick File and PFS: File let you create and then save your print specifications for use at a future time. List Handler lets you design report formats, but cannot save them for you.

Many of the printers on the market today can print in bold type or emphasized print, or even with extra-large characters. Of these three programs, only List Handler doesn't allow you to send control codes to your printer to set up the conditions you want. However, while Quick File lets you enter the codes directly from inside it, PFS: File forces you to use a BASIC program (supplied) to do the same. Both PFS: File and Quick File insist your printer be located in slot 1; List Handler lets you change this location.

Weaknesses

Not one of these programs provides any kind of entry checking for your information, so you can insist that a certain field be a specific length, or that the operator enters only a Y or N answer, or that the data is in an exact format (like a social security number). No field lengths are specified, which makes file design easy, but often can cause problems later on as an operator can enter about anything he or she wants. With PFS: File's standard version, for example, the only limitation is when your entry bumps into the right edge of the screen. Since List Handler uses its own character set. you're allowed three 66-character lines for each data field (less the length of the field name itself).

While the manual for Quick File is thorough and generally interesting, all displays are shown in the 80-column format. If you didn't buy an 80-column card with your Apple //e, your screen displays will differ from those in the manual.

Both List Handler and PFS: File come with copy protected disks; Quick File's disks are copyable.

What to Buy

List Handler is the least expensive and is specifically designed to work with lists of data (mailing labels are an ideal use). If you want to get started with file management for the least outlay of cash and your work is such that a single-item search will do what you need it to, List Handler will serve you well. Once the extra disk that lets you do math and conduct more complex searches is available, this program will be even more valuable. That's also true if you see a need to interface with a system (perhaps one you already own) through the use of data interchange format (DIF) files, or if you need to store good-sized blocks of textual information.

If you own an Apple //e, Quick File may seem the obvious choice. It's simply more powerful than the other two programs. But there's a caveat here: It's not as easy to use, nor as friendly as, say, PFS: File. If you, or whoever in your office will use the program, wants the easiest and simplest method to handle your business data, then PFS: File is a strong contender, whichever Apple you own. Perhaps it's more of a feeling than anything else, but PFS: File gives you something I'd call friendly power.

List Handler

Silicon Valley Systems, Inc. 1625 El Camino Real Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 593-4344 \$79.95

PFS: File

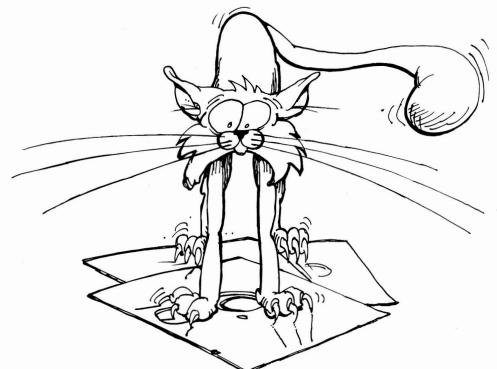
Software Publishing Corporation 1901 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0191

ordering:

(800) 227-6703 (outside California) (800) 632-7979 (inside California) \$125 (for PFS: File for the Apple II or //e)

Quick File

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 538-9696 (outside California) (800) 622-9238 (inside California) \$125



Cat on a soft thin disk.

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds...affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, I/e)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by InCider magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our Backup Book™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only \$39.95.

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. \$139.95 complete.

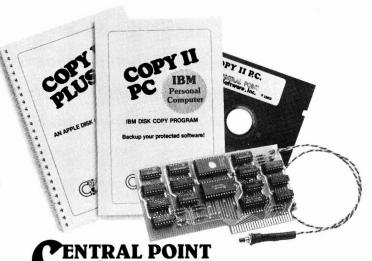
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC ... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **\$39.95**.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, and get surefire relief from scratchy disks.



The Backup Professionals

Software, Inc.

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Prepayment is required. Please include \$3 for shipping and handling (\$8 outside U.S. or Canada).



JOURNAL

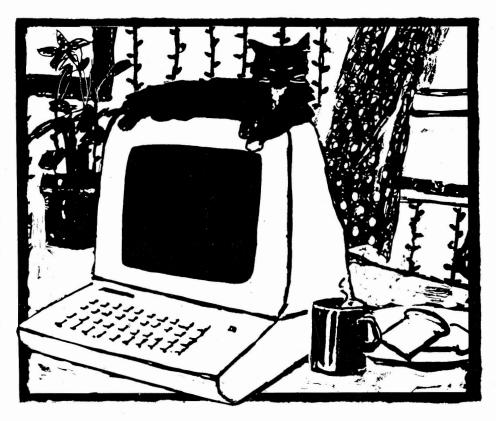
Productivity: The Name of the Game

elcome to the world of productivity, the real world, where your computer must perform at its best. In the coming months I'll be discussing ways to get the most out of your Apple II family (or compatible) machine for the money you spend. We'll wage a small war down in the trenches to wrest maximum working benefit from a sometimes stubborn, sometimes unpredictable, sometimes downright ornery—but nonetheless excellent piece of equipment.

This isn't going to be a "business" column, per se, although it won't ignore business applications. Nor will it be strictly a "home" computer column. It will cover business and home, work and pleasure. The column will be a clearinghouse for as much software and hardware as I can, with the manufacturers' help, get my hands on.

I will address new owners, but at the same time keep those who've owned their machines for some time in mind.

There will be a blend of DOS and ProDOS. Price will mean nothing. I'll not be seeking out inexpensive semi-solutions solely because you can cut a corner and do extra work to save a buck, although they won't be passed over either. The more expensive solutions usually cost more for a reason. They are generally the end-product of a considerable development effort, and their price reflects it. And sometimes the components that mesh together to form the product are expensive.



I promise you I will be brutal. Those of you who read my pseudo-infamous word processing round-up in the old "III's Company" column know what I mean. I will be honest about any software or hardware that I try—and only those I try. There will be no advertising filler.

Help Wanted!

I expect to hear from all of you who have had success or failure with a product, and considering the sales figures for Apple computers that should be quite a number. For example, I want to hear from department heads who are using VisiCalc. If you're using any of the other "Visi-" products with the same data and exchanging it in either DIF or ASCII format and it works, I'd like to know. If you're getting bogged down in "glitches," tell me that, too. And I want to hear from those of you who work for those department heads

and have found a better way of doing things that they won't listen to.

Also, what are you doing with your machine at home? Is it really producing for you, or has it been relegated to the kids for amusement? I don't care if you're running an application on an Apple II, II Plus or //e, a Franklin, a Pinecom or a Basis 108. If what you're doing works, I want to hear from you. Include the name of the product, the company that makes it, where you bought it, the retail price and the price you paid for it (if they differ).

If you have something that *doesn't* work, I *really* want to hear from you. But it gets more difficult. We all have off days when no matter what we try or how we try it, everything turns out lousy. There has to be some way to filter out that type of experience. If

Send your questions, comments and "Journal" input to Bill O'Brien, P.O. Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024.

what you have doesn't work, you're going to have to document it. In addition to the who, what, where and how-much information, include the circumstances in which it doesn't work, whether it never works or if the problem occurs just with specific hardware, and the people at the manufacturing or sales level you've spoken to.

You might include copies of any correspondence relevant to the issue, and addresses and phone numbers if they apply. If I report that a product is bad, I will make sure there is sufficient documentation on hand to verify that verdict.

Credentials

What, you may ask, gives *me* the right to propose such an undertaking. Well, let me count the ways. I've been involved with computers since 1978—no great span of time, but large in the history of small computers. I've owned and borrowed various machines and peripherals, and have altered and added to them to create systems to my liking.

At one time I was the manager of one of the New York City Computer-Land stores. After that I worked for a New York City computer consulting firm, advising clients on prospective computer purchases. In that capacity I refused to blindly recommend any brand of computer, even the one the company represented, until I found out what the client needed, and I think I gained some respect.

During that time I authored the "III's Company" series for *inCider*, a few things for another Apple magazine, and some material about IBM PC's. (They're not really the competition.) Now I have moved out on my own. I'm writing two books, one on the Macintosh and the other on the //c, and I continue to do consulting.

I am brash, bold, daring, outspoken, and have an ease of manner that allows me to move my foot in and out of my mouth with equal grace. With qualifications like that, how can I go wrong?

Modus Vivendi

I should welcome you to Futility Base, where I do some of my best, and worst, work. It's constantly in a state of flux; things appear and disappear with irregular regularity.

The current cast of characters includes Spock, my Apple ///, and Savik, the /// Plus I have on loan. There are my Macintosh, Scotty, a marvel of technical wizardry, and, of course, my Apple //e, Bones—just a simple country computer but the flagship of the fleet. (Do you get a hint at my personal tastes?)

My IBM PC is called Chekov because it claims that where it came from everything came from and anything said was said there first. In a corner sits the working remains of a Commodore 8032, and somewhere in a closet are 8050 disk drives for it—they fade in and out of temporal space. A variety of monitors also inhabits the place, as well as a variety of printers.

As I indicated, I'll deal in my "Journal" only with the Apple II family. As it's set up right now my //e system includes the new DuoDisks, an extended 80-column card, Apple's PIC (parallel interface card), a Super Serial Card, an Amdek 300A monitor, and access to either an Imagewriter, a ProWriter, or a NEC 2050. In the coming months I'll be trying other printers, monitors, RAM disks, co-processors, plotters, graphic input devices, as well as a host of software.

Let me emphasize that your particular system configuration need not be mine. You won't have to go out and buy anything more than what you have already—unless what you already have isn't doing the job for you.

A Definition

To do anything effectively we'll need a working definition of what is productive. I am defining it as the match between the time needed to do a job with the tools you have, and the time you actually can afford. If the collection of hardware and software you apply to any particular task allows you to complete it in the time allowed, then you are being productive. If it doesn't meet expectations, then you need to re-evaluate what you are using.

To score well on productivity a program must be simple to operate. If you have to stand on one foot while reciting the Four Great Mantras and waving a dead chicken over your head, it won't do. On the other hand, if you can slip into it like an old jalopy, put it into gear and go, you know you have a winner.

A Sample Problem

Say you're running a mailing list on an Apple II (and we'll use that designation to include the entire Apple II family unless specifically noted otherwise). In the months since you purchased the machine your list has grown to the point where it's straining the capacity of the disk drive. Not only that, but the access time to search from the beginning to the end of the file for a particular name is incredibly long.

You could sell the Apple II and purchase a larger system that runs faster and has more disk storage ability. But aren't there less drastic alternatives? Are there, for instance, alternatives to the disk storage you are now using? Yes, indeed! MicroSci and Rana, for example, supply larger-capacity floppy disk drives—and that's not even touching on the possibility of a hard disk drive.

As for running slowly, that's inherent in the Apple II. The 6502 is a very good number cruncher, but it doesn't excel in the input/output department. And the basic Apple II operating speed of 1 MHz has remained unchanged over the years.

Switching to a Softcard, the CP/M/Z-80 processor board, would almost double your machine's speed. You'd be faced with re-entering your data, though, because Applesoft programs and CP/M are *not* compatible.

There *are* other co-processors. The Accelerator from Synetix, for example, boasts compatibility with nearly all Apple software and provides a remarkable increase in machine speed.

If the program that is managing the disk access is inefficient, you can get a new program. It, too, would mean re-entering all of the data, but the increased speed might be worth the effort.

Another approach could solve both the speed and capacity problems at once—a RAM disk. These are random access memory boards with software that makes them look to Circle 30 on Reader Service card

DOS like extremely high-speed disk drives.

There are drawbacks, however. If the power goes off, or dips below a useable level, you lose what you have in a RAM disk if it doesn't have battery back-up. Whether that's a necessary consideration or not will depend on your area. (For a discussion of how to run an Apple off a battery, see "The Alternative Apple" in the February 1984 *inCider*.)

Word-of-the-Month

You probably know by now that there is a mouse for the Apple //e (like MacMouse and Lisa Mouse), and a mouse-operated graphics package by Bill Budge, called MousePaint, accompanying it. MousePaint emulates MacPaint, the graphics program for the Macintosh.

The initial expense of the mouse (they throw the program in for free) may not warrant purchase until there are more programs available. Also, my initial reaction to Mouse-Paint is not favorable, although I'm not totally displeased. There are some rough spots in it and I think more attention should have been given to producing quality graphics than to producing graphics that look like MacPaint. If that were what I wanted, I would have bought a Macintosh. I'll go into this more next month and I'll waive final judgment until I see some of the other graphics utilities (Graphics Magician and DSR, for instance).

By next month I should have a Quadjet color inkjet printer up and running at Futility Base. The folks at Quadram assure me that it's a snap both to install and use. Arriving at about the same time will be Visi-Everything—not a new product from Visicorp, but just *everything* they've ever done that will run on a //e. I'll have some comments on both.

Now I've got to go. I have a fourlegged research assistant who tries to digest as much of the material as she can before giving it to me. She just walked by with a copy of the AppleWorks manual in her mouth, and I haven't had a chance to read it yet!

Until next month then, enjoy and be well, and remember, Apple II forever! ■



Complacency or curiosity?

Move your children away from the passive nature of TV and turn them on to the excitement and fun of interactive learning with Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

You probably thought Dow Jones News/Retrieval only provided business and financial information. Wrong. We've got something of value for the whole family.

With our 20-volume, 30,000 article Academic American Encyclopedia, Dow Jones News/Retrieval will pique your children's curiosity about the world and help them develop new skills. The information they need for school is easy to access, always up-to-date, always ready. And kids love to use it!

There are timely news reports

from Washington, our nation and the world. You also get current schedules and rates from the Official Airline Guide; Comp-U-Store, a convenient shop-at-home service; Cineman Movie Reviews; sports highlights, weather reports and MCI Mail—the new electronic mail service that lets you send letters to anyone, anywhere, even if he or she doesn't own a terminal.

Overall, you'll find a wide variety of high-quality data bases accessible quickly and easily with most personal computers.

To get your children involved, excited and turned on to the fun of learning, turn them on to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.



Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

FOR FULL DETAILS, CALL 800-345-8500, EXT.5

Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 5

Answer: Smith-Corona

Question: What company offers a new daisy wheel printer, three

dot matrix printers and a combination printer-typewriter,

with suggested retail pricing of \$395 to \$795?

Question: What printer company offers print quality that challenges

printers costing hundreds of dollars more?

Question: What printer company offers dual interfaces for all five

of its printer models?

Question: What printer company offers removable and adjustable

tractor feeds as standard equipment on all of its dot

matrix models?

Question: What printer company has a toll-free telephone number

to call if you ever have a problem? And an extensive service system, too?

D-200 (TM) dot matrix printer.



Please send me more information about Smith-Coror

portable typewriter with optional Messenger Module.

- ☐ Please send me more information about Smith-Corona printers; I am interested in in-home use.
- ☐ Please send me more information about Smith-Corona printers for office use.

Name

Company Name____

Ultrasonic III Messenger (TM)

Business Address_____

City___

_____State____

_Zip___

L-1000 (TM) daisy wheel printer.

Type of Business____

Send to: Jerry Diener, V.P. Sales, Smith-Corona 65 Locust Avenue New Canaan, Connecticut 06840

SMITH-CORONA

The LEARNING



MACHINE

Educational Computing at Home

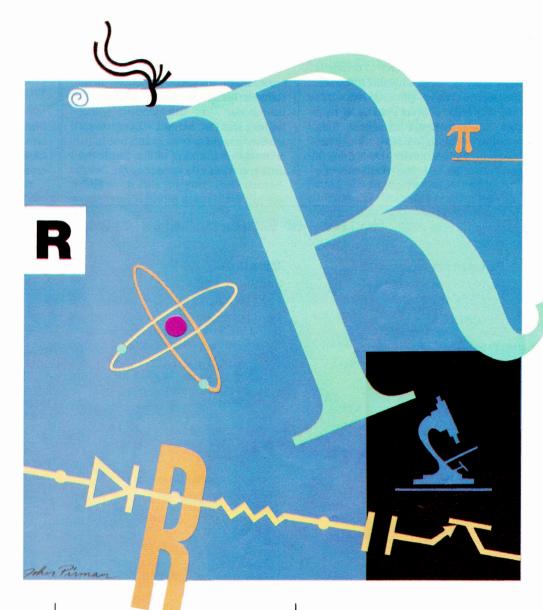
y son isn't even two years old yet and his favorite pastime is playing educational games on the computer. Of course, he has to fight Melody, my four-year-old, for time at the keyboard. Kids are learning to use a computer before they can even talk these days.

This column will address the question of what you, as a parent, can do to help your child get a better education by using a computer at home. The age span covered will range from preschool to high school.

What to Buy?

When I was in the retail software business, I often received calls from people who ordered business programs, a couple of the latest games, and then, almost as an afterthought, something educational for their children. Buying educational software seemed to soothe their guilty conscience for spending so much on their computer.

At that time, there was not much educational software to choose from,



but now there is such a proliferation, it's difficult to know what to choose. How can you decide when almost every major educational publisher, including well-known firms such as SRA, Reader's Digest, McGraw-Hill, and Holt, has its own educational software line?

To find out what's the latest, you can visit your local dealer, but unfortunately, many dealers don't carry much educational software and then

Dr. Fred Huntington has spent 17 years in education, five as a school principal. He has a master's degree in Education and a doctorate in Human Behavior and Leadership. His experience also includes four-and-a-half intensive years with an Apple computer and as owner/president of an educational software company. Two pre-schoolers and two teenagers in his family give him the opportunity to try out new software. Currently he is writing a book on educational administration, as well as the "Learning Machine" column for in-Cider.

by Fred Huntington

can't tell you much about what they do have. If you wanted to thoroughly evaluate educational software, it would take most of your waking hours. There has to be a reasonable way to make a selection.

What Are Your Child's Needs?

The first thing you have to decide is what are your child's needs? It sounds simple, but most parents skip this essential step. If your goal is to help your child do better in school, then you don't want to just keep him or her busy on the computer. Determine if you want to use the computer for

"It sounds simple, but most parents skip this essential step."

enrichment or for remedial help. Remedial help can give a child an extra boost in the areas where he or she is behind. Enrichment teaches a child to reason and use higher levels of thinking skills. Limit the area you wish to concentrate on. Don't

think you can solve all of your child's problems at once.

Perhaps you want to buy software for remedial purposes. You must determine the areas of specific need such as multiplication facts, speed reading, or typing. Check with your child's teacher first for any recommendations.

What Can You Do?

We'll pretend your child is in the fifth grade and the teacher says he or she needs work on the multiplication facts. Now what do you do? You could go down to your local dealer

Sources of Educational Software Catalogs

Publishers

Hartley Courseware, Inc. P.O. Box 419 Dimondale, MI 48821 (517) 646-6458 Excellent educational software.

Educational Activities, Inc. P.O. Box 392 Freeport, NY 11520

Aquarius P.O. Box 128 Indian Rocks Beach, FL 33535 (813) 595-7890

Sunburst Communications Room Y N 8 39 Washington Avenue Pleasantville, NY 10570 (800) 431-1934

School and Home CourseWare, Inc. Dept. 930 1341 Bulldog Lane Fresno, CA 93710

SVE Dept. HB 1345 Diversey Parkway Chicago, IL 60614

SRA P.O. Box 5380 Chicago, IL 60680-5380 (800) 621-0476

Random House School Division 400 Hahn Road Westminster, MD 21157 (800) 241-9489

Micro Learningware P.O. Box 307 Mankato, MN 56002-0307 (507) 625-2205

Xerox Computer Software Division 245 Long Hill Road Middleton, CT 06457 (800) 852-5000

Retailers

Strictly Software P.O. Box 338 Grantville, OH 43023 (800) 848-5253 One of the few discounters specializing in educational software.

Follett Library Book Co.
4506 Northwest Highway
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
(800) 435-6170
Huge comprehensive catalog.
GAMCO Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 310L
Big Spring, TX 79721
(800) 351-1404
Excellent educational software catalog.

The Perfection Form Co. 1000 North Second Avenue Logan, IA 51546 (800) 831-4190

GW School Supply 5626 East Belmont Avenue Fresno, CA 93727-2797 (209) 251-6026 A good company. American Micro Media P.O. Box 306

P.O. Box 306 Red Hook, NY 12571 (914) 758-5567

Charles Clark Co., Inc. 168 Express Drive South Brentwood, NY 11717 (516) 231-1220 A huge catalog that is well done.

The Home Software Guild P.O. Box 2031 Nashua, NH 03061-2031 (800) 227-1929 Not educational specialists, but a catalog worth getting. Opportunities For Learning, Inc. 8950 Lurline Avenue, Dept. K1 Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 341-2535

K-12 Micro Media 172 Broadway Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675 (201) 391-7555

Education Plus 18584 Carlwyn Drive Castro Valley, CA 94546 (415) 582-8252

Cole Supply P.O. Box 1717 Pasadena, TX 77501 (713) 944-2345

Island Software Box 300, Dept. K Lake Grove, NY 11755

AIMS Media 626 Justin Avenue Glendale, CA 91201-2398 (800) 367-2467

School Specialty Supply, Inc. P.O. Box 1327 Salina, KS 67402-1327 (800) 255-0004

Learning Arts P.O. Box 179 Wichita, KS 67201 (316) 682-6594

United Media Enterprises The World Almanac Education Division 1278 W. Ninth Street Cleveland, OH 44113 (800) 521-6600 and say, "I want a highly motivating Apple program to teach the times tables to my fifth grader."

Many dealers will say, "I've got just the thing for you. I can order it and have it in a week or two." Then you find out that not only must you pay full list price, but if you don't like it, there are no returns. Not every dealer will treat you this way, but many will.

Obviously, you don't want to spend \$30 to \$50 on untried software that may or may not be good. So what do you do next? You start leafing through old computer magazines for educational software reviews. Unfortunately, you don't find many.

Your next step is to call your child's school and ask for the resident computer expert. Chances are, there will be an unofficial, acknowledged computer expert among the faculty who will tell you more than any dealer can, or at least tell you where to get help.

Good Sources

Don't overlook the county departments of education, since many sponsor software viewing centers. While designed for teachers and administrators, the centers may be open to the public. If not, they should at least tell you which software is good and which is bad.

You can subscribe to computer magazines that deal just with education. Listed in this article are a few educational computing magazines that might offer good home applications. I have left out magazines that focus only on schools.

Of the publications that specialize in reviewing software for the Apple, the best I've seen is The Digest of Software Reviews: Education, with condensations of reviews from 75 periodicals. One program may have seven or more reviews in capsule form from various magazines. Each issue contains approximately 200 reviews of 50 selected programs. It is edited by the highly-respected Ann Lathrop. The price for this quarterly is \$52.95 per year, including binder and tabs. For a sample copy send \$10 to: The Digest of Software Reviews: Education, c/o School and Home CourseWare, Inc., 1341 Bulldog Lane, Suite C, Fresno, CA 93710.

If you don't want to go through the trouble of tracking down reviews, just thumb through inCider and look at the ads from discounters selling computer software. Most of these discount mail order dealers have tollfree telephone numbers you can call. Some, such as Strictly Software, even specialize in educational software. Call each one and ask what they recommend for a fifth grade student having trouble with the times tables. You'll get a lot of uneducated guesses, and dealers who won't even talk to you. But, somewhere you'll find a source willing to work with you and willing to help you solve your problems.

Service as well as price is very important. Will you be able to return a program that might be too easy for your child for a modest restocking fee? Do they take credit cards? What happens if the program is defective?

If you purchase software by mail order, it is essential that you use MasterCard or Visa. That way, if something goes wrong and the com-

pany won't cooperate with you, all you have to do is send the credit card company copies of all correspondence and the invoice and ask them to take the charge off your bill. They will—without question. It's the best consumer protection I know.

Collect Catalogs

Become an avid catalog collector. In a recent issue of *inCider*, I counted 24 potential software/hardware catalogs you can get for free simply by circling the appropriate numbers on the reader response card.

Also included in this article is a listing of where you can write for the educational catalogs I receive free as a school principal. I've divided them into two groups. The first sends out catalogs of their products and the second lists retailers.

Don't be overwhelmed by the amount of educational software available for the Apple. Read magazines and books. Talk to your local educators and dealers. Someone might even come out with an Apple program that will help you choose software.

Educational Computing Magazines with Applicability to Home Use

Family Computing P.O. Box 2512 Boulder, CO 80321 \$15.97 per year

Covers how to use the computer at home.

Classroom Computer Learning

5615 W. Cermak Road

Cicero, IL 60650

\$15.95 per year

Aimed at schools, but has good reviews of educational software.

Electronic Learning

Scholastic, Inc.

P.O. Box 645

Lyndhurst, NJ 07071-9986

\$19 per year

Basically for school administrators, but contains many excellent reviews and sound basic computer information.

Family Learning

5615 W. Cermak Road

Cicero, IL 60650

\$9.95 per year (charter price)

A new magazine that is billed "for parents who want to make a difference in their children's education." Not a computer magazine, but it does cover computers.

Software Pick of the Month

Each month I'll be spotlighting a program that I particularly like. This month, I want to tell you about Stickybear ABC, an alphabet game from Xerox. Written by Richard Hefter, Janie and Steve Worthington, and Spencer Howe, Stickybear ABC has a list price of \$39.95 but you can find it advertised in *inCider* for \$30, including shipping.

Stickybear is promoted for children three to six. My son, Dale, however, is twenty-one months old and has spent several months and many hours playing this delightful game.

Stickybear ABC is exceedingly easy to use. Press any letter and something happens. For example, if you press H an animated, noisy helicopter flies back and forth across the screen until you press another letter.

Each featured letter has two representative alternating pictures. My favorite letter is S, because it's the only one that doesn't have music or sound effects. If my daughter, Melody, tires of playing ABC but plans to

"Press any letter and something happens."

come back later, she knows that Daddy likes her to leave the screen displaying softly falling snow.

All the graphics are hi-res and well done. Even Mom and Dad will spend some time with Stickybear. It's just plain fun.

An attractive alphabet poster comes with Stickybear ABC along with a hard-bound book called *The Look Book*, which teaches children picture and word recognition. The book contains labeled and unlabeled objects for children to identify in familiar settings such as a toy store, supermarket, furniture store, bakery, clothing store, garage, and home.

The packaging is colorful and enticing enough to even attract adults. If you buy your preschooler just one program, make this one it. Other

packages in the series include Stickybear Bop, and Stickybear Numbers.

A similar game, no longer state-ofthe-art, but nonetheless fun, is Hodge Podge from Artworx and Dynacomp. Hodge Podge does basically the same thing as Stickybear ABC but in lo-res graphics with much less sound, only one picture for each letter, and none of the frills mentioned above. It costs only \$21.95, but may be harder to find.

Have a Question?

Got a program you want to know more about or a question that needs answering? Write to me, and I'll respond in the question and answer section I plan to include in every column. Here's my address:

Dr. Fred Huntington P.O. Box 787 Corcoran, CA 93212

I won't be able to make personal replies, but I'll put as many as possible in the column. Thanks for reading!■

Circle 247 on Reader Service card.





Munch Mouse

n Munch Mouse, the player helps a little white mouse named Munchy find its way through a series of mazes while eating bits of Swiss cheese. Although the game may seem as mindless as other dot munching maze games, it teaches some important lessons to children just beginning to use a computer.

Very small children may have an interest in computers, but may not have the letter and number recognition skills needed for the software. Commercial software teaches shape recognition or drawing, but requires that the child use the keyboard or some other input device. Not all children are ready to interact with a computer in that way.

Munch Mouse is fun for these children. It gives them a chance to play with the computer and to meet and help a friendly mouse. More important, Munch Mouse teaches them



that computers obey people, even little people. It also teaches them to plan ahead and helps them to learn the keyboard, one key at a time.

The Program

To type in Munch Mouse, clear your computer by typing NEW. Then type in the BASIC program in **Listing 1**. Save it to disk with SAVE MUNCH MOUSE. Then type in the shape table in **Listing 2**. Get into machine language by typing CALL

Write to Michael Seeds at Franklin and Marshall College, P.O. Box 3003, Lancaster, PA 17604. Introduce your young ones to Munchy, the little mouse who loves to find cheese.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Dot Matrix Printers		
C. Itoh Prowriter (8510) \$ 369.88	Silver Reed EXP-500 (12 cps) 439.88	USR Password, 1200 baud
C. Itoh Prowriter 2, (136 col) 589.88	Smith Corona Memory Correct III Messenger	
C. Itoh HotDot	(12 cps) w/interface module 589.88	Apple II Peripherals
C. Itoh HotDot-2 (136 col)	Star Micronics PowerType (18 cps) CALL	ALS Smarterm II (80 col card)
Epson RX/FX Series		ALS Dispatcher (RS-232 card) 89.88
DataProducts P-480 439.88	Printer Accessories	ALS CP/M + Card (CP/M 3.0 w/GSX
DataProducts P-132 w/4-color 1699.88	Printer Cables	graphics, software) 329.88
Inforunner Riteman	Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable 129.88	ALS Z-Card (CP/M 2.2 card)
Mannesmann Tally 160-L 629.88	Grappler+ Printer Card & cable 109.88	AMT MicroDrive (half height)
Mannesmann Tally 180-L 879.88	Parallel Printer Card & cable \$79.88	Enter Sweet-P Plotter 509.88
Mannesmann Tally Spirit-80 329.88	80 Column Printer Stand	Enter Sweet-P Apple Pkg
Memotech DMX-80	132 Column Printer Stand 49.88	Franklin Ace-1000 CALL
Okidata Microline 82A/83A CALL	Trace Sound Traps	Franklin Ace-1200 OMS CALL
Okidata Microline 84 Step II CALL	2-Way Printer Switch Box	Grappler+ Printer Card & cable 09.88
Okidata Microline 92 CALL	4-Way Printer Switch Box	Kensington System Saver 79.88
Okidata Microline 93 CALL	Quadram Microfazer Print Buffers CALL	Microsoft 16K RAMcard
92/93/84 Plug-n-Play ROMs for graphic	Monitors	Microsoft Z80 Softcard
compatibility with IBM-PC CALL	Amdel: 2000 (areas)	MPC RS-232 Card
Panasonic 1090	Amdek 300G (green)	Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable 129.88
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	Amdek 300A (amber)	Quadram eRAM (Ile 80 cols)
Star Micronics Germin 152	Amdek Color-1+	Rana Elite-1 Disk Drive
Star Micronics Delta 15	Amdek DVM (RGB interface)	TBL Cooling Fan
Star Micronics Radix 10/15	NEC JB-1205M (amber)	TBL Disk Drive Controller 69.88
Toshiba P-1351	NEC JB-1201M (green)	TBL Printer Card & cable
Toshiba P-1351 Tractor	Princeton Graphics HX-12 509.88	TBL 16K Ram Card
1031110a F-1331 Hactor 103.00	Quadram QuadChrome	Titan Accelerator II (II+)
Letter-Quality Printers	Roland DG-121 (green/amber) 149.88	Titan 64K Nentune Roard
C. Itoh A-10 Starwriter (18 cps) \$ 549.88	USI Pi-3 (12" amber)	Titan 64K Neptune Board (IIe/80 col)
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter (40 cps) 1079.88	DOTT TO (12 ambot)	Titan 128K Nentune Roard
C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster (55 cps) 1379.88	Modems	(Ile/80 col)
Comrex Series Printers	Hayes Micromodem IIe\$ 259.88	Titan 32K Memory Board 164.88
Diablo Series Printers	Hayes Smartmodem 300	Titan 64K Memory Board 264.88
NEC 2010/2030 (18 cps)	Hayes Smartmodem 1200 559.88	Titan 128K Memory Board 384.88
NEC 3530 (33 cps)	Novation AppleCat 300 baud 239.88	Videx VideoTerm w/switch 239.88
NEC 3550 for IBM-PC (33 cps) 1779.88	Novation AppleCat 1200 baud 489.88	Videx VideoTerm w/o switch 209.88
NEC 7730 (50 cps)	Novation AppleCat 1200 baud upgrade	Videx UltraTerm (combination
Qume Series Printers CALL	(add to 300 bd AppleCat) 259.88	Videx UltraTerm (combination 80 & 160 column card)
Silver Reed EXP-770 (25 cps) 979.88	Novation SmartCat 103, 300bd 179.88	Videx Enhancer II
Silver Reed EXP-550 (17 cps) 559.88	Novation SmartCat 212, 1200bd 429.88	Videx PSIO interface board 179.88
the transfer of the second		

ALLOY

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

AMDEK

ANADEX

AST

CCS

CARDCO

C ITOH

COMREX

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS CURTIS MANUFACTURING • DATA PRODUCTS (IDS) • DIABLO • DTC • EAGLE COMPUTER • EASIFEED • EPD • EPSON • FRANKLIN COMPUTER HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS ● HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ● INFORUNNER ● INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES ● JMM JUKI ● KENSINGTON MICROWARE ● LEADING EDGE ● LQ ● MANNESMAN TALLY ● MA SYSTEMS ● MICROSOFT ● MILFORD NULL MODEM MOUSE SYSTEMS • NOVATION • NEC • OKIDATA • ORANGE MICRO • PARADISE SYSTEMS • PERFECT DATA • PRINCETON GRAPHICS QUADRAM • QUME • QCS • RANA SYSTEMS • ROLAND DG • SILVER REED • SMITH-CORONA • STAR MICRONICS • TANDON • TECMAR TITAN ● TOSHIBA ● USI ● US ROBOTICS ● VIDEX

We know computer mail-order... We wrote the book!

The book is ready: our Spring 1984 Catalog, a comprehensive buyer's guide that makes shopping by mail easier than ever before. Now you can get straight answers and complete specifications from one source. And we explain the technical terms so that even beginners can understand what they're buying. No matter how you order-by phone or mail-you'll get the answers you need to select the right item every time. Choose from over 300 products: dot-matrix & letter-quality printers, printer interfaces, cables, stands, printwheels, ribbons & supplies, plus modems, monitors & peripheral boards for the Apple/Franklin, IBM-PC and compatibles. We also carry the Columbia, Eagle, Franklin and Memotech computer systems Find out what it's like to shop with the company that wrote the book on computer mail order: send \$2 for our Spring 1984 Catalog (sent 1st Class US Mail).



(603) 881-9855 TECHNICAL SALES DESK

(800) 343-0726

TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK

Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders
- Shipments fully insured at no extra charge
 MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners
 Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to \$1000 (add \$10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check,
- money order or cash.

 Full mfg. warranty on all products sold 1-year extended warranty service is now
- available for many products (just ask us)

 Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders



E BOTTOM



MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

- 151, and you will see the machine language prompt *. Type the shape table, using a colon after the starting address instead of a dash.

You could enter all of the two digit hex commands before pressing return, but if you make a typing error, the computer will probably ignore all of the commands that follow. It is better to type two or three lines of commands and then press return. Begin again with the appropriate address, 4028: for example (be sure to

type in a colon after each new address), and then continue typing hex commands. When you have typed in the entire table, you can list it by typing 4000.404D. Save it to disk with BSAVE MOUSE, A\$4000,L\$4E. Now you are ready to run Munch Mouse.

Playing the Game

When your child plays Munch Mouse he or she will see a white mouse, Munchy, and four pieces of cheese. (Adjust the color to make the cheese

Listing 1. Munch Mouse program.

```
*** MUNCH MOUSE ***
100
110
       REM
                                                            IF CX * CY < > Ø THEN IX =
                                                     5040
               ***
       REM
                         BY
                                                           J:J = 4
NEXT J
120
       REM
                      MIKE SEEDS ***
                                                     5050
130
       REM
                                                     5055
                                                                        > Ø THEN 5200
       GOTO 500
                                                     5059
                                                             REM
300
       FOR JJ = 1 TO 70: NEXT JJ: RETURN
                                                                   WE'VE HIT A WALL
                                                     5060
                                                             REM
                                                             XDRAW 2 AT NX, NY: REM
                                                     5070
400 SX = PEEK (49200) + PEEK (49
       200) + PEEK (49200): RETURN
                                                             GOSUB 400
                                                     5080 DX = 0:DY = 0:ROT = RO:R = RO
500 \text{ SX}(1) = 248:\text{SX}(2) = 248:\text{SX}(3) =
                                                            : REM STOP
       139:SX(4) = 31
                                                             XDRAW 2 AT X,Y: REM DRAW
                                                     5090
             = 19:SY(2) = 171:SY(3) =
                                                     5100 \text{ NX} = \text{X:NY} = \text{Y: RETURN}
95:SY(4) = 171

1000 S = 0: FOR J = 1 TO 20:S = S +

PEEK (16383 + J): NEXT J: IF
                                                             REM
                                                     5190
                                                                   WE'VE HIT CHEESE!
                                                     5205
                                                           FOR K = 1 TO 4, GOSUB 400: GOSUB 300: NEXT K
       S = 845 THEN 1020
PRINT CHR$ (4); "BLOAD MOUSE
1010
                                                     5210
                                                             ROT= Ø: XDRAW 1 AT SX(IX), SY
                                                           (IX): REM ERASE
ROT= R:SU = SU - 1: RETURN
        POKE 232,0: POKE 233,64
1020
                                                     5220
1030 HOME :SC = 0: SCALE= 1: ROT=
32: GOSUB 6000
1040 ST = 1:X = NX:Y = NY: ROT= R
                                                     5990
                                                             REM
                                                     5999
                                                             REM SUBROUTINE DRAW MAZE
                                                     6000 SC = SC + 1: IF SC = 5 THEN S
C = 1: RESTORE
        POKE 49168,0: REM CLEAR KB
       STROBE
                                                     6005
                                                             HGR : POKE 49234, Ø: HCOLOR=
1198
        REM
              ***MAIN LOOP***
1199
        REM
                                                     6008
                                                             HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,19
1200 A = PEEK (49152): REM PEEK
                                                              то 0,190 то 0,0
       KB
                                                            READ NN: IF NN = Ø THEN 6100
                                                     6010
1210
        IF A < 128 THEN 1300
1220 A = A - 128: POKE 49168,1
1230 IF A = 73 THEN DY = - S
                                                             READ X,Y: HPLOT X,Y
FOR N = 2 TO NN: READ X,Y: HPLOT
TO X,Y: NEXT N
                                                     6020
                                   - ST:DX
1230
                                                     6030
        = \emptyset: R = 48
        IF A = 74 THEN DX = - ST:DY
1240
                                                     6040
                                                             GOTO 6010
          \emptyset:R = 32
                                                             REM DRAW CHEESES
ROT= Ø
                                                     6100
        IF A = 75 THEN DX = ST:DY =
1250
                                                     6105
      \emptyset: R = \emptyset
                                                             FOR J = 1 TO 4: XDRAW 1 AT S
                                                     6110
        IF A = 77 THEN DY = ST:DX =
1260
                                                     X(J),SY(J): NEXT J
6120 SU = 4:NX = 15:NY = 19:R = 32
      Ø:R = 16
        IF A = 32 THEN DX = \emptyset:DY = \emptyset
                                                            : ROT= R: XDRAW 2 AT NX, NY: REM
1270
                                                             DRAW
       IF A = 27 THEN HOME : TEXT
                                                     6130 DX = 0:DY = 0: RETURN
1280
         END
                                                     6995 REM SUBROUTINE SET SPEED
7000 ST = ST + 1: IF ST > 5 THEN S
T = 1
        IF A = 19 THEN GOSUB 7000
IX = X + DX:NY = Y + DY
XDRAW 2 AT X,Y: REM ERASE
1290
1300 NX
1310
1320
        ROT= R
                                                     7010
                                                            RETURN
        XDRAW 2 AT NX, NY: REM DRAW
                                                     9980
                                                             REM
GOSUB 5000

1350 IF SU = 0 THEN GOSUB 6000

1360 X = NX:Y = NY:RO = R: GOTO 12
                                                     9990
                                                             REM DATA FOR FOUR MAZES
DATA 4,93,57,186,57,186,13
                                                     10000
                                                           3,93,133,0
                                                     10100
                                                            DATA 8,62,38,217,38,217,114,93,114,93,76,62,76,62,152,21
              ***END MAIN LOOP***
1370
        REM
        REM
                                                     10200
                                                           DATA 2,0,38,217,38,2,62,7
6,279,76,2,0,114,217,114,2,62
1390
4990
               SUBROUTINE COLLISION
4999
        REM
                                                            ,152,279,152,0
                                                     10300
                                                                       6,0,152,93,152,93,11
5000 IX =
                                                             DATA
        FOR J = 1 TO 4
5010
                                                           4,31,114,31,38,124,38,4,62,76
        iF=
            \emptyset:CX = \emptyset
ABS (NX - SX(J)) < 14 THEN
                                                           7,51,76,155,38,279,38,5,124,1
52,124,114,186,114,186,76,279,76,5,155,190,155,152,217,152,217,152,217,14,248,114,0
5015
5020
       CX = J
        IF ABS (NY - SY(J)) < 11 THEN
```

Circle 419 on Reader Service card.

STUDENT STATISTICS

Are you tired of doing statistics problems on a calculator?

Use HSD STATS™ on an Apple II/IIe and make your life easier. You can read the manual first or just boot the program disk and make your choices from the screen menu.

DATA FILES

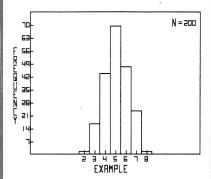
Save your data to disk files for later use, join data files, and transform data.

ANALYSES

Get means and standard deviations, z-scores, frequency distributions with bargraphs, chi-squares, Pearson correlations, linear regressions, scatterplots, and 3 t-tests.

OUTPUT

Obtain test results with p-values on monitor or printer.



Researchers at leading universities and medical centers have used **HSD STATS™** for years. They paid \$99.95, but now you can get the complete program package for only \$50.

Save time and aggravation. Use **HSD STATS**[™] from Human Systems Dynamics, publishers of The Statistics Series, sophisticated statistics programs for professionals.

HSD STATS™ comes with a 10 day money back guarantee.

Apple II, 48K, 1 or 2 Drives, ROM Applesoft.



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order — Call (818) 886-4281 or Write

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS 9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222/Dept.C Northridge, CA 91324



Dealer Inquiries Invited



UR NEW PRODUCT WAS DESIGNED FOR THEIR NEW PRODUCT.

The CRICKET adds natural female voice output, an unlimited vocabulary robotic voice, sound effects and stereo music, plus a clock to the new Apple IIC.

Hear it at leading Apple dealers.

STREET ELECTRONICS

You'll be hearing from us.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, In

Street Electronics
7140 Mark Ave.
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 604-4593



yellow.) The I, J, K, and M keys move the mouse and the space bar stops it. The mouse cannot go through walls, and will munch any cheese touched. When all four pieces of cheese are gone, a new and harder maze appears. When the player completes all four mazes, maze 1 appears again.

This is an easy game for adults, but it is challenging for children because they must time their commands. The mouse cannot reach the cheese by following walls. Help the players learn to use the space bar to stop the mouse while they plan their next command.

Speed Changes

The game begins at the slowest speed, a speed that drives an adult bonkers, but that is very fast for children, especially at first. Five levels of speed are provided; control-S will increase the speed one level. After the fastest speed, the program returns to the slowest. Be sure your child is ready for the higher speed before you step up the pace. He or she will become frustrated very quickly if unable to control Munchy.

Press the escape key to stop the program. This is handy while you type in the program and get it running the way you want. You may want to delete line 1280 so the child cannot halt the program with any keypress other than reset.

The Program Does Not . . .

Notice what this game does not do. It does not keep score, so it does not teach competition. It is not violent. The little mouse does not zap invading aliens, but rather eats bits of cheese. No one feels much sympathy

Listing 2. Shape table.

4000- 02 00 06 00 18 00 09 08 4010- 24 FC 12 16 1F FC 2A 4018- 49 49 35 C5 E1 1C 3F 4020- D9 3F 3F DF 17 4D 2D 2D 4028- 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F 1F 6E 2D 4030- 2D 2D 2D 35 3F 3F 3F 4038- 3F 77 29 2D 2D 2D 2D 15 4040- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 0E 2D 2D 4048- 2D 1E 3F 3F 07 00

for cheese. Munch Mouse is not threatening. No monsters chase Munchy, and no traps threaten.

Additional Mazes

To add mazes, change the 5 in line 6000 to the total number of mazes you want, plus one, and type in additional data after line 10300-one data line for each maze. New data begins with the number of x,y points in the list for a line, followed by the x,y coordinates. Thus, the first data statement in **Listing 1** (line 10000) draws a line between four points; the first of the points is at x = 93, y = 57. A maze consists of a number of these lines. The last data for a maze is 0 to tell the computer that it is done. You can create any maze you want this way, but don't make the passages too small, nor the overall design too complex, or else your audience will get frustrated.

Munch Mouse is simply a fun game for little computer users. It teaches a few simple lessons, but it requires one important componentyou, working with the child and enjoying the work.

Circle 139 on Reader Service card

You Work For Your Money... Shouldn't Your Money Work



f you own an Apple® Computer, you have Lalready made at least one important investment. It's time you used your Apple to practice making others.

That's right. Practice. With PORTFOLIO, you will experience the same decisions that actual investors do, without any of the risk.

Learning to manage your own money can be rewarding in more ways than one. PORTFOLIO is

"... so real that hot managers, like hot poker players, dread the mandatory vacations."

-Softalk

There is a saying that one good investment leads to another. Make your next software purchase an investment in yourself.

PORTFOLIO - A tool for modern minds.

Flexible Software

134-10 Ivy Drive Charlottesville, Virginia 22901 (804) 979-0973

FREE!

PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK GET WORK FORCE IL. ***

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly menu driven programs.

WORK FORCE II is compatible with the Apple II, II +, IIe, III (in Apple II emulation mode), and the Franklin Ace. At least 48k of memory & one disk drive is required.

All data screens and results can be printed.

1. THE LOAN ANALYZER

loan and mortgage amortization. Balloon payments.

2. THE CALCULATOR

4 function printing calculator with memory & %.

3. THE LINE WRITER

a line-at-a-time correctable typewriter.

4. THE SAVINGS ANALYZER

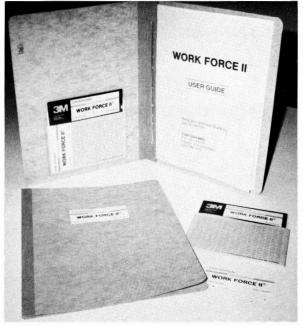
analyzes future value of savings, investments, IRA's.

5. THE WAGE ANALYZER

examines your income and pay raises.

6. THE BALANCING ACT

once a month checkbook balancing made easy.



"Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value for \$29.95."

InCider June 1984

"...the programs are well written, nicely documented and very user friendly. I found them to be very useful utilities to have in my software collection. Work Force II, at \$29.95 (postpaid), may be one of the best bargains around."

ALL SIX
ONLY \$29.95

MICRO-TIMES March 1984

WE USE ONLY



Copyable • Listable • Affordable Insist On It!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Franklin Ace is the trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

All orders shipped immediately!

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at \$20 ☐ check or money order.☐ VISA ☐ MC Arizona residents add 6 % S	9.95. C			
Card #				
	Valid From to			
Name				
Address				
City/State/Zip				
Core Concepts P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282				

(602) 968-3756

PPLESOFT



The Basics of BASIC

his month's column is the first installment in a series of articles covering the fundamentals of BASIC, starting at ground zero. For readers with programming experience who have followed my column over the previous months these articles will be a retreat to more elementary con-

cepts. Others with less experience, who may have wondered what I was writing about, will find the material a welcome relief and, hopefully, a helpful and informative tutorial in BASIC programming.

I encourage you to send me a line about problems you encounter in writing BASIC programs. I don't have time to inspect

lengthy listings to find why they don't work as they should, but short of that I will be happy to hear from you. Although I sometimes get behind in my correspondence, I try to answer most letters I get. Incidentally, a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your letter is greatly appreciated!

Five Functions, Two Modes

The computer may appear almost limitless in the number and variety of tasks it can perform. It can be a surprise to realize that there are actually only a very few functions such a machine can accomplish. These basic functions are illustrated in the Figure and described below. The vast capabilities of the computer are possible because of the ingenuity of the human mind in connecting these few elementary functions so that they accomplish much more significant tasks. This human process is called programming and the results of the process are programs. A program, then, is a step-by-step sequence of instructions designed and

> organized make a computer perform a specific task.

> Most computer programs involve the use of information, or data. that is needed before the specified task can be carried out. This data is fed into the computer using a function called input. The machine then digests the data in an operation referred to as

process. You can see how the term "data processing" has become synonymous with "computing." Of course, if that were all that were involved, computers would be nothing more than information garbage disposal units. The last, but equally significant, function of computers is output, in which the digested, processed data is revealed to the user, most commonly in a video display or printout.

The processing function falls into three general categories. The first, sequential processing, I will discuss in further detail in this article. It involves simple arithmetic calculations and assignment statements. The second is decision processing and the third, which is actually a unique combination of the first two, is loop processing. These will be dealt with in subsequent articles.

Finally, before getting into the elements of BASIC, you need to understand the two modes of computer operation that you will be dealing with. The first is command, or immediate, mode. As soon as you turn your computer on it is in command mode. This is true whether you are using a disk drive or not. The right bracket is the prompt that appears on the screen whenever you are in Applesoft command mode. You must be in command mode to write a BASIC program. In this mode you can also use the computer as a sophisticated calculator, plus other useful functions.

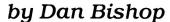
Execute mode (called deferred mode by some authors), on the other hand, is the mode your computer is in when actually running a program. You, the operator, are not in control of the computer when it is in execute mode; the program is in control. The computer responds to the program's instructions and commands, not to yours. True, you may be required to type in data at the keyboard for the program to work with, but only when the program prompts you to. Come to think about it, in a sense you are under the program's control as well!

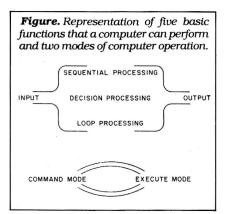
Line Numbers

Each programming language has certain distinguishing characteristics. For BASIC the most obvious is that every program line begins with a line number (sometimes referred to as a sequence number).

This is not to say that every

Address your correspondence to Dan Bishop, c/o Custom Comp, P.O. Box 429, Buena Vista, CO 81211.





printed (or displayed) line begins with a number. Some program lines may be so long that they actually occupy three or four (or more) display lines. It is the first number in the first display line of a program line that is the line number.

It is also possible for several instructions or commands, totaling up to 239 characters in length, to be grouped together in the same program line and thus share a line number. BASIC uses the colon (:) to separate such instructions or commands from each other.

As for the numbers themselves, you can use any positive integer from 1 to 63999, and you do not have to number the lines consecutively. That is, if a given line has 30 for a number, the next line does not need to be 31. In fact, programmers usually increment line numbers by 10 for convenience in inserting additional instructions at a later time. For example, if a given line has 30 for a number, and the next line has 40, it is easy for a programmer to add a command or instruction between these two by giving it 35 for a line number. A total of nine new lines could be inserted between lines 30 and 40.

This brings to light another fact relating to line numbers. When a new line is written for a program, there is no restriction on the line number chosen for it. You might have a program with line numbers running from 10 to 150, incremented by 10, and decide that you need to add a line between 40 and 50. All you do is type in the desired line, giving it 45 for a number, and the computer will automatically sequence it in the appropriate place in the program.

This brings us to the purpose of the line numbers. The computer uses them to determine the exact order for executing the various instructions in the program. The order in which you type in the lines doesn't matter. The line numbers are what count.

Finally, to erase an unwanted line from a program all you do is type in its line number and press return; the computer does the rest. The easiest way to change a short line that already appears in your program is to retype it, using the same line number. When you press return the new line will automatically replace the old one.

Examples

A few examples are in order to illustrate the concepts I've described. The first demonstrate the differences between command mode and execute mode.

Type the command mode instruction NEW right after the command mode prompt (right bracket) and press return. This erases any left-overs from memory. Now enter A=12. (By "enter" I always mean, "Type in the following and then press return." The return key effectively transmits what you have typed from the keyboard buffer to the computer for processing. All program lines must be ended by pressing return.) Then enter B=3 and C=A*B. (The asterisk, *, means "times" in BASIC.)

Although no changes are apparent when you enter the three instructions above, the computer carries each out as soon as you press return. This is an example of sequential processing. In the first case the computer reserves a location in memory named A and assigns it the value 12. With the second entry the computer reserves a location in memory called B and assigns it the value 3. With the third entry the computer reserves a location called C and stores in it the product of the values in A and B.

These three instructions are called assignment statements, with the = sign taking on a meaning quite different from "equals." In an assignment statement the = sign is an instruction to the computer to take the value found on the right side of

the sign and store it in the memory location designated by the variable name on the left side of the sign. So the last equation should be read, "Assign the value resulting from multiplying A times B to the memory location denoted by C."

To prove that these assignments have actually occurred you need to enter one more instruction, telling the computer to display the contents of memory locations A, B, and C. BA-SIC uses the PRINT command to instruct the computer to display information on the video screen. PRINT is an example of an output function.

Enter the statement PRINT A, B, C. As soon as you press return the numbers 12 3 36 should appear on your screen.

In this example the computer is functioning as a glorified calculator. By using variable names (such as A, B, and C) for numbers and intermediate results, fairly complex calculations can be carried out in command mode. However, the equations you use in such calculations are lost as soon as they have been executed; they are not saved for future use. Only the results that are assigned to a variable name are retained in memory.

Now enter the following four program lines. (Don't forget to press return at the end of each!)

10 A = 12 20 B = 3 30 C = A * B 40 PRINT A, B, C

These are the same four statements you entered earlier. Now, however, each is preceded by a line number. You have just written a BA-SIC program.

You might have noticed that the values for A, B, and C were not printed this time. The reason is that when you enter a program line (as signaled by the starting line number), the computer takes the return as a command to add this new line to the others in memory, not to execute the instruction written in that line. None of these four instructions have been executed yet. To execute the program in its entirety you must type in the word RUN and press return. (No line number this time. This is a command mode instruction.)

What do you see? The same results as before, but this time from a program. The instructions were carried out in execute mode without any further intervention from you. Enter RUN again and see what happens. All of the statements are still there in memory, so their instructions can be executed again and again.

Now enter the word HOME. This is Applesoft's command to erase everything on the video screen, while leaving everything in memory still intact. To prove it's still there, enter the word LIST. This command calls up a listing of the entire BASIC program currently in memory. But what about the values of A, B, and C? Are they still there?

To find out, enter the statement PRINT A, B, C. Sure enough, the values 12, 3, and 36 appear on the screen. Nothing has changed. Enter RUN to run the program again. It even executes just as before.

Enter the following lines, which the computer will automatically add to your program:

25 D = A - B 40 PRINT A, B 50 PRINT D. C

Then enter LIST to see the entire program. Note that line 25, which was entered out of numeric sequence, has been put in its proper place automatically. Note also that the new line 40 containing changes has replaced the old one. And line 50 has been added to the program.

Enter RUN and note how the results are now displayed. With two print statements the output appears on two lines. Each print statement automatically terminates with a line feed, sort of like a carriage return on a typewriter.

Your program has ended, simply because the computer ran out of lines to execute. You could have added a line 60 END with the same result. (Some versions of BASIC require an END statement.)

Before going further, enter PRINT B. You should see the number 3 appear on your screen. The ability to call out values from memory in command mode is extremely valuable when "debugging" a program that isn't working properly.

Suppose a program is humming along nicely, then suddenly "crashes"—that is, stops executing. You

will find the computer in command mode! The first thing to do if you don't know exactly what caused the crash is to display the values of all the variables related to that part of the program by using print statements. Frequently these values will provide clues as to which part of the program is malfunctioning.

Keyboard Input

The program you have in memory now is helpful if you want to know the difference between 12 and 3, as well as their product; run it and you get 9 and 36. Sometime, however, you might want to know the difference and/or product from using two different numbers. Of course, the whole program could be rewritten, changing lines 10 and 20—but there is a better way.

BASIC has a command for handling data entry from the keyboard—the INPUT command. The word INPUT must be followed by the variable name chosen to label the memory location that will contain



the value typed in at the keyboard.

For example, add the following two lines to the program we've been working with, then enter the word LIST to see the revised version:

10 INPUT A 20 INPUT B

The new program has no specific values mentioned for either A or B. Instead, it calls for each of these values to be typed in at the keyboard, allowing whoever is operating the program to enter two numbers of his or her own choice.

Whenever the computer runs across an INPUT command in a program it is executing, it stops and displays a question mark (?) prompt on the screen, then waits for someone to type in a response and press return. The return signals the computer to assign the value entered at the keyboard to the memory location labeled by the variable name in the INPUT command, and then to proceed with the next program instruction.

Enter RUN to execute this program. Sure enough, the first thing you see is a question mark, corresponding to line 10 in the program. Enter a value from the keyboard. (If you try to enter a letter, you'll receive the message REDO. The computer will not accept alphabetic characters when it expects numeric values.) As soon as you press return another question mark will appear, corresponding to the INPUT command in line 20. Enter a second value. The program then proceeds, calculating the difference between the two values and their product, and then displaying the two values, their difference, and their product.

The program is now considerably more versatile than before, since *any* two numbers can be used as input. You should always seek to maximize the versatility of a program by avoiding specified values wherever possible, especially when those values may change from one run to the next.

Displaying Alphabetic Information

In the previous program examples, numeric information was displayed using the PRINT command. This command can also display alphabetic information. The only no-

Program listing. Final form of the program developed in this article. Lines 10 and 20 are input statements. Lines 25 and 30 are sequential processing statements, and lines 40 and 50 are output statements.

```
10 INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER, PLEASE ... "; A
```

25 D = A - B

30 C = A * B

40 PRINT "THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN "A" AND "B" IS "D"."

50 PRINT "THE PRODUCT OF "A" AND "B" IS "C"."

ticeable difference is that the text to be displayed must be placed inside quotation marks. To print a message on the screen you might have a program line that looks like this:

100 PRINT "WHAT A NICE DAY!"

You can also design complex PRINT commands in which numeric variables are mixed with text. Each segment of text must be surrounded by its own pair of quotation marks, and each numeric variable must be outside the quotation marks. Add the following two lines to your program and then run it. Compare the results with what you saw earlier.

40 PRINT "THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN "A" AND "B" IS "D"." 50 PRINT "THE PRODUCT OF "A" AND "B" IS "C"."

Each of these print statements has seven segments. Four are text segments, enclosed in quotation marks. The numeric variables A, B, C, and D are *not* enclosed in quotes, in spite of appearances. Read each line from left to right, taking the quotation marks as pairs, and you will see for yourself.

Another helpful tool for displaying alphabetic messages on the screen is used in conjunction with the INPUT command. As long as you have only a single-segment phrase to be displayed, you can combine the phrase with the INPUT command. If your phrase has more than one segment, you must use the PRINT command to display the message and keep the INPUT command separate.

Consider the current program. When you ran it and saw the ques-

tion mark appear, you knew you were to enter a number. After all, it's your program. But what if someone else were to run the program? Wouldn't a prompting message be helpful so that person would know what to do? Add the following two lines to the program:

10 INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER, PLEASE...";A
20 INPUT "NOW ENTER A SECOND NUMBER...";B

When you run the program now, notice how much more sense it makes!

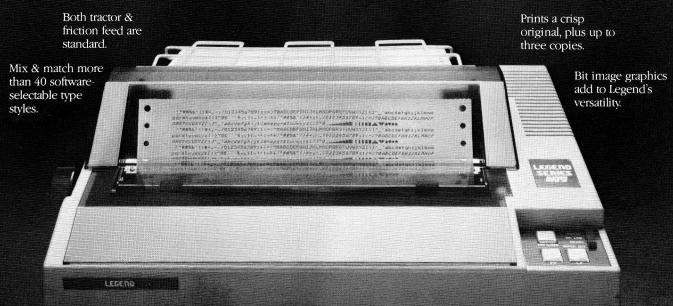
Please note the semicolon between the quoted phrase and the variable name in these two new lines. *Input* statements that include a prompting message require the semicolon. You will get a syntax error message if you leave it out.

Refer to the **Program listing** for a printout of the complete program.

Conclusion

This month I have built a foundation for future articles on learning to program in BASIC. You should now be able to use the PRINT and INPUT commands, and assignment statements with the four basic arithmetic operations: +, -, *, and /. With these tools you can create programs to calculate fuel consumption, an electric bill, floor space for carpeting, the size furnace needed for a room, and more. Or simply clear the screen (the HOME command works inside a program as well as in command mode) and display a loving message to someone who wishes you would spend less time on the computer and more time with them.

The Making Of Alegend.



Centronics parallel interface standard; RS232C optional.

Serial impact dot matrix in two models: 80 & 100 cps. New square dot technology for higher resolution & near letter-quality print (Model 800). Up to 142 columns in compressed printing mode.

Toll Free 1-800-321-4484

Bi-directional logic seeking for fast output.

Features like these make our new dot matrix impact printer a Legend. While a low price makes it a near miracle! Imagine, all this and more for less than \$350. That puts you into our 80-cps Legend 800 model. And if you're looking for something even faster, look into our 100-cps Legend 1000.

See them both at a dealer near you. Or drop us a line for facts by mail: CAL ABCO/PERIPHERALS DIVISION, 14722 Oxnard Street, Van Nuys, CA 91401. Telephone (818) 994-0909. Toll free 1-800-321-4484. Telex 662436. Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 428 on Reader Service card.



PLAY LIKE A FOOL. Now you can blow some piercing sweet sounds out of your computer. Thanks to an amazing device called Mockingboard. This jam session brought to you by Sweet Micro Systems, Cranston, RI 02920. (800) 341-8001.

Over forty leading software companies are making programs encoded for Mockingboard including Music Construction Set, Exodus: Ultima III, Zaxxon, Maze Craze, Lancaster and Bouncing Kamongas.

Now there's a Mockingboard for the Apple IIc.



C I D E R



P R E S S

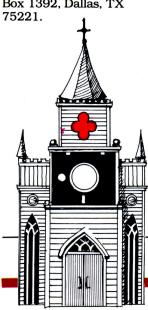
Hotline to God

Cast aside any medieval notions that church organizers are stuck in the dark ages. With the support of the Church Users Network, churches are moving into the computer era.

CCUN, organized in 1983 by a group of United Methodists, helps churches be more effective in office management, as well as education and counseling. The organization keeps a list of available church software, and publishes a newsletter for those interested in church computing. During a May workshop, CCUN President Ken Bedell proposed the development of national data base searches for church software.

CCUN welcomes participation from all denominations, and includes approximately 300 member churches. Bedell noted that, if the national data base proposal develops, CCUN has the potential to expand to the quarter million churches across the United States.

If you're interested, write to CCUN at P.O. Box 1392, Dallas, TX





College by Computer

We've all seen those dubious advertisements on matchbook covers that guarantee a college degree at home in six weeks—or less. But now, home study takes on a new meaning. With the Electronic University, you can work toward a college degree with qualified instructors from accredited colleges and universities through your home computer.

Developed by Tele-Learning Systems, Inc., 505 Beach Street, San Francisco, CA 94133, the Electronic University product retails for \$90 and is compatible with the Apple II family, Commodore 64, and IBM PC. To "attend" EU, the system connects the student's personal computer to the instructor's computer over the telephone. Classes are between \$35 and \$100, including telephone costs.

According to founder Ron Gordon, the Electronic University has more than 200 colleges and universities evaluating and developing courses for the system. Gordon touts the education system as "the first meaningful, continuing reason for having a computer at home."

Cream of the Crop

Who said high-tech firms are cold and impersonal? They actually make up one fifth of *The 100 Best Companies to Work for in America*. You might want to spruce up your old resume after reading this book by Robert Levering, Milton Moskowitz, and Michael Katz.

A recent *Computer-world* review of the book cited Apple Computer, Inc., IBM, Computer Data Corporation, and Bell Labs as among the best. Imagine joining IBM's recreational club for \$5 a year or planting a plot in CDC's employee vegetable garden. Apple ranks in the ten best for employee benefits.

Although each company has its own personality, the authors write that for each an employee camaraderie exists behind the corporate structure walls thanks to employee benefits, good pay, security, and advancement offered by the firms.

It's a Family Affair

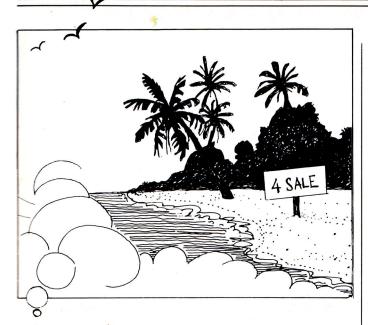
Name the fastest growing group of computer buyers. No, it isn't professional people, nor is it college students. Families with children under 18 pull the most clout in the marketplace, according to

findings of a TALMIS study, "U.S. Consumer Demand for Home Computers: How Many Will Buy?" TALMIS is a research firm for the computer industry.

Families buy computers for the supplemental educational and entertainment value they give their children outside of

school. Surprisingly, more men (56 percent) than women (42 percent) indicated they were extremely interested in using the computer to develop children's skills. The only computer function women appreciated more than men was its babysitting ability to keep the kids entertained.

edited by Cynthia Carr



Dial Tymnet for the Finer Things in Life

For Sale: One tropical island paradise. Perpetual sunshine. No tourists. Natives optional. Call 555-7272.

Too good to be true?
Not with Collector's Data
Service, an on-line data
base designed to become
the Neiman-Marcus of the
computer age. The service provides a listing of
rare, luxurious items
ranging from classic cars

to exotic real estate to priceless antiques.

It sounds expensive, but Collector's Data Service is an affordable data base. There are no membership fees, minimums, or monthly charges. You only pay for the time connected to the system, and a ten-line listing costs merely \$3 per month. All you need are a computer with a modem, a telephone, and a credit card.

For more information, contact Collector's Data Service, Ltd., 420 West Mercer, Seattle, WA 98119.

Museum Networking Links Past with Today

There's more hidden behind the archives of the New York State Historical Agency Network than you would expect.

Apple Computer, Inc., has awarded four //e's to establish a telecommunications network-consisting of the Regional Conference of Historical Agencies, the Division of Historical and Anthropological Services of the New York State Museum, the Federation of Historical Services, and the Lower Hudson Conference-using the computers and telephone lines. It is the first grant Apple has given to historical agencies and museums to start such a network. The idea is to use today's technology to preserve our past.

Through the network, agencies within the state will have immediate access to updated technical information. Michael O'Lear, Regional Confer-

ence director and network coordinator, said the data base should be in operation by November 1984. O'Lear said the network will share a consultant directory and inventory system with members. Other museum professionals and historians can also take advantage of the network for research purposes, such as those involving census records or grant searches.

Collectively, the network represents more than 400 historical agencies and museums, and the Division of Historical and Anthropological Services oversees 1600 county and municipal historians in New York State.



News flash: If you've got the who, what, where, when, why, and how about something in the computer industry that inCider readers will find interesting, send your news items to Cider Press, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Consumer Alert!

inCider has received five complaints against one of our advertisers—Carolina Microsystems, 1114 Washington Street, Columbia, SC 29281, John Woods, president. We have sent three letters to them, one certified, and have received no response. We phoned and left a message to have Mr. Woods return the call. Again no response.

The number of complaints and Carolina Microsystems' disinclination to respond to our communications prompts us to warn readers of possible problems in dealing with this firm.

Also, Russell Smith, formerly of 21st Century Computer Systems, Ltd., of Box K81#804, 323 Franklin Bldg. S., Chicago, IL and 240 22nd Street East, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada, has informed us that 21st Century Computer Systems, Ltd., has gone out of busi-

ness. Anyone requiring further information should contact Russell Smith at Computer Visions, 894 Portage, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3G 0P4.

If you have a complaint against an *inCider* advertiser that you have been unable to resolve, contact Rita Rivard, *inCider*Customer Service Man-



ager, Route 101 and Eim Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (800) 441-4403. We will do our best to help.

-the editors



inCidel...
inCidel...
integrated
your integrated
your integrated
your integrated
approach to
approach to
approach to
approach to
approach to
approach to

Having all the essential hardware and software does not necessarily add up to a complete home Apple* system. To make your system whole, you need information to guide you through the complexities of home computing. **inCider** will pull it all together for you.

Interactions gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.

Business Software is head to head software evaluations for your business applications.

The Applesoft Adviser guides you step-bystep through Basic, so you'll program better.

The Apple Clinic saves you money with answers to your maintenance and repair questions.

Hard-hitting reviews help you make every purchase a sound investment.

Plus, you'll get the latest games ...new product descriptions... utilities...hardware projects... and programming tips.

Subscribe today and get a 13th issue FREE.

One year of **inCider**...twelve big issues...is only \$24.97. That's a savings of 30% off the newsstand price. Now you can save even more. Just fill out the coupon and return it today with payment enclosed (or charge it on your Mastercard, Visa, or American Express). We'll add a 13th issue to your subscription at no charge.

To get your first issue faster, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

(In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471).

Your money-back guarantee: You can cancel your subscription at any time. We'll reimburse you for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

YES! I want to accomplish more. Send me 12 issues of inCider for \$24.97. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue, making a total of 13 issues for \$24.97.

CHECK/MO

MC

VISA

AE

Bill me \$24.97 for 12 issues

Card #____Exp. date____ Signature____ Name____

Address_____State___Zip_

Canada and Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

347F5



disk II

inCider's inSidious inSolubles

ASIC programming is fun, fruitful-and frustrating! But even your frustrating encounters can be fruitful and fun. If your programs run widely off to spaces hither and yon or produce results that would strain the credulity of the most gullible, you can simply slip those inSufferable and inSalubrious inCitements into an envelope and send them on to us. If your entry is printed you will receive a free 12-month subscription to inCider, or your present subscription will be extended, and your name will be proudly displayed with your inSoluble.

If you haven't submitted an entry, why not? The rules are simple enough and you'll find it's more fun than frustrating. Send your entries to me c/o inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. If you would like a response to your submission before it appears on inCider's pages, please enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Rules for inSidious inSolubles

- 1. An inSoluble must be a BASIC program in Applesoft. Any POKEd machine language subroutines and CALLs to that subroutine must be correct.
- 2. The program must accomplish something. In other words, when it's run you should get some kind of a result.
- 3. You should not get an error message of any kind. If you do, check your typing.
- 4. Include a short explanation of what the program is supposed to do. This explanation may contain clues to the problem.
- 5. The program may use common peripherals such as disk, printer, or modem.
- 6. The program may have more than one error.

The shorter the inSoluble, the better. We like programs that do some-

thing useful. Remember to provide the solution!

The Banker's Dilemma

Kenneth Flood of Appleton, WI and Mike West of Cincinnati, OH entered similar problems for our first reader-submitted inSoluble, The Banker's Dilemma (**Listing 1**). Pity the poor banker who simply wanted to determine the comparative sizes of his customers' deposits. The deposits are found in the DATA line 100. Running the program will reveal the banker's dilemma. If you're having trouble, substitute different sizes of deposits. The solution is as simple as A, B, C.

The Wayward Timer

10

20

Our second problem comes from Joseph Cygman of Montreal, Canada. Here a three-digit timer is programmed to run on a corner of the screen. The Wayward Timer (**List-**

Listing 1. The Banker's Dilemma.

HOME: REM BANKER'S DILEMMA FOR X = 1 TO 10: READ G\$(X): NEXT

```
30 FOR X = 1 TO 10
40 IF X = 10 THEN END
50 PRINT "$";G$(X);" ";
60 IF G$(X) > G$(X + 1) THEN PRINT
"IS MORE MONEY THAN";: GOTO
90
70 IF G$(X) < G$(X + 1) THEN PRINT
"IS LESS MONEY THAN";: GOTO
90
80 PRINT "IS EQUAL TO";
90 PRINT "$";G$(X + 1): NEXT X
100 DATA 1341.16,928.58,1182.75,
1649.37,1649.37,827.42,1014.
24,1014.24,947.11,9999.99
```

Solutions on page 87.

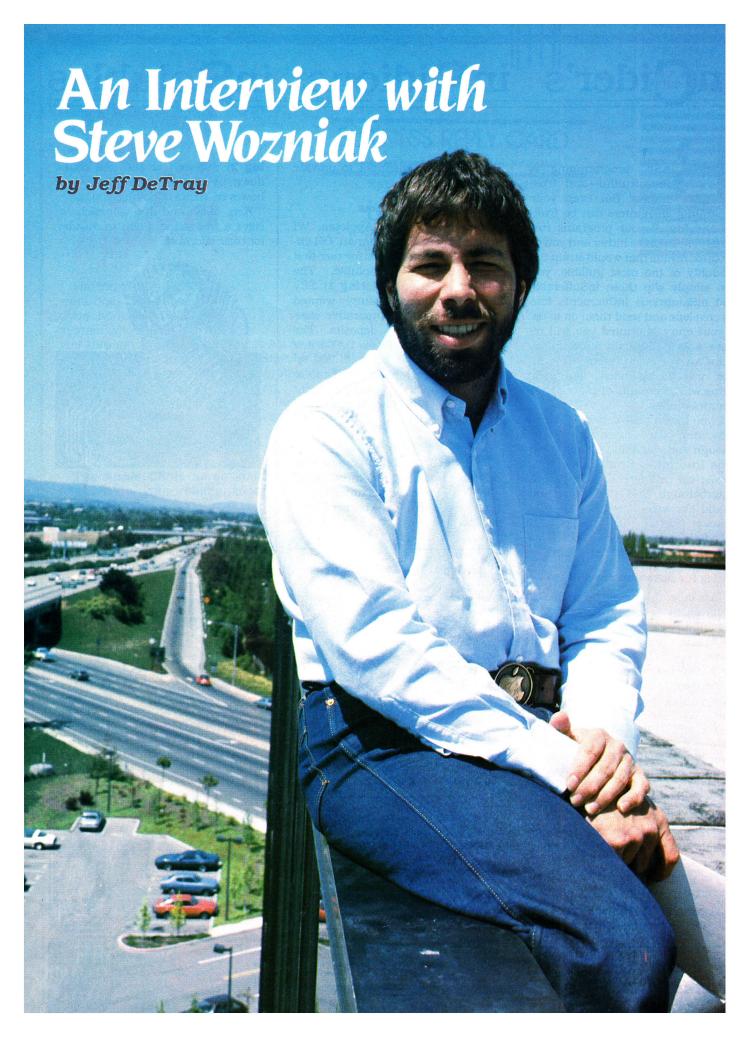
Listing 2. The Wayward Timer.

```
10 REM THE WAYWARD TIMER
20 TEXT: HOME
30 VTAB 10: HTAB 12: PRINT "THE
WAYWARD TIMER"
40 SPEED= 125: INVERSE
50 FOR I = 120 TO 0 STEP - 1
60 VTAB 1: HTAB 38: PRINT I
70 NEXT
80 VTAB 24: END
```

ing 2) will start at 120 and count down, by seconds, to zero. There are, however, errors of notable count.

Ken, Mike, and Joe will each receive a free subscription to *inCider* for their efforts.■





"I just wanted to build the computer that I knew I wanted...that was my goal."

Triangle Building dominates the Silicon Valley landscape at a point where Santa Clara, Sunnyvale, and Cupertino come together. Inside this unique three-sided structure work the men and women of Apple Computer's Personal Computer Systems Division (PCSD), developing and improving the firm's line of 8-bit computers. PCSD is an exciting place; things are happening there. The most celebrated denizen of The Triangle Building is Steve Wozniak.

Wozniak. The Woz! Computer designer extraordinaire. Guru of the Apple II. Promoter of the US Festival. Corporate dropout. \boldsymbol{A} genuine original.

With Apple once again expanding the Apple II line (with the //c), this seemed a highly appropriate time to talk with Steve Wozniak, to ask him to reflect on the past and to anticipate the future for himself and for Apple. Wozniak is a man in motion, a moving target, always on the go. But once our interview began, he settled down to speak freely, openly, and at some length about himself, Apple, and the computer industry. We caught up with Steve Wozniak in a fourth floor conference room near his office in the Triangle Building.

inCider: Let's begin with a little history of you and Apple. When and where did you learn to design computers?

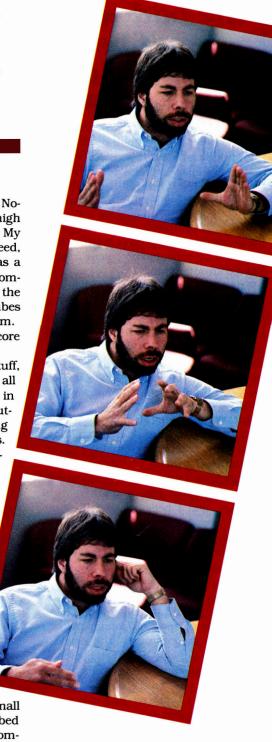
Wozniak: I grew up in Silicon Valley, so all the kids had engineers for parents; we were electronic-hobbyist-oriented to begin with. Computers weren't in any of the schools yet, and nobody really knew what computers were-registers and buses and ALUs and instructions and memory. Nobody really learned that by high school then—that was '64-'68. My father was an engineer at Lockheed, and he gave me a manual. It was a 1958 IEEE discussion of what computers were in those days, when the memories had storage display tubes that stored 256 by 256 bits on them. inCider: Is this even before iron core memory?

Wozniak: Yes. It was ancient stuff, but I found it intriguing to read all this stuff that nobody ever learned in school. So I got interested in computers, and I also got an understanding of the basic elements of computers. I got the concept of what the computer was. Near the end of high school I ran into a couple of documents that finally keyed my head into totally understanding what a computer was, and I got put into a special program where I could go off to Sylvania and learn how to program a computer. There I encountered a manual on one of the first small minicomputers. inCider: This is still in high school.

Wozniak: Yes. So I encountered a manual that almost nobody would expect

to encounter. It was called "The Small Computer Handbook." It described every single aspect of the PDP-8 computer from DEC, which was the first popular minicomputer. All my learning was self-taught out of those manuals.

Now I knew what computers were. Every time I could get a minicomputer manual, I would design a computer. So I designed about 50 computers



"Being a businessman had the bad connotation of being a politician."

"We had gained respect where it was important to us, so we'd already won."

around 1970—the first couple of years out of high school-and I just kept designing, designing, designing. I could never get the parts to build my own, but I knew that someday I would save up the money and buy a computer.

inCider: I understand that the Apple I was designed as a project to prove that it could be done, to show your friends at a computer club.

Wozniak: Yes, it was done to take to a computer club to share and socialize the interest I had, which was computers along the line of minicomputers. Then came microcomputers, and the CPU was all on one chip. I was in exactly the right evolutionary stage to do the Apple I and II.

inCider: I've heard you were a reluctant entrepreneur. How did you make that transition from do-it-yourself into starting a computer company?

Wozniak: I was a very reluctant entrepreneur. I was a total technical person my whole life, a mathematical person, and I believed that the only good was doing a good, clean, pure, useful, neat device that did something for people, in other words, designing a computer. That was the only thing that had value. Being a businessman had the bad connotation of being a politician—can't throw stones, a lot of deceit, those sorts of feelings. After I designed the computer [the Apple I] and was showing it off at the club, Steve [Jobs] came along and said, "A lot of people want to build these things. Why don't we just make and sell a PC board for them?" We did some calculations and figured out we'd probably not make our money back. It would cost about \$1000 to lay out a PC board and get some made. It was questionable that we could sell that many at the club. I figured we'd lose all our money, and he said, "Yeah, we'll lose all our money, but we'll have a company for once in our lives." And I thought that was neat. It was a little fantasy, and it was attrac-

tive. That's why we started. In other words, because it wasn't justified by thinking whether we'd make money or lose money, it was worth doing.

inCider: At what point did you realize that Apple Computer was going to take off and become something big?

Wozniak: First of all, we were going to sell blank PC boards for \$40. Then we got a big order for \$50,000 for completely built PC boards for the Apple I. We sold Apple I's out of the garage for

the first year, and we were more successful than we ever thought we'd be. Even though we sold only 175 boards and really didn't make any money at it, we had a company. The name Apple Computer had become known.

We'd done a

little bit of travel, and we'd gained respect where it was imortant to us, so we'd already won.

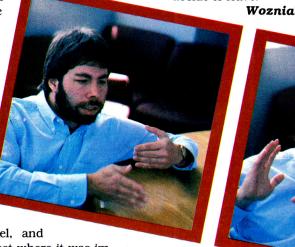
Going into the Apple II, we had a product that was very good, and it looked as if we could sell thousands of them. We had to take a major step, because we needed a lot of money to build 1000 computers, and we needed a lot of organization. We needed the marketing, the operations, the corporate drive, the press, the engineering-everything had to work. We had to find an office, and go on the hook for a large number of dollars. We had to take a bit of a risk for the first time. We had to order chairs, things like that. The question was: Do we start a real business?

At this point Mike Markkula came on board. He was gong to loan us the \$250,000 we'd need to make the first 1000 Apple II's because he thought it

was such a good product, and he wanted to join us. He gave me a deadline date. He said, "You have to quit Hewlett-Packard and make Apples full-time." It was a difficult decision. My motivation all along had been just to build a computer for fun, to show off to my friends down at the club. The ultimatum date came up, and I decided that since I'd been designing all this stuff part-time anyway, I shouldn't have to leave HP. I said no.

inCider: But eventually you did decide to leave.

Wozniak: What



happened was

in the future.

that Steve Jobs was crying and he called all my friends and relatives and got them on me. Finally they talked me into it. I realized, "Heck, I can still design whatever nifty things I was meant to do in my life as a hobby anyway". The company is a conscious attempt to turn it into money. That to me is the reason

inCider: At one point you took a twoyear hiatus away from the company. Why?

you start a company. It didn't infringe

on my being able to design products

Wozniak: In the early days, I was absolutely critical to the company, but throughout '79 and '80, we finally staffed up a large organization, including an engineering organization-50

"I was in exactly the right evolutionary stage to do the Apple I and II."

"We did some calculations and figured out we'd probably not make our money back."

engineers all working on projects, all very bright. I, an engineer and not a manager, could easily leave and nothing in the company would get hurt. I had a strange position: I couldn't really stand up for doing whatever I wanted on a project, because that project would happen because of who I was and not because of the technical merits. I couldn't get used to sitting for months, just going to meetings and writing huge documents about things that were fairly obvious. I wasn't totally happy, and I did want to take time off, but I couldn't go to the president and say, "I've got to get out of here." I could

never say that I wanted to leave Apple for a

minute.

I'm sure the plane crash scared me, but when you've got five weeks amnesia, you have no anxiety getting into another plane.

inCider: Then before you returned to Apple two years later, you did the US Festival. What was your motivation there?

Wozniak: I would think that 100,000,000 people in this country every once in a while think, "Wouldn't it be neat if..." I got one of these ideas that normally I would forget ten seconds later. All my life, ideas would come up and my big thing in life was to always try to make it real. Everybody thinks it's fun as a joke, but it's fun in reality too. This idea occurred at a strange time, where I didn't forget it ten seconds later. I had already left

Apple, so I wasn't tied to a full-

time engineering job. I inCider: Did you accomplish what you set out to do?

Wozniak: Yes, I created a great product, very far short of catching on so big that it would be hugely profitable. It was a huge [financial] loss, and if there's a future one, it will not be.

inCider: Who are some of the people in the microcomputing industry who you really respect?

Wozniak: I admire Steve Jobs for his intelligence and for his ability to build a framework of what makes sense technologically. It's so clean and pure and well understood, it just makes too much sense. He doesn't go off in a lot of different directions. He just does something because it makes sense and it's good. I appreciate his drive in that way. Often he leaves a framework that turns out to be wrong, like the computer salesmen for the Apple !!! or the Lisa, but a new framework will

pop up to take its place. It's ex-

citing and intriguing. I don't think there's another individual like him in the country right now in technology, as far as leading technology.

John Sculley — I never understood what a very capable president of a large company could be. What we had before Sculley was not what he is now. It's lucky for me because of my position just to see such a thing, sort of as an outside observer, to see different types of people do their work. Other technology leaders—Grace Murray-Hoffer. She

was on "60 Minutes" or "20/20," and it was intriguing to listen to what she was saying.

inCider: How do you allocate your time at Apple these days?

Wozniak: You could ask that question 20 times during the year and get 20 different answers. You're catching me at the end of one where I'm extremely tired from my most heavily scheduled month ever. I'm on-site only

Then I had a

Then I had a plane crash, and that gave me the opportunity.

inCider: Can you talk about your airplane accident?

Wozniak: I have no idea what happened. I have five weeks of lost memory.

inCider: Were you the pilot or a passenger?

Wozniak: I was the pilot. The plane took off and had some problems, then I crashed.

inCider: Are you still flying?

Wozniak: Yes, just for the fun of

Wozniak: Yes, just for the fun of it. inCider: What scares you?

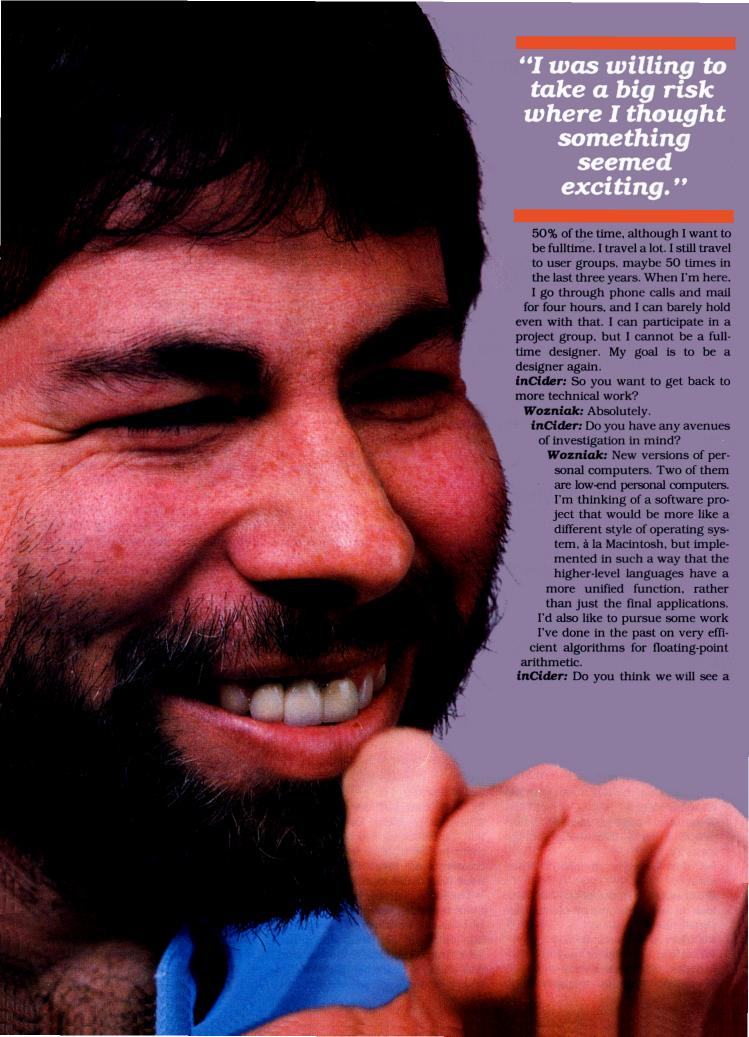
Wozniak: Nothing. (pauses) Bugs.

had the time

to work and put on

this kind of event for real. I also had the resources and was not tied to them in the normal way, where accountants are investing them in the most predictable rate of return.

The idea occurred, but three things made it possible and made it very likely: I was not working (if I'd been working, anything like that would have been dead), I had the resources, and I was willing to take a big risk with them where something seemed exciting.



Circle 182 on Reader Service card.

low-end low-cost Apple-II-compatible computer sometime in the future?

Wozniak: I work in the Apple II division, and we're always working on lower cost, or I'd rather phrase it as more function or more-performance-per-cost versions of the Apple II. That will never end, and as long as we have any successful product anywhere, we'll always be working on it.

inCider: Where else can the Apple II line expand?

Wozniak: There are all these technical directions to take if it makes sense to go forwards into more capabilities. Inside Apple there's always a lot of consideration. Should we do an 8086/16-bit/MS-DOS type of machine? I doubt we would go in that direction. The other way to get to 16 bits is to see if the 6502 and the Apple II line can somehow move up into the 16-bit world.

I can think of two ways the Apple II can go there right now. We could put MS-DOS into an Apple II. That has already been announced, and a good external device [Rana 8086/2] was designed which is basically a plug-in into the Apple II. The other way is the 65816 microprocessor. It's totally 6502/8-bit compatible, but it has additional modes and additional instructions that do 16-bit work and supply a 24-bit address, which is more important. Everybody thinks the width of your register is worth something. Sixteen is twice as good as 8. Thirty-two is twice as good as 16. It turns out that, if you go from 8 to 16, you only increase your performance about 10, maybe 15 percent for almost anything. It's insignificant. But if you increase your address from 16 bits to 24 bits, you now can do software such as Lotus 1-2-3.

We've got a software lag in the Apple II line. We've focused the Apple II on the home, consumer, and education markets for so long, we didn't really let it compete up in the business market. We had a much finer product up there, the Apple ///. Unfortunately, IBM moved in and now has the lion's share of that market. A lot of the sophisticated software they've got on the IBM PC causes potential buyers to say, "You can't do this on the Apple II," because we can't support enough memory on the Apple II yet. This new processor, the 65816, has 24-bit address space. Everybody's going to say, "Is it 8 bits or 16 bits?" They're going to miss the real key-being able to address 16 megabytes instead of 64K. We're pursuing that direction very heavily, but with any direction we pursue, it's difficult to define all the alternative products that could come out. It's really too difficult to say, but we're almost there.

inCider: I heard a quote attributed to you which indicated that the Apple has graphics capabilities that have hardly been tapped yet.

Wozniak: I think I know where the comment came from because it keeps recurring. We've gone through many stages of enhancing the Apple II product line from Day 1, and we're always caught between—we've got to ensure maximum compatibility, we can't forget our faithful customers from the past, but we've got to provide new enhanced features.

Through the years we went from the Apple II to the Apple II Plus-integer and floating-point arithmetic. We went from cassettes only to floppy disks with cross-over periods. We've gone from the Apple II Plus to the Apple //e, where we added lowercase. A lot of Apple II Pluses can do [lowercasel, so that was very compatible. We added a couple of features in the Apple //e that were impossible on an Apple II Plus. We added memory extension to 128K, and it was done in such a very awkward way that it's difficult to plug in a card to the Apple II Plus ever, and do it the same way. We also added double hi-res graphics (this is what your question gets at), which doubles the graphics resolution. You got 16 colors instead of 4 colors in the hi-res video mode, and that's the biggest step the computer could have taken.

When you come out with a new feature that is not in the prior product, the new product has to sit around and survive the marketplace for a couple of years before people are going to realize it's a big enough market to address with software that won't run on the older II Plus machine. Software using that mode has not ocurred yet. Nobody's used it, because the large installed base of Apple II's and II Pluses don't have a way to run that video mode yet.

I suspect that the first software that will use it will be true to the Apple step philosophy of a piece of software that has the extra complexity to handle both video modes. That software's difficult to write, and it takes a period of time before it shows up. If you introduce a new feature in 1983, good software won't appear until 1984 because it takes time to write software. I

Videx

ULTRATERM?

JUST ASK THE PROFESSIONALS!

With the wide variety of peripherals available, it's difficult to evaluate the quality of accessories for your Apple. Listen to what the professionals say about Ultra-Term.

BYTE-FEB. '84

"Overall, the UltraTerm display card is one of the best peripheral devices I have seen to enhance the display capabilities of the Apple."—P. Callamaras

SOFTALK—SEPT. '83

"The UltraTerm shines brightest in use with spread-sheets and word processors."

COMPUTER RETAILING —FEB. '84

"The UltraTerm is a high quality investment for anyone who has an Apple product and wants to add to it."

PEELINGS II—VOL. 4. NO. 8 '83

"The UltraTerm will be the new industry standard for Apple video display cards. The availability of the extra modes will enhance almost any software product that uses the text screen."

PERSONAL COMPUTING —MAY '83

"Perhaps the most impressive achievement of the UltraTerm expansion board is that the character set it produces is so sharp that its difficult to see the dots that make up each character."

The experts agree—the UltraTerm is one of the best display devices for Apple computers.

Videx Inc

1105 NE Circle Blvd. Corvallis, OR 97330 (503) 758-0521 would say by the end of this year some use of that video mode will start appearing.

inCider: You said that in the foreseeable future the Apple II line will be extended, enhanced, expanded. How long can that sort of expansion go on? Is there a limit?

Wozniak: Oh. sure.

inCider: What do you think it is, in terms of years?

Wozniak: If you had the inside story around here, it's always, "In six months, the product line will die." That's what we said in 1977, and every year since, including this year, so I would have to say it's always been the case. It's amazing, because we're focusing a lot of attention on the Apple II line now as far as improving the product. We've been shallow in the improvements over the last three years because we all knew how good a computer the Apple /// was, even though it had its problems selling. We knew how great it was, and we fought for a very long time to make that product successful, despite its poor start. That was why upwards thinking did not go into the Apple II. We had our great product [the ///] in the business market. Now we're going back and aggressively moving the Apple II in that direction. In addition, we've got the Macintosh and Lisa in the higher end. inCider: Which microcomputer manufacturers do you think will be around in five years? Let's assume Apple will be. Who else?

Wozniak: I'm not close enough to the considerations that a business student and a marketing person would say. Oddly enough, Apple's been around for seven years in this market. So has Commodore. IBM, obviously. There are very few others that are not in doubt.

inCider: Did you think Apple Computer would make money when you went big time?

Wozniak: Yes. I respected Mike Markkula's experience in that part of the world. Steve and I really didn't have any. We had established a name with our little Apple computer. We weren't taking a big risk. I was leaving a job; I could always get a job. I sold a calculator, but I worked at Hewlett-Packard and I could buy the next version cheaper. There never was a big risk. I thought we would make a lot of money. Mike Markkula predicted it although I didn't believe any of his numbers. We went to our first trade show, a little end-user show called the

West Coast Computer Faire, and introduced the Apple II computer. There were all these little kids running around with holes in their jeans looking at computers. There wasn't a single peripheral or floppy. At the end of the show, Mike Markkula looked at me and said, "Just by looking at the enthusiasm in the crowd, everything you've been dreaming of, you know we're going to make it. Five hundred million dollars, we're going to make it." I don't know how he took the inputs that he saw at that first show plus the analysts' report of how the market was expected to zoom, and somehow visualized that we were going to make it.

inCider: Did the company evolve the way you thought it would?

Wozniak: When you've never been anywhere near business, you have no idea. You have no evolving thinking. Every step of the way seemed right and natural.

inCider: What factors do you think have enabled Apple to stay on top for so long, when so many others have come and gone?

Wozniak: A lot of it had to do with our start. An unusual thing happened with the Apple II product line. When we came out, we were the first, but that also meant we could misgauge what the market was. At first, we thought the market was the home, people keeping their checkbooks, their garage door, and their oven connected to a computer, and in the end, it turned out that what the market wanted was really just a less expensive computer. You could own your own computer; you could use it for some serious business applications. It is difficult to describe, but being first, we could follow the direction the market was going. We put out a very general machine. That's very easy to do. When you walk into the market today, you've got to have a very specific market in mind and do a very focused job.

The first competitors were the TRS-80 and the PET. In people's heads, Apple was established as the better product. We had color. We had graphics. We had hi-res. We were the first computer to have BASIC in ROM. We had the better styling with the plastic case. We had the switching power supply. We had more memory you could put on the board. We had a better I/O scheme so you could plug in cards. So Apple was better. The only reason for not buying an Apple was that it cost a lot.

Now, a funny thing happened. We were all about equal. It was hard to say who was really the leader. It was questionable who would come out of this whole thing. Then software started getting more and more sophisticated. Eventually the software got up to the level where it needed a 16K or a 32K computer.

Then VisiCalc came out. It could not run on an 8K TRS-80 or a 4K PET. VisiCalc needed an Apple which was designed with 48K in mind from the start. It didn't cost us anything to allow this huge upwards option, and that was really the trade-off. All of a sudden, our machine had the capabilities, and other machines didn't. So we became the leader, and we held that for years.

It's strange, because in the small computer world, the IBM took it away only in the markets that needed a more capable machine—more memory, hard disks, operating systems that could handle those features. Now we've got to get back in there and do our work to fight it out.

inCider: I've seen software that brings some Mac-like features onto the Apple II. Is that a trend we can look forward to?

Wozniak: It's a trend; it'll be longterm. We've introduced the mouse on the Apple //e. We're going to make the mouse a standard secondary device even in our Apple II lines that weren't designed for a mouse from Day 1. The software will go there gradually. It'll be a long time before a product that grew up with other styles of operating systems and user interfaces can totally convert over and have a new operating system with the Macintosh user interface. It can be done. It's a software task that can take two or three years. That's what it took for Macintosh. So I don't think the frameworks will change very rapidly.

inCider: Part of the philosophy of the Mac seems to be that it is a machine that doesn't require you to remember command syntax and such. Do you think that everybody in the microcomputer industry is going to go in that direction?

Wozniak: In the end, that will be the only thing that will be acceptable for a user environment. It's a more difficult operating system to write and to define. It's got more complications, and it's more difficult to write software that works in that environment. Software for the Macintosh is going to come out more slowly than it can

come out for an IBM PC or an Apple II. But when you're going to make a product for a million people, you should put all the effort and complication into designing it. That should be the complicated part. It should be easy for the end user, for the millions. inCider: It sounds like there's going to be a good market at Apple for some clever software designers.

Wozniak: Yes. It's a little difficult because once you see that approach to an easy piece of software, it's going to take a year instead of three months to write your program. It's the only way vou'll do it, because it's right. In the end that's where all the good products will pop out.

inCider: And you'll continue to maintain compatibility between models?

Wozniak: We were extremely strong in that kind of thing from the Apple II to the Apple II Plus, when we went to floating-point BASIC. We were not very strong in that when we went to the //e. We have some features that have a lot of problems being used and don't have a substitute on the Apple II

Going to the Apple //c, though, it was probably the best job we've ever done of remembering the existing computers and being very compatible. You can't forget them just to go off and do a better machine. Commodore always runs off and does a better machine. They just do the best machine you can possibly do this year, and the older machines are forgotten. When a user is buying a computer, he thinks of a company like IBM, or now Apple, as "If I buy this product, am I going to be pretty safe and be able to buy what I need and upgrade and find better software when it comes out and run it on my machine for the next ten years?" And the answer is yes for IBM and yes for Apple, and that's where we two stand out. It's important to show the world. The Apple II line is the case where we've done an incredible job of adding features, but only in steps that were very compatible and didn't leave our prior users behind.

inCider: One thing that sometimes happens is that, when you get successful, you lose touch with people. Do you still have friends in computer clubs?

Wozniak: I travel to the computer clubs. I've done 50 talks to them, and I do it all at my own expense. Apple doesn't even know I do them. It's not written up in Apple's press. I spend hours just talking to them, meeting

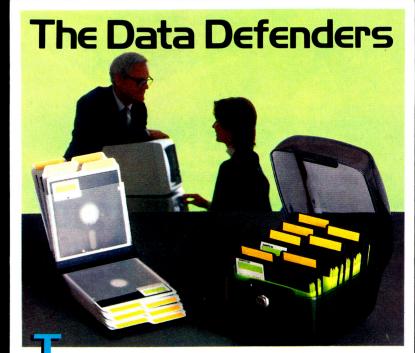
them, and knowing who they are. I don't participate currently; I don't have the time.

inCider: Have you outdistanced some of those people socially? Is that part of your problem?

Wozniak: No, it's no problem. My personality didn't change, and everyone I run into who knew me over those years says, "You didn't change at all!" I go to the clubs, and instantly I get a rapport in talking to them. Part of this comes from me still being a computer user, especially on the Apple II. We sit down and talk and say, "Oh yeah, I've got that program, but I couldn't quite do this, and I couldn't modify that, and they should have designed it so that it would handle that printer card too, because I had to buy a new one." Talking like that, we get a much higher level of communication than clubs would get from executives. inCider: I was struck with what you said about building computers in your garage.

Wozniak: I just wanted to build the computer that I knew I wanted after a ton of experience in my early life. It was really for me, so I was the market. But part of it was motivated by being able to go to the social atmosphere of a club, show it to somebody, and get good feedback. "You did so much with so few chips?" That was my

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.



he Ring King™ Data Defenders. A rugged defense against grit, sharp objects, bending and all other enemies of magnetic media.

New Tray. The Ring King 070 Tray has an attached, hinged lid that locks. Built-in handles for easy moving. Inside are seven rigid dividers and room for 70 mini diskettes.

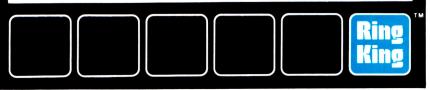
Flip File. Closed, it's a vinyl binder that protects 20 mini diskettes. Open, the cover flips up and out of the way to present diskettes for fingertip selection.

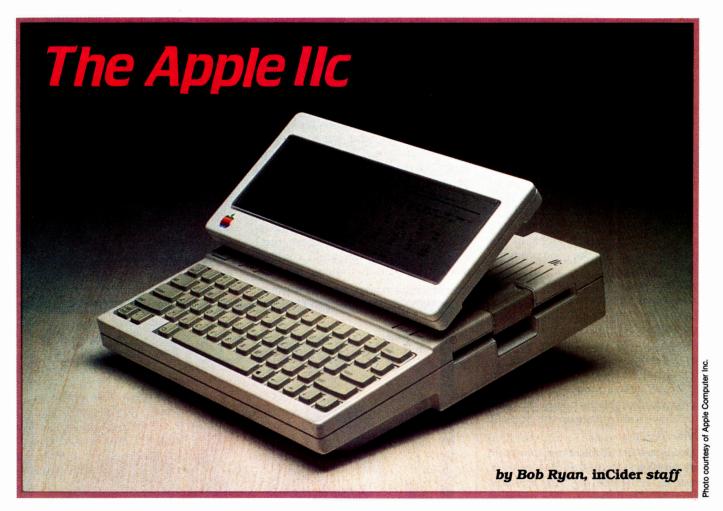
These Data Defenders can organize and protect your data. Visit your Ring King dealer or write for our Diskette and Data Filing Systems Catalog. Ring King Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Ave., Muscatine, Iowa 52761

(800) 553-9647

in Iowa (319) 263-8144.

LEADERS IN COMPUTER SUPPORT





The newest member of the family goes head to head with the PCjr.

here was quite a stir in the industry last November when IBM finally announced the PCjr, a computer designed to be used in the home. After months of conjecture, the machine itself turned out to be a disappointment (no product could have lived up to the jr's pre-release publicity). The jr did signal, however, that IBM is prepared to compete in all segments of the computer market, including the volatile home market. On April 24th, at the "Apple // Forever" festival held in San Francisco's Moscone Center, Apple Computer unleashed their latest salvo in the personal computer wars, the Apple //c, aimed squarely at the PCjr.

The //c is a transportable version of the Apple //e, and a direct descendant of the venerable Apple II. It is the first computer that Apple has targeted specifically as "a computer for the home." What follows on these pages is a de-

Write to Bob Ryan c/o inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

scription of the //c and of the family of products that Apple is making to support the new machine. Next month, I will present a head-to-head comparison of the //c and the PCjr.

Out of the Box

The Apple //c carries a price tag of \$1295. The computer is packaged in a bright red box that contains the system unit, the external transformer, an RF modulator that connects your computer to a TV, the owner's manual, the set-up manual, and five disks that provide about nine hours of entertainment and instruction on what your new computer can do.

The system unit is a cream-colored plastic case that contains the mother-board, keyboard, disk drive, and the ports that the //c uses to communicate with peripherals such as printers and video displays. The entire unit weighs only 7½ pounds and has a footprint that measures 11½-by-12 inches. It is as small as many of the popular lap-top

computers, such as the Radio Shack Model 100. The advantage of the //c is that it has a disk drive built in.

Motherboard Mania

The motherboard contains the electronic guts of the //c. It carries 41 chips, ten more than the number of chips on the motherboard of the Apple //e. The increased chip count is deceiving, however, since the //c has the equivalent of five expansion cards built into the motherboard.

The most important chip on the //c motherboard is, of course, the microprocessor. The //c is built around the 65C02 MPU (microprocessor unit). The 65C02 is a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the 6502 found in earlier Apple II computers. The main advantage of CMOS chips is that they use a lot less power than conventional chips and consequently produce a lot less heat. This is important, especially in a machine like the //c that crowds so many compo-



Photo 1. The back panel showing the ports through which the //c communicates with the world.

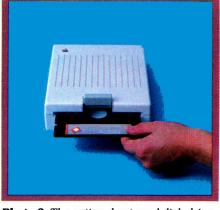


Photo 2. The optional external disk drive. It has a formatted capacity of 143K.



Photo 3. The Apple //c monitor and stand.

nents into a very small space.

The 65C02 is more than just a CMOS copy of the 6502. It is an improved version. Its architecture includes eight completely new instructions and true indirect addressing. These improvements result in nearly 30 new opcodes and make the 65C02 easier to program than the 6502.

The Apple //c comes with 128K bytes of RAM (random access memory), allowing the //c to utilize the double hires graphics that first appeared on 128K Apple //e's. Since the 65C02 has only a 64K address range, the second 64K of memory is accessed using bank-switching. The other memory found on the motherboard is 16K bytes of ROM (read only memory). As with the II Plus and the //e, this ROM contains the Applesoft BASIC interpreter and the system monitor routines. The //c ROM, however, also contains routines to use the Apple mouse, which is available as an option. These routines, and the fact that the //c ROMs use some 65C02 instructions that are not available in earlier Apple II's, has created incompatibility with a small amount of existing //e software. Apple is working with the makers of this software to eliminate the incompatible code.

Other major components of the //c motherboard are the memory management and input/output chips, which were first developed for the //e, the audio and video generation circuits, and the specialized chips that control communication with the outside world. These include two chips that function as two Super Serial expansion cards, an IWM (Integrated Woz Machine) chip that acts as a disk controller card, and a mouse interface. The //c has so many functions built in that require expansion cards in the //e that it has no need for expansion slots. The //c

is a machine that is not meant to be opened by its owner.

More Inside

Also found inside the //c are the speaker, which at 1% inches is slightly smaller than the speaker in earlier Apples, the power supply, and the inter-

nal disk drive. The audio output of the //c has been changed in two ways. First, for long-suffering game players (and the people they live with), the //c has a volume control. And if that isn't enough, the //c also comes with an earphone jack so that game enthusiasts can enjoy the full benefits of the //c's



Apple //c Personal Computer

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

Price: \$1295

Standard Features: 65C02A MPU, 128K RAM, 16K ROM, 63-key keyboard (Dvorak option built in), one 5¼-inch minifloppy drive with 143K formatted capacity, two RS-232C serial ports, one external drive port, one video extension jack, one RCA video jack, one mouse/joystick port, 40/80 column display, three graphics modes (maximum resolution 560-by-192 dots in 16 colors),

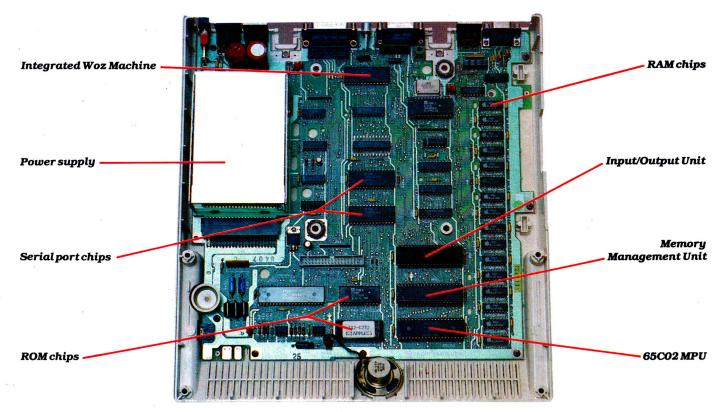
Applesoft BASIC, ProDOS, six interactive tutorials, manuals, external RF-modulator and switch box, external power transformer.

Size: 11½-by-12-by-2¼ inches, 7½ lbs.

Options:

external drive, \$329 Scribe printer, \$299 //c monitor, \$199 mouse, \$99 flat panel LCD, September availability

The //c will also work with a number of standard Apple peripherals including the Imagewriter printers and the 300- and 1200-baud modems.



The Apple //c motherboard.

audio output without driving other members of the household crazy.

The power supply of the //c is also significantly changed from earlier II models. The internal power supply does not accept an AC input, but rather a 12-volt DC input from the floor transformer that comes with the system. The power supply then converts this 12-volt input into the four different voltages required by the 65C02. The power supply is rated for 25 watts, although the maximum needed by the system is only about 18 watts. The fact that the internal power supply accepts only DC input is significant. It means that the //c will not be limited to accepting power from the external transformer, but will be able to work with any 12-volt DC power source, such as an external battery pack. Without doubt, a third-party company will produce a battery pack for the //c, making the //c the first computer with a disk drive that does not require an AC power outlet.

The last major element inside the //c case is the disk drive. It is a half-height version of the standard Apple II drive, with a formatted capacity of 143K bytes. The internal drive, or more specifically the heat and electromagnetic interference that it produces, was the single greatest concern of the //c design team. They designed the //c to handle their worst case, which Rick Rice of the

design team described as "a long disk sort program in Miami in the summer." According to Apple, the //c will function in such an environment. I hope to have the opportunity to test Apple's worst case in the near future.

Ins and Outs

The keyboard is the primary input device for the //c. The //c keyboard, with one exception, is identical to the //e keyboard. The exception is the reset key, which has been moved from the



The printer that Apple is offering with the Apple //c has been dubbed the Scribe. At \$299, it is a low-cost printer that has some surprising features.

The Scribe is a thermal-transfer printer. You shouldn't confuse it with thermal printers such as the Silentype. It uses a different technology and, unlike thermal printers, it doesn't require special paper. The print-head of the Scribe is a 24-by-24 matrix from which an individual character is formed. When printing, the head moves forward to contact

the ribbon and push it against the paper. The ribbon is then burned onto the paper, forming the character.

The Scribe has two print modes: an 80 cps draft mode and a 40 cps correspondence mode. The quality of print in draft mode is comparable to most dot-matrix printers. In correspondence mode, the output from the Scribe is superior to dot-matrix printers and approaches letter quality.

The Scribe can also print graphics. It can reproduce the contents of the //c's graphics screen. And, as if that wasn't enough, the Scribe can even print in color.

Like the other //c peripherals, the Scribe comes in an attractive cream-colored case. It has a paper holder built in, its power and input cables plug into the sides to avoid interferring with the paper feed, and it comes with tractor feed as standard. The Scribe is a tremendous value. It will find its way into the homes of a lot of //c owners.

right of the delete key to a position above the escape key. The keyboard has 63 keys and is a full-sized, professional keyboard.

Above the keyboard, to the right of the reset key, is a switch that toggles the text display between 40 and 80 columns, and a switch that determines the configuration of the keyboard. The standard //c keyboard is QWERTY, but, with a touch of a switch (and some moving of keycaps), the //c keyboard can be changed to a Dvorak layout, which is the secondary layout. Because of this ability to change the keyboard configuration so easily, Apple was able to introduce four overseas versions of the //c on April 24th as well. All that is required to configure the //c keyboard are appropriate character generation ROMs and the corresponding keycaps.

Output from the //c is channelled through the ports on the back of the system unit. Seen from the rear, the first port on the left is a connector for a mouse or joystick. Next to that is a serial port that corresponds to slot #2 on the //e. The next port on the right is a video extension jack. This port can drive an RGB monitor when used in conjunction with an optional external converter. It will also drive the flat panel liquid crystal display that Apple will introduce in the fall. Next to the VE jack is a standard RCA video jack, and next to this a connector for an optional external disk drive. The last port is another serial port. This port corresponds to slot #1 of earlier Apples and is, therefore, the de facto printer port.

The fact that the //c uses ports instead of expansion slots reinforces the idea that it is a consumer-oriented machine. Novice computer users find plugging cables into ports a lot less intimidating than opening a machine and inserting expansion cards.

Options

Apple is selling a number of optional peripherals designed to accompany the //c. A second, external disk drive is being offered, along with a 9-inch green-phosphor monitor. Also available is the Scribe, a new printer from Apple that uses thermal transfer technology (see the sidebar). Perhaps the most interesting product will not be available until September. At that time, Apple will offer a LCD (liquid crystal display) flat panel as an option for the //c. The flat panel will display



Photo 4. The //c keyboard and monitor. Note the new placement of the reset key.



Photo 5. The //c with the monitor in place.

text in 24 rows by 80 columns. As a bonus, the flat panel can also display the complete range of Apple II graphics. Only the fastest game animation will be beyond the capability of the flat panel.

The flat panel will greatly increase portability of the //c, but Apple is not offering one product that is just as important in regards to portability—a battery pack. Apple is leaving the design and marketing of battery packs for the //c to third-party developers. The combination of a //c, a flat panel, and a battery pack will blow machines like the Model 100 and the HP-110 right out of the market.

The //c can also use other Apple II peripherals, such as the Imagewriter printers and the Apple modems. One Apple peripheral that the //c can't use, however, is the ProFile hard disk. Apple limited the //c in this regard to keep a clear distinction between the //c and the //e. Apple will sell the //e as the high-end expandable Apple II computer. The //c, as a consumer machine, does not require all of the capabilities of its older brother.

Third-party hardware will also be

available for the //c, but the variety will be smaller than that available for the //e. This is a logical consequence of the use of ports instead of slots. There is no place to put a clock card or a CP/M card in the //c. Apple is still making plenty of //e's in order to satisfy those people who want more than the basic //c configuration.

Software

The //c runs ProDOS, the operating system for the Apple II that was introduced earlier this year. It will also, of course, run DOS 3.3 software. As a result, the //c should be able to run all of the software available for the Apple //e. Actually, as I mentioned earlier, changes in the //c ROM from the //e have rendered some software incompatible with the //c, but fully 95 percent of the //e software that Apple has tested will run without modification on the //c. This gives //c owners thousands of software programs to choose from.

Apple is supplying some software with the //c. This software is a group of interactive tutorials on five disks that provides new owners with a guide to their new machine. The tutorials are entitled Keyboard Instruction, The Inside Story, Apples at Work, Apples at Play, Introduction to Logo, and Getting Down to BASIC. They are designed to introduce computing concepts in a friendly manner and to inform new computer users of the types and functions of software products available for the //c

In order to help consumers through the complications of finding the right software, Apple has also inaugurated a "Featured Product" marketing effort in conjunction with a number of third-party software developers. Apple will be making some joint marketing efforts with developers that have products that Apple thinks are good values for the consumer. The participating third-party companies pay a fee to take part in the "Featured Product" program.

End of Part 1

The Apple //c is a fine technological achievement, and I applaud the engineers at Apple who managed to get a computer and a disk drive into a seven and a half pound package. But is the //c the machine that will make people forget the PCjr? I'll examine that question next month in these pages. ■

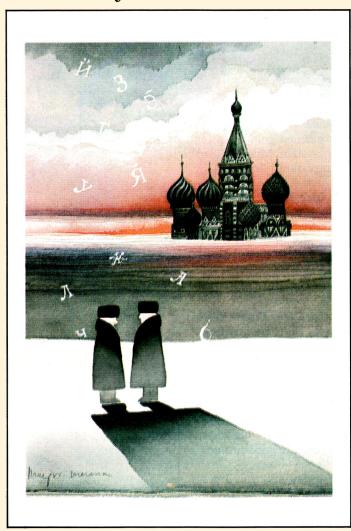
Russian Word Processor

ictor Svec, a Russian teacher at Phillips Academy in Andover, Massachusetts, is, by his own admission, a "complete computer illiterate." But that didn't stop him from creating what is probably the first Russian word processor on a microcomputer in the country. More Andover students are studying the language now, and they're doing work that astounds the colleges they end up attending.

Svec went shopping for a word processing program that (1) would allow him to create an alternate set of characters, and (2) would be compatible with the school's Apple //e's. He finally found what he was looking for in Gutenberg, produced by Micromation in Toronto. After about 200 grueling hours of trial-and-error work in his kitchen, he got his keypad to function exactly as a Russian typewriter. Best of all, a touch of the control key returns him to English.

You can write to Alfie Kohn at 596 Franklin Street, Cambridge, MA 02139.

by Alfie Kohn



Meet the PCjr's Best Friend...

Learning to use your *IBM PCjr* becomes easy and fun with **jr** magazine. Because **jr** keeps things simple, the whole family will *learn and understand while they enjoy themselves*.

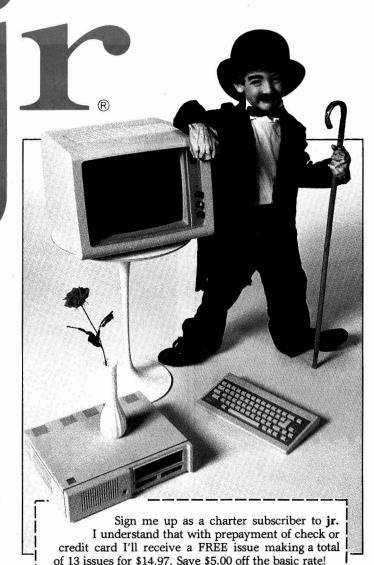
jr will explain how the *PCjr* works and guide you step-by-step in setting up your system. Most of all **jr** will answer your most important questions month after month...like

- What can I use my *PCjr* for? jr magazine will teach you how to prepare household budgets, balance your checkbooks, do your taxes and organize schedules and lists.
- What about the kids? From kindergarten to college, **jr** helps the kids with educational programs in every subject area.
- Are there more serious uses for *PCjr*? Yes! You'll improve your own business skills by learning about word processing, spreadsheets and graphics.
- What about having fun with *PCjr*? Relax and enjoy all the latest games with your whole family. *Plus:*
- What programs should I choose for the *PCjr*? **jr** magazine will tell you what programs on the market will run on the *PCjr*, and which ones won't. Plus what new programs are on the way. **jr** will evaluate them *before* you buy.

Order your subscription to **jr** today and you'll get the special charter subscription rate of \$14.97. That's 25% off the basic subscription rate! Plus, with your pre-payment of check, American Express, Visa or Mastercard we'll send you a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$14.97.

Take advantage of this incredible charter subscription offer. Mail the attached card, the coupon or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471... TODAY!





 \square CHECK/MO \square MC \square AE \square VISA \square BILL ME

___State___

Canada & Mexico \$17.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Surface \$34.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Card # ____

Name ____ Address __

City

Signature _____

Gutenberg provides a grid on which one can fill in dots to create a new character. His job should have been easy, then. And, indeed, he is the first to admit that "anyone else could have done what I did." But the work was slow going for several reasons. First, Gutenberg was not yet perfectly adapted for the //e. Svec had to figure out how to get the program to treat a blank as a space so it could understand Russian words (rather than just individual characters). He also puzzled out the command to dump his screen-that is, to print his file verbatim.

Printing in Russian was, in fact, an extraordinary challenge. He had to draw each character a second time on a different system, and then synchronize the two so a given key created the same character for each system. This way the printer would understand full characters (rather than just a series of dots). A mini-program he wrote instructs the computer to treat his alternate font as analogous to English.

"They created a system that was so sophisticated that not even they knew all its capabilities," Svec says of Micromation. Subsequent Gutenburg documentation includes the commands he painstakingly discovered. In all, he created 33 Russian letters-upper- and lowercase-plus ten digits and punctuation. Then he recreated each of these for the printer instructions, for a grand total of about 175 characters.

A Well-Kept Secret

His students know almost nothing about how the program works. They just load FONT.RUS to switch the keyboard to Russian, then RUS.MAC to have Russian treated as a language. Those students who were intimidated at the prospect of using a computer were relieved to discover they needed no special knowledge. In fact, any advanced Russian student can be pounding out homework assignments on an Apple within half an hour.

Svec spared his students the complexity of the program for another reason, though. Because they merely follow instructions to boot the program, they don't know how to automatically search out a particular word or flip to a preselected page. Doing so would make homework a little too easy, Svec thinks, so he has no intention of teaching them these instructions. Since students hand in their floppy disks so he can monitor their progress, he also has neglected to teach them the erase command.

The result of Svec's labors is that students learn better because they can more efficiently correct their assignments. "The quality of writing is significantly higher now," he believes. "They end up rereading an awful lot, and changing things on their own that aren't actually wrong but could be better." Moreover, a short assignment looks even shorter on the screen, so students resort to "shoveling" to fill it out. That's fine, though. "Shoveling in a foreign language is exactly what you want to learn to do."

> "Since its introduction last year, the number of students taking Russian at Andover has jumped 25 percent."

Besides being more efficient, learning Russian has become more fun for the students because of the novelty of using a word processor. It cannot be coincidental that since its introduction last year, the number of students taking Russian at Andover has jumped 25 percent. Another large increase is expected for 1984-85 in a department that currently supports three full-time and two part-time teachers. The school's Russian Club is one of the most popular groups on campus. Students have organized special dinners where no English is spoken, as well as a Russian radio show over the school station.

More Apples Needed

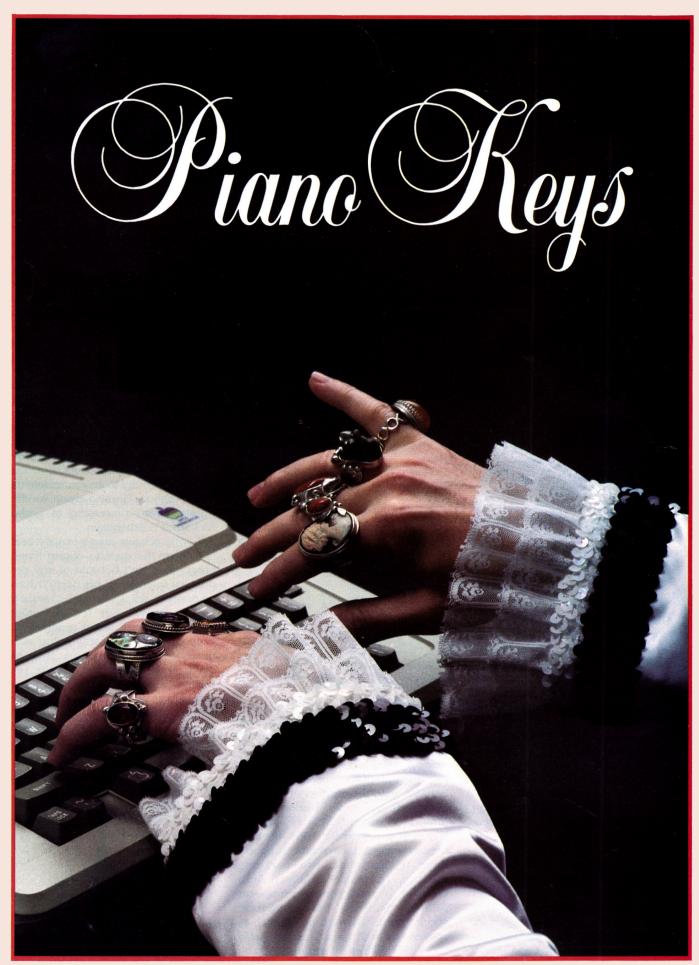
Andover, one of the wealthiest schools in the country, already had a number of Apples for the use of computer enthusiasts. No one had anticipated that foreign language students would be logging on, though, so when they did, terminal time became tight. A supportive parent came through, donating four more Apples for the exclusive use of the Russian department. The department has its own computer room, and a typical evening there will find students on many levels of competence tapping out their papers. The most advanced sometimes lend a hand to those having trouble-something less likely to happen without a central gathering place.

Svec, 30, worked briefly at the State Department before coming to Phillips five years ago. His job includes supervising a dormitory and coaching girls' volleyball, but his first love is teaching students to "learn more Russian than they think they possibly can-and the computer has become a major step towards that."

Svec is using his invention to write Russian dictionaries, as well as novels. The latter are for teaching purposes and can easily be printed out at various levels of difficulty to accommodate different classes. He also plans to offer Russian word processing to author Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn.

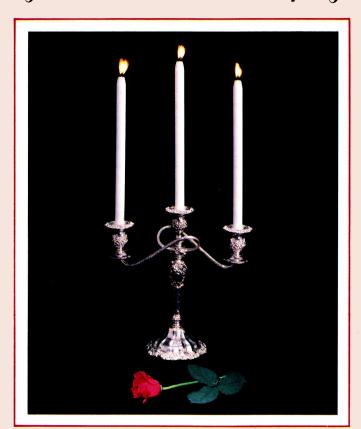
If other schools aren't exactly beating down the door to obtain Svec's program, it isn't because of any proprietary interest on his part. "I have no desire to sell it," he said. "I want to give it away." But few secondary schools have a Russian program advanced enough to justify doing word processing. As for colleges, Svec believes pride is involved. "We're producing Russian students who, upon completion of Andover, are already beyond the undergraduate level of Russian at any university that I've come across."





If you don't have a spinet or a grand, tap out tunes on your Apple.

by Paniel F. Dempsey



iano Keys lets you use your printer to make a two-octave sketch of the black and white keys on a piano. When you place

this pattern over the keyboard of an Apple //e, each piano key will cover a computer key. Use these keys with the accompanying sound-producing program to break away from rigid beeps. You can decide, while playing, exactly how long each note would last, just as you would on a real piano. Your Apple piano has a range of five octaves. I wrote the program in machine language, but I have also presented an Applesoft BASIC version.

The Key Sketch

It wouldn't be easy to remember 24 computer keys selected to represent a two octave span of piano keys. You can avoid this difficulty by running Key Sketch (**Listing 1**) on your printer. Use normal spacings of six lines per inch and ten characters per inch of line. Before running, leave at least three inches of paper sticking out of your printer; after running, be sure that you don't tear off the paper any

closer than three inches to the sketch just printed. Now turn the sketch sideways to see the familiar black and white piano key pattern covering a length

of 10.5 inches. When you place these piano keys on top of the upper two rows of computer keys, you will need the extra three inches of paper, left and right, to extend down along the computer's sides. Use five-inch strips of tape to attach these paper extensions to the sides.

The next step will keep the piano

Address correspondence to Dr. Daniel F. Dempsey, Professor of Physics, Canisius College, Buffalo, NY 14208.

Listing 1. Key Sketch.

```
10 A$
      = "
   C$
4Ø D$
     = "
50
  E$
6Ø F$
  G$ = "#####
70
8Ø H$ = "----
     = "
9Ø I$
     REM
100
           USE 20 SPACES FOR S$
    S$ =
110
     GOSUB 300: GOSUB 240
120
130
     GOSUB 170: GOSUB
                       17Ø
140
     GOSUB 280:
                 GOSUB
                       31Ø
15Ø
     GOSUB 240: GOSUB 220
16Ø
     GOSUB 280: END
17Ø
     PRINT S$;G$: PRINT S$;A$
18Ø
     PRINT S$;G$: PRINT S$;I$
190
     PRINT S$;F$: PRINT S$;F$
200
     PRINT S$; E$: PRINT S$; F$
210
     PRINT S$;H$
     PRINT S$;G$
220
230
     PRINT S$;A$: PRINT S$;G$
240
     PRINT S$; I$: PRINT S$; G$
25Ø
     PRINT S$;G$: PRINT S$;D$
     PRINT S$;G$: PRINT S$;H$
260
270
     RETURN
280
     PRINT S$;F$: PRINT S$;B$
290
     RETURN
300
     PRINT S$;C$
310
     PRINT S$;F$: RETURN
```

keys from intertering with each other. Use a sharp blade to make a continuous horizontal cut separating the black key region from the white key region. Then cut along the 29 short vertical lines. Every key will then be a flap with three free edges and one hinged edge. For best results all your cuts should be two very closely spaced cuts.

You will need to access some other computer keys. For selecting ranges, X gives mid range, Z gives low, C gives high and V is very high. You could cut out a single rectangular slot exposing all of them or make four flaps. Make small holes over SPACE, RETURN and N (used in RUN) so they can be accessed using a pointed instrument. If you use the name PNO when saving the sound producing program (**Listing 2**), then all the keys in RUN PNO are accessible.

Run off a number of sketches. You can use them in different ways. You could label each key with a letter or a number to aid a beginner, or have comments with arrows pointing to

certain keys. You'll find plenty of writing space.

Generating Notes

The Apple //e Applesoft Tutorial states that every time a program executes the statement SOUND = PEEK (-16336), the speaker produces an audible click. A rapid sequence of such clicks generates a tone. Frequency and duration values are usually built into a program. Properly selected values for frequency lead to tones which match those of a piano. Value choices for duration determine how long each tone lasts, but the rigidity of such fixed duration tones leads to sounds usually described as beeps. What I set out to do was to produce piano matching notes that could be controlled at every instant and thus be as short or as long as I wanted. After all, at a piano, one sometimes feels like stepping up the tempo or, near the tune's end, stretching out the final few notes.

A mid-range note like the A above middle C requires 440 clicks per second. The highest note I wanted to include called for over 2500 clicks every second. The usual approach is to have the computer carry out a counting op-

eration to use up the right amount of time between each click and the one following it. I realized that simple counting is not the most efficient use for the time between clicks. Since any operation a program calls for will use up time, you could ask the computer to see if the last key down is still down, if it has been let up and a new one is now down, if a musical rest is in progress, or if a different range has just been selected. All this monitoring can happen between clicks. With more than 2500 clicks per second, could there possibly be enough time between successive clicks for the computer to check up on all these things? Yes! Machine language programs run so fast that the computer can complete everything required and still have time to spare until the next click. The right amount of spare time varies with each note, so I fine-tuned each note with a counting sequence.

The Machine Language Part

Listing 3, Between Clicks, gives the main machine language program with its assembly language counterpart. Each time \$37D is executed the speaker is accessed. A jump follows to \$345 where the outer loop parameter

Listing 2. PNO.

```
FOR L = 832 TO 864: READ D: POKE L,D: NEXT: DATA 169,4,141,202,3,172,202,3,173,16,192,16,251,173, 0,192,201,86,240,76,201,67,240,80,201,88,240,84,2
     01,90,240,88,201
20 FOR L = 865 TO 906: READ D: POKE L,D: NEXT : DATA
       32,240,92,162,0,221,0,3,240,8,232,224,24,240,216
       76,102,3,189,32,3,170,202,208,253,136,208,6,173,
      48,192,76,69,3,234,234,76,136,3,76,72,3
    FOR L = 928 TO 960: READ D: POKE L,D: NEXT : DATA
       160,1,140,202,3,76,100,3,160,2,140,202,3,76,100
      3,160,4,140,202,3,76,100,3,160,8,140,202,3,76,100
       3,96
40 FOR L = 768 TO 791: READ K: POKE L, K: NEXT : DATA
       92,127,93,61,91,80,48,79,57,73,56,85,89,54,84,53
      ,82,69,51,87,50,81,49,9
    FOR L = 800 TO 823: READ P: POKE L,P: NEXT : DATA
       27, 26, 26, 25, 25, 25, 25, 25, 26, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 35,
      38,41,44,47,51,56,60,66
    CALL 832
```

Figure. The piano keyboard.

APPLE SAUE.



PractiCalc II may well be the only software your Apple needs to help it do all the things you'd like it to do. It offers you generous portions of productivity, at a tasty price. And it won't eat up your available memory, either. Only 48K is necessary...so you're PractiCalc-compatible right now.

And look at all you can do: You can do spreadsheets, for building businesses or balancing budgets. Asking and answering "what-if" questions, with the help of its powerful, sophisticated built-in math.

You can write memos and letters, combining text with any kind of numbers or tables

any kind of numbers or table -and you can change the numbers without cumbersome manipulation.

You can set up and rearrange business or personal files. Sort data alphabetically or numerically. Even retrieve

information you've partially forgotten, at the push of a button!

Best of all, you can do all this —and more—with a single, economical, easy-to-use program. PractiCalc II. At \$69.95**, it's a lot of sauce for your Apple!



$\mathbf{PRACTICORP}^{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathsf{T}}}$

No-Nonsense Software

The Silk Mill, 44 Oak St., Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 • 617-965-9870

Y takes on the value 1, 2, 4, or 8, depending on whether the most recent range choice (stored at \$3CA) was highest, high, middle, or low. Each doubling of Y drops all the notes of the

	_		~
Listina	З.	Between	Clicks.

0340-	A9 Ø4	LDA	#\$Ø4
Ø342-	8D CA Ø3	STA	\$Ø3CA
Ø345-	AC CA Ø3	LDY	\$Ø3CA
Ø348-	AD 10 C0	LDA	\$CØ1Ø
Ø34B-	10 FB	BPL	\$0348
Ø34D-	AD ØØ CØ	LDA	\$CØØØ #\$56
Ø35Ø-	C9 56	CMP	#\$56
Ø352-	FØ 4C	BEQ	\$Ø3AØ
Ø354-	C9 43	CMP	#\$43
Ø356-	FØ 5Ø	BEQ	\$Ø3A8
Ø358-	C9 58	CMP	#\$58
Ø35A-	FØ 54	BEQ	\$Ø3BØ
Ø35C- Ø35E-	C9 5A FØ 58	CMP BEQ	#\$5A \$Ø3B8
Ø36Ø-	C9 20	CMP	#\$20
Ø362-	FØ 5C	BEQ	\$Ø3CØ
Ø364-	A2 ØØ	LDX	#\$ØØ
Ø366-	DD ØØ Ø3	CMP	\$Ø3ØØ,X
Ø369-	FØ Ø8	BEQ	\$0373
Ø36B-	E8	INX	700.0
Ø36C-	EØ 18	CPX	#\$18
Ø36E-	FØ D8	BEQ	\$Ø348
Ø37Ø-	4C 66 Ø3	JMP	\$Ø366
Ø373-	BD 20 03	LDA	\$Ø32Ø,X
Ø376-	AA	TAX	
Ø377-	CA	DEX	
Ø378-	DØ FD	BNE	\$Ø377
Ø37A-	88	DEY	
Ø37B-	DØ Ø6	BNE	\$Ø383
Ø37D-	AD 30 C0	LDA	\$CØ3Ø
0380-	4C 45 Ø3	JMP	\$Ø345
Ø383-	EA	NOP	
Ø384-	EA	NOP	40000
Ø385-	4C 88 Ø3	JMP	\$Ø388
Ø388- Ø38B-	4C 48 Ø3	JMP	\$Ø348
Ø38C-	ØØ ØØ	BRK BRK	
Ø38D-	ØØ	BRK	
Ø38E-	ØØ	BRK	
Ø38F-	ØØ	BRK	
Ø3AØ-	AØ Ø1	LDY	#\$Ø1
Ø3A2-	8C CA Ø3	STY	\$Ø3CA
Ø3A5-	4C 64 Ø3	JMP	\$Ø364
Ø3A8-	AØ Ø2	LDY	#\$Ø2
Ø3AA-	8C CA Ø3	STY	\$Ø3CA
Ø3AD-	4C 64 Ø3	JMP	\$0364
Ø3BØ-	AØ Ø4	LDY	#\$Ø4
Ø3B2-	8C CA Ø3	STY	\$Ø3CA
Ø3B5-	4C 64 Ø3	JMP	\$Ø364
Ø3B8-	AØ Ø8	LDY	#\$Ø8
Ø3BA-	8C CA Ø3	STY	\$Ø3CA
Ø3BD-	4C 64 Ø3	JMP	\$Ø364
Ø3CØ-	60	RTS	
Ø3C1-	ØØ	BRK	
Ø3C2-	ØØ	BRK	
Ø3C3- Ø3C4-	ØØ ØØ	BRK	
Ø3C5-	ØØ	BRK	
Ø3C5-	ØØ	BRK	
Ø3C7-	ØØ	BRK	
0301-	00	DKK	

Listing 4. Access, Access, Click.

"While just
about everyone
relates well to
music, the same
thing can't be
said about
machine
language."

highest range down one octave. The two lines preceding \$345 are used only when beginning the program. They store a range value of 4, which gives the middle range—the one whose lower octave contains middle C.

The two lines following \$345 involve a check to see if a key is held down and a looping action between these lines if there is no key down. That is how the musical rests are accomplished. As soon as any key is pressed the program exits this loop and, at \$34D, reads the ASCII value of the pressed key. It then checks this value against those of the four ranges and changes ranges if necessary. It checks to see if the space bar (#\$20) was pressed to end the program.

The lines beginning at \$364 call for a step by step check, using ASCII values of stored key data (K) to match the key being pressed. If a match is found, line \$373 provides the appropriate note parameter (P) from stored data. That value times the duration of an inner loop using lines \$377 and \$378. Lines \$37A and \$37B see if the outer loop is to continue or end. If it ends, the speaker is accessed. If it is to continue, then branching to lines beginning at \$383 will use up enough additional time so that both forms of outer loop, continuing and ending, are identical in time.

Fine Tuning

The Apple //e uses a 6502B microprocessor as its central processing unit. It runs at a clock rate of 1.022727 MHz and each clock cycle occupies a specific length of time. Knowing the number of clock cycles used for every line of assembly language, I worked out a formula which added up all the millionths of a second. The formula told me the note frequency the computer would play for any P value selected. The note frequencies of the computer matched the required piano frequencies to within a fraction of a percent in every single case. I checked the theoretically obtained notes against a standard sixnote pitch pipe and against the A-440 Hz note broadcast by the National Bureau of Standards on station WWV. I couldn't ask for better sounding agreement.

The formula isn't given here (most people are not interested in formula derivations), but I'll be happy to provide it upon request. One thing about the derivation was very interesting. The notes it supplied were all off by exactly an octave, a factor of 2. It took me quite a while to discover that, contrary to what the Tutorial states, a click does not occur every time the speaker is accessed, but every other time. Take a moment to demonstrate this for yourself by running Access, Access, Click (Listing 4). Listen at the left end of the computer while watching the screen. Every other access gives the click.

Making Things Easy

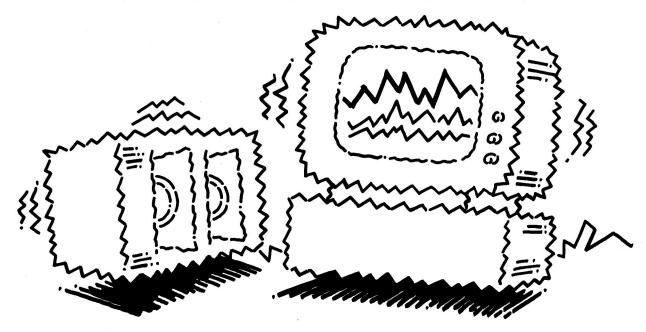
While just about everyone relates well to music, the same thing can't be said about machine language. Listing 2 is given entirely in decimal form to make things easy. Lines 10, 20, and 30 are exactly equivalent to the main machine language program. To see this if you aren't familiar yet with hexadecimal numbers, remember that hexadecimal and decimal numbers are the same up to 9. Now check how the machine language program starts off: A9 04 8D Compare this with the data entries in line 10. In each case the second entry is 4, the fifth entry is 3, and the eighth entry is 3. Decimal 832 is equivalent to hexadecimal \$340, so CALL 832 in program line 60 gets us line \$340 in the machine language program. The data in lines 10, 20, and 30 are given the symbol D, standing for decimal equivalent.

The two-octave keyboard covers the range of most songs. Simply change the range one octave when you're working at the extreme ends of the keyboard to avoid the awkwardness you'd find with a one-octave keyboard.

Can everything really be so easy? Not quite. It isn't easy to decide which song to try first. ■

¹⁰ FOR T = 1 TO 1000: NEXT T 20 PRINT "ACCESS THE SPEAKER" 30 SOUND = PEEK (- 16336) 40 GOTO 10

ELECTRICAL SURGES AND SPIKES CAN BE A REAL SHOCK TO YOUR SYSTEM.



PROTECT IT FROM CRASHES AND GLITCHES WITH SCOOTER™ GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTERS.

Surges and spikes can wipe out hours of data entry. Damage micro circuitry. And drive you crazy. All in a micro-second.

Protect your data, your computer and your peace of mind with a SCOOTER™ GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER, surge protected outlet strip.

Designed for microcomputers, monitors and printers, all SCOOTER outlet strips feature one-switch power control, pushto-reset circuit breakers and attractive sand-color metal case with matching cable and sockets. Plus 100% factory testing.

And they re just part of a whole line of high grade electronic components and computer cable assemblies.

Ask for SCOOTER Power Control Centers wherever you buy computer supplies. And get surges and spikes out of your system for good.

system for good.

SCOOTER High Grade Electronic Components

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont ● Palatine, IL 60067 (312) 359-6040

SCOOTER'S POPULAR SP6 GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER

Featuring 6 protected outlets, normal and common mode improved surge protection, surge failure indicator light and full 1-year warranty. \$49.95

XP4 GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER Extended protection with noise filter and fail-safe feature. \$74.95

*SC6 SCOOTER™ CONTROL CENTER Power strip with 6 grounded outlets. **\$27.95**

*SC4 SCOOTER™ CONTROL CENTER Power strip with 4 grounded outlets. \$25.95

*For all applications that do not require surge protection. All prices suggested retail. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT WITH ANY SCOOTER CONTROL CENTER

Send us your SALES RECEIPT **OR** your ORDER with this coupon to ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont St., Palatine IL 60067 (Illinois residents, when ordering, add 7% sales tax.)

(illinois residents, when ordering, add 7% sales tax.)								
□ Visa	☐ MasterCard	Check or Money Order						
Model #:	Price:	T-Shirt Size:						
Card #:		Exp. Date:						
Signature:								
Name:								

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

\$

\$

HOW I SURVIVED A TAX AUDIT

He thought the bad news was over when he got his draft notice. Little did he know that more danger lurked in the mailbox.

BY FRED HUNTINGTON



ne event that truly frightens me is dealing with the IRS. I wouldn't intentionally do *anything* that could get me in trouble with them.

You can imagine my panic, then, when I got a courteous letter inviting me to the IRS building in Visalia to pass the time of day. They called it an audit. I called it the end of the world. The Internal Revenue Service wanted me to prove to them that my purchase and use of a computer a couple of years ago was really a necessary thing to me in my position as a school principal. Since we didn't have an option of whether or not we wanted to attend the audit, my wife and I reluctantly took off from work.

I still remember the long drive to the IRS office, discovering the obscure

brick building set back off Mooney Boulevard, which we had never even noticed before this. We parked our car and, with a great amount of apprehension, entered the air-conditioned building. (It was in the middle of the summer.) We met our auditor, exchanged the usual polite small talk about how hot it was, and then got into action. He was very friendly and professional. We came to a mutual understanding on a separate unrelated minor point that was included in the audit and then we got into the nittygritty, the deduction and tax credit for the computer.

Fred Huntington obeys Federal regulations at P.O. Box 787, Corcoran, CA 93212.



NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

Apple Computers Call Franklin Computers Call

Specials

Locksmith 5.0
Replay II (II + or //e)
Wildcards
E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier)
CIA Files (How to Crack)
Back It Up III
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus
Nibbles Away II
Trak Star
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein

73.00 110.00 Call 68.00 55.00 56.00 28.00 54.00

up to 50% OFF

88 Ryders Ln, Stratford, CT 06497

New larger facilities to serve you better: School & corporate purchase orders accepted: No additional charges for credit card orders:

Apple Appl	ur Price
Apple Appl	
Pac Man 28.00 Apple Daisy Wheel Apple Daisy White Apple Daisy Wheel Apple Daisy White Apple Daisy Wheel Apple Daisy White Apple	20.00
Pac Man 28.00 Policy Calsy Fine 1.322.00 Policy Cals	24.00
Dig Dug	21.00 16.00
Sorcerer	24.00
Majic Calc Sp. 00 Sp. 00 Factor	20.00
Margic Willow 1,105.00 Margic Willow 1,1	20.00 36.00
Palaettail 33.00	20.00
Enchanter 33.00 EPSON Glasse II 290.00 Word Attack 37.00 Uffility (Dity Infidel 33.00 FX-80 550.00 FX-80 700.00 TX-80	17.00 15.00
Diffirm III (Exodus) 39,00 FX-100	20.00
Caverrs of Callistó Cabrers of Cabrers of Callistó Cabrers of Cabrers of Callistó Cabrers of Callistó Cabrers of Cabrers of Cabrers of Callistó Cabrers of Cabrers o	47.00
Composition	47.00 48.00
Drof 24,00	
Data transforms frontrix Space Change Space C	80.00 35.00
Maze Craze 30.00 Prism 132 (Full) 1,655.00 FA.S.T. 67.00 Molecular Mix 24.00 Decision SUPPORT	50.00
Duen of Hearts 26,00	67.00
Forfress 26.00 MANASMAN TALLY September MANASMAN TALLY Septemb	
MT-160L Spg.00 MT-180L Spg.00 The Wall Street Plotter Spg.00 The Wall Street Plotter Spg.00 Spg.00 MT-180L Spg.00 The Super Plotter Spg.00 Spg.00 Spg.00 Spg.00 MT-1602P Spg.00 Spg.0	39.00
Cosmic Balance 1	75.00
The Market Analyzer 225.00 Colliption 29.00 OkiDATA The Market Analyzer 225.00 Colliption 29.00 Spelimen	
Epidemic 29.00 93r 470.00 FOX & GELLER Quickcode 189.00 Spelling w/Reading Prmr. 27.00 The Running Program Microsoft Call HayDEN Pie Writer 2.2 99.00 Printers Call Howard Simulator I 55.00 PROWRITER Flight Simulator II 35.00 8510SP 520.00 HOWARD W. SAMS PASAT Word Attack Skills 34.00 Managing Your Money PoX & GELLER Quickcode 189.00 Spelling w/Reading Prmr. 27.00 The Running Program Microsoft Algebra 1 2 3 or 4 27.00 Microsoft Algebra 5 & 6 37.50 Applesoft Compiler Flight Simulator II 160.00 Flight Sim	65.00
HAYDEN Pie Writer 2.2 99.00 Spelling Wreading Pint. 27.00 The Rolling Program Polyalin Germany 1985 41.00 PANASONIC HAYDEN Pie Writer 2.2 99.00 Algebra 1 2 3 or 4 27.00 MICROSOFT	127.00
Prinders 29.00 Printers Call HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES Algebra 5 & 6 PROWENTER Real Estate Analyzer II 160.00 Glebra 5 & 6 PROCE FINSTEIN Memory Trainer 62.00 Typing Tutor II Flight Simulator II 35.00 8510SP 520.00 HOWARD W. SAMS HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	55.00
Flight Simulator II 35.00 85105P 520.00 HOWARD W. SAMS HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	126.00
	18.00
	72.00 41.00
Wizardry I 33.00 1550AP (ProWriter II) 600.00 Instant Recall 47.00 HAYDEN SOFTWARE SOFTWARE SOFTWARE	140.00
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds) 24.00 F-10 (40 cps) 1,125.00 KENSINGTON Micro Math (Add-Sub) 21.00 ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING	54.50
Police Artist 23.00 Printers Call Knoware 72 on Learning Company Merlin Combo Pack	82.00
Wiziprint 19.00 SMITH CARONA TP-1 499.00 LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe108.00 Rocky's Boots 34.00 The Right Choice	35.00
	70.00
Zaxxon 27.00 Germin 15X 409.00 MegaSpell 45.00 Number Stumper 27.00 Micro Cookbook II/Ile	27.50
Geneis 23.00 Power Type 359.00 MegaWriter 47.00 Addition Magician 24.00 United Surt Marie Industrial	S 85.00
Spy's Demise 20.00 RANSTAR MICHULAB AND MAGIC Spell 24.00 A CONTROL MAGIC SPELL MAGIC	00.00
The Spy Strikes Back 20.00 120P 430.00 Data lactory of 215.00 Micro LAB	ur Price
Minit Man 20.00 140P 1,235.00 MICROPRO English SAI 22.00 CORVUS Hard Disks	Call
Bouncing Namangas 20.00 STS 470.00 Calculate Tib.00 PROCESSAN DESIGN	:S 115.00
Mr. Cool 30.00 Spellistar Call Vocabulary Builder EPS Keyboard	275.00
Congo Bongo 28.00 DISA PITOES Wordstar 320.00 Une eginning 18.00 Mach II	31.00
	38.95
Time Zone 55.00 Disk Contr. for A2 75.00 MICROSOFT Multiplan 175.00 Step by Step II 74.00 Mach II	35.00
Ultima II	42.95
Quest For Tires 26.00 A2 w/controller 295.00 MUSE Supertext-Pro 126.00 Chambers of Vocab 29.00 Micromodem Ile/w Smart Com I	240.00
	65.00 89.00
Stellar 7 29.00 A40 W/Controller 305.00 QUARK STATE OF THE STATE OF TH	40.00
Jumpman 30.00 A70 w/controller 445.00 Combo 155.00 Picturewriter 30.00 Mt.P3050FT	225.00
Certin Molfonetain 20 00 QUENTIN DRIVES SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Waster Type 27.30 Ram Card	75.00
Caster Worlenstein 20.00 Disk Drives Call Bookends 82.00 SIERRA ON—LINE Softcard Caverns of Frietag 20.00 Disk Drives Call Bookends 44.00 Learning with Leeper 24.00 NOVATION Apple Cat II	238.00 240.00
Spittire Simulator 26.00 DANGE MICRO Grappler + Spettire Simulator 19.00 ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	120.00 375.00
Sargon 25.00 Elite 275.00 SIEHRA UN/LINE Trolling Tale 20.00 SPIES LABS	
Sargon III 37.00 Elite I w/controller 360.00 The Dictionary 65.00 Holls Late Super MX Interface Card	155.00 124.00
Miner 2040er 26 00 Flite II w/controller 535 00 Homeword 48 00 Fraction Favor 24 50 SWEET MICRO	
Dino Eggs 30.00 Elite III 530.00 Screenwriter IIe 82.00 Trains 28.00 Westingboard WySeach	155.00 320.00
Death in the Caribbean 26.00 Elite III W/Controller 510.00 SILICON VALLEY Facemaker 23.00 To located their	42.00 28.00
The Handlers Package 110,00 Shouper Houps I a 2 Solution Paddles	28.00 35.00
Bats in the Belfry 20.00 AMDEK The Word Handler II 54.00 Kindercomp 20.00 TRACKHOUSE Key Pad	35.00 150.00
	120.00
Odesta Chess 7 0 52 00 Color III + 379 00 SUFI WARE PUBLISHING Alphabet 700 20 00 Ultraterm	295.00
The County of Creek 23.00 DIVIN 10 DIVIN 11 ROB Interface 139.00 PFS: Graph 82.50 SUBLOGIC 700M TELEFONICS	245.00
Rendezvous 27.00 Amdek 300G Hi-Res 149.00 PFS: Report Feed Report	105.00
Titan Empire 24.00 Amdek 300A Amber 160.00 PTS. School Record Reeper 193.00 TERRAPIN Logo 63.00 Nember	65.00 145.00
Terr Graph, Bishall 20.00 NEC 12" Color 299.00 STONEWARE Sticky Page Numbers 27.00 Right Modic	
D B Master Ver. 4 230.00 Sticky Bear All D B Sticky Bear Ron 27.00 CORD. Sky Fox 31.00 12" AMBER 135.00 VISICORP Sticky Bear Ron 27.00 XIDEX 514 SSDD	ur Price 23.00
Sky Fox 31.00 12" AMBER 135.00 VISICORP Sticky Bear Bop 27.00 XIDEX 5¼ SSDD Archon 31.00 210 Color 299.00 Visicalc 3.3 164.00 Sticky Bear Opposites 27.00 ELEPHANT 5 ¼ SSSD	23.00 18.50
Hard Hat Mack 27.00 RGB Vision III 450.00 Visiplot 139.00 Sticky Bear Shapes 27.00 MAXELL 5 1/4 SSDD	
Axis Assassin 27.00 RGB-II Interface 140.00 Visitrend/Visiplot 198.00 Sticky Bear Basket Bnc. 27.00 VERBATIM 5 1/4 SSDD	24.00 26.50

If something you would like is not listed, just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.



For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE 7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST 1-800-382-2242

Naturally I thought the use of the computer was important, and predictably the IRS did not think my use of the computer was necessary. Not one to give up easily, I calmly told the gentleman doing the audit that I had used my computer to help me run my school. I did such wonderful things as write a yard-duty schedule program. That didn't seem to matter to him.

Doesn't Style Count?

He said that it may have been helpful but that it was not necessary. I said that for my style it was necessary. We went round and round on that one.

I told the auditor that when the first accountant used an adding machine, it was not necessary to his job-he still could have done the work with paper and pencil. I suggested that the first adding machine would be tax deductible.

He told me that it would not have been tax deductible.

Defeated, I gathered my things together and left, knowing that I had hit an absolute dead end. He politely told me that he would review the material I presented but that he was not too optimistic for me.

The next day (I didn't even know the mail service was that fast) I received a form letter from my friendly IRS auditor saying in effect, "Nice try, Charlie, but no dice." Semi-undaunted, I called the Visalia IRS office and said, "I want to appeal. Set me up an appointment," which they did.

Several months later, my wife and I again took off from work and trudged back to Visalia where we were again told by the same auditor that the computer was not really a tool of my trade. Alas, I had even brought a letter from my superintendent saying how important it was to me in my work. The reason I had the computer, they said, was to get ready for my subsequent computer business that I was going to have in the next year and that it would be a legitimate write-off in the years to follow.

Again we went round and round, each using the same arguments we had used previously, both maintaining our cool but each becoming more and more perturbed at the other. I wanted to ask him if he was working on a commission. Luckily common sense returned to me and I refrained from any such gibes.

At one point I had him confused enough to go ask someone else's opinion. Actually I wanted to ask someone else's opinion myself, because I was sure that my auditor could not relay the emotional impact of my argument quite as well as I could.

After about five minutes, he came back beaming, knowing he had made the right decision-much to my chagrin. He did ask to see my receipts, which he took to the other room to make copies. After about ten minutes he came back, said that I didn't have a case, and returned my receipts to me.

One thing I thought was interesting about this whole ordeal was that he never questioned me about my receipts. I was anticipating some trouble. Some receipts showed purchases for such items as Space Invaders, Bill Budge's Trilogy, I Ching, and Super Star Wars. I knew that it would have been hard to prove that these games were for school use, but I had a legiti-

—Here's Some "Incide"[.]

Information! You can add friction feed capability to your tractor feed printer for less than \$40!

Circle 344 on Reader Service card.

tractor feed printer for less than \$40!

MIGRO-GRIP"IV

Now Micro-Grip™ is new and improved! Micro-Grip™ IV will give you the friction feed capability that you've been looking for, without the high cost of buying a letter quality printer. We've manufactured a new device to upgrade your old tractor feed system for a fraction of the cost! It is installed with just a screwdriver, and new modifications make adjustments easier than ever! Micro-Grip® IV has been designed for Epson MX-70/80, RX-80 and printers based on Epson design, such as the IBM PC, Commodore, and H.P. Bill Cole Enterprises is the exclusive manufacturer of Micro-Grip®. Micro-Grip® -\$39.95 plus shipping.

#670 Micro-Grip™ IV Wt. 1 lb./ea. \$39.95/ea. Micro-Grip™ and Micro-Grip™ IV are trademarks of Bill Cole Enterprises.

Designed specifically for the MX-70/80, RX-80 and printers based on the Epson design.



DISKELLE

For dustfree protection of your software, Diskfile provides storage for fifty 51/4" floppy disks. Vertical filing prevents warping. Comes with 5 adjustable dividers with moveable tabs and built-in carrying handle. Compact 8" × 7" × 7"



Suggested List Price — \$29.95

No. Item Wt. #628 3 lbs.

YOUR COST \$19.95/ea.



TERMS & CONDITIONS

TERMS & CONDITIONS
A minimum order of 10.00 is required, not including shipping. Prices effective 2/1/84 and are subject to change without notice. Automatic credit is extended to federal agencies, but to keep our prices competitive, we must request payment with orders from all other individuals and institutions. No. C.O.D.'s. Freight charges added to credit card orders. All others shipped freight-collect. CASH ONLY. No merchandise may be returned without prior written authorization from this office. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to a 25% restocking charge. Defective material replaced at no charge. All returns limited to a merchandise credit only. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.



EXP Bill Cole Enterprise

P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. IN7 • WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060 • 617-963-5510



For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249



We carry a COMPLETE line of computer supplies. Ask for catalog DP58.

mate plan that would validate their use at school.

Before I left, I asked him for an appointment for an appeal, thinking that that might be just a mite intimidating. It wasn't. I didn't have any more local appeals. San Francisco was the next round.

San Francisco is more than four hours away from my home. Luckily a traveling auditor came to Fresno (only an hour away) every three months.

The Next Round

It took a year to get an appointment. I was beginning to think that they had forgotten about me. I had forgotten that the IRS has computers too.

My wife and I each took yet another day off from our respective jobs. This time, glory be, we had someone new.

Fearing jail, confiscation of my Apple, or even public branding, I was totally prepared this time. After introductions were made, I whipped out of my wife's briefcase a collection of suspension papers that I had produced this last year on my computer. It used to take me 30 minutes to complete all

the paperwork to suspend a child. Now it takes me only 30 seconds (15 if it's the second suspension). Confidently, I told him how my paperwork has been cut way down, how all my staff bulletins are done on my computer, and how I help my secretary figure out attendance figures in a twentieth of the time.

Very good, he said, but was it ordinary and necessary? He thought he had me.

Nervous but confident, I whipped out my latest IRS regulations and read him the section that says the taxpayer shall be the one to decide if the item is ordinary and necessary. He graciously agreed with me.

The rest was easy. I conceded that I indeed did not use the computer entirely for business (not in 1978 anyway). At least 75 percent was business and the rest pleasure. He bought that and we were both happy. My personal computer now sits in my school office, used all of the time only for school business. (I now have a computer at home that I can use for games.)

Hopefully things have changed enough in the last two years that computers are now considered ordinary and necessary for many applications, even by the IRS. If you do have a problem with the IRS and you feel you have a legitimate deduction that you can't get recognized, the only thing to do is appeal, appeal, and appeal. Someone somewhere will finally believe you.

You must, of course, always tell the truth, and never attempt to shade it, even a little bit. It's also important to get yourself a good tax person, preferably one who has a personal computer at home.

The Reward

The most important step, after you get your deduction, is to explain to your spouse that the IRS gave you this deduction only on the condition that you go right out and spend it on additional computer products so that you can have more deductions for next year's tax and thus save even more money.

After all, it's the American way.

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

nsistency

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING 7

Post (Today) Post (Last) Speed Trainer

\$9995

NEW

Workouts

SYSTEMS

Gender Jockey (Today) Jockey (Last) Length Time of Year

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

A "Full Featured" Throroughbred Program for

the professional and serious novice. A menu

driven program that deals with "all" relevant

Complete Quarterhorse analysis designed for

the "close" finishes involved in this type of race.

This program is designed around intricate

"Speed" ratings but includes all handicapping

A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper pro-

grams, includes: 1) Win/Place/Show 2) Quinella

3) Exacta 4) Trifecta 5) Pik Six 6) Daily Double

7) Money Management 8) Odds Analysis 9) and

Much More. A perfect program designed to use

results from all Master Programs to generate

Apple™ is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

MEM 16K

variables found on the RACING FORM.

variables. Complete with instructions.

MEM 32K

MEM 32K

TH. Master Thoroughbred Handicapper

QH. Master Quarterhorse Program¹¹

by Prof. Jones



GLD. ENHANCED "GOLD" EDITIONTM The ultimate analysis system including everything on Program THTM plus:

1) Daily Track Variance 2) Expanded instructions 3) Enhanced Error Trapping 5) + + More

4) Distance range 3 furlongs to 21/4 miles (1 mi. 70 yds.) \$159⁹⁵

ADAPTS TO ANY TRACK IN THE WORLD GD. "Gold Dog Analysis" Quickly and easily be changing data statements relating to local track records/jockeys and trainers.

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed

6) Condition

2) Post Today

7) Running Style

3) Kennel

8) Weight

4) Post Lane

9) all new internal weighting

5) Distance If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford

10) NEW class indicator

not to use this program. MEM 32K \$149.95 Complete

\$199.95 w/integrated Master Better ™

Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix

This complete football analysis will predict:

1) Overlays

2) Point Spreads

3) "Superplays"

4) "Over/Under" Bets.

For NFL/USL/College. Specify Mod I/III

Track Management™

\$2495 NEW A revolutionary data base program designed to keep records on "ALL" horses or dogs running at a track. Can also be used to expand Jockey/Trainer

programs. A stats in all Master Handicapper" MUST FOR THE SERIOUS HANDICAPPER. (48K, Disk Only) \$6995

"NEVER LOSE AGAIN''

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Dear Customer,

These are truly the only Professional Handicapping Systems on the market.

I am dedicated to providing software that will give you the advantage at the track.

I am here everyday to answer your questions before and after your purchase, so please call today and ask for the professor.

DELUXE TROTTER/PACER

Includes ALL VARIABLES involved with Professional Handicapping. Trotter/Pacer

> \$159.95 complete \$199.95 with integrated bettor program

IBM/TRS-80 APPLE/COMMODORE

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge (Include expiration date) to: **Prof. Jones**

48 HOUR SHIPPING Call 208-342-6939 1114 N. 24th St. Boise, ID 83702



M-F 8-7 MST TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE

Add \$6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add \$6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change

MB. Master Bettor™

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver[®] filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems* Problems your System Saver guards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

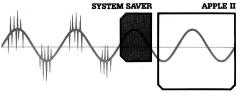
System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation

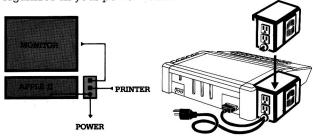
slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

So if you want to keep

damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

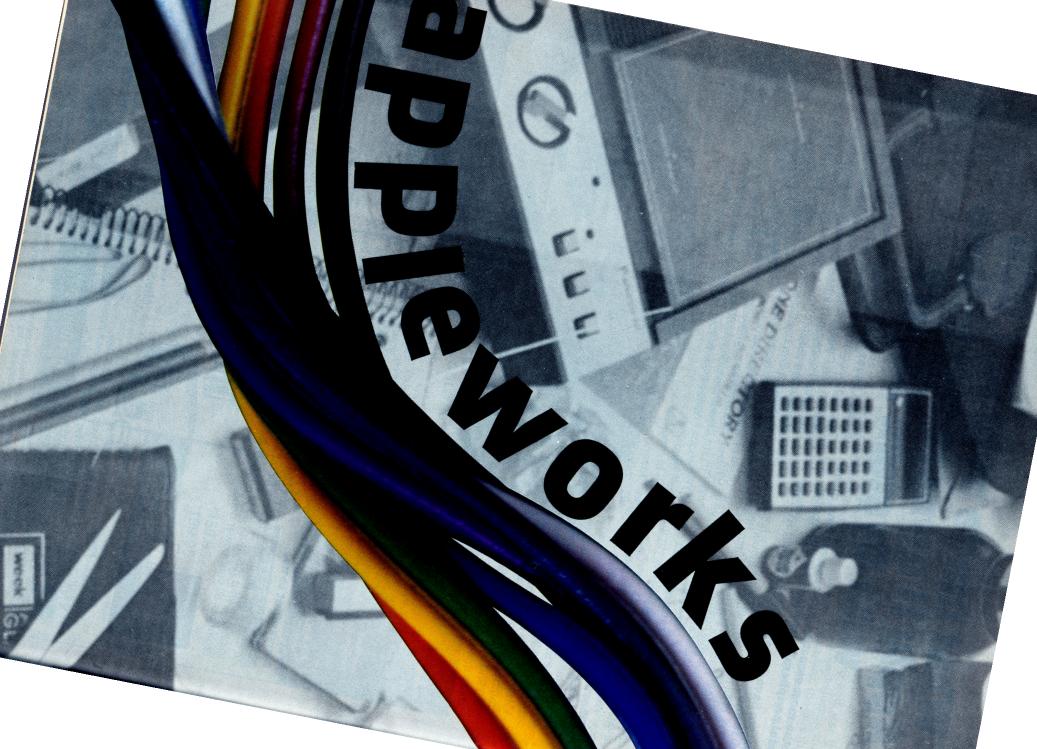
Compatible with Apple stand



\$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.



251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY





through successive levels of well-

planned menus, the route back

through them appears on the screen as one index card of options laid down in front of another with the tab show-

ing above it.

by Archie Mason

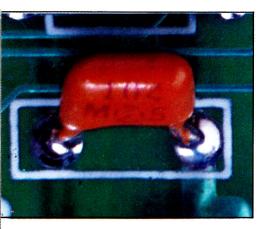
Write to Archie Mason at 10 Dzamba Grove, Stamford, CT 06903.

word processing is a breeze, with an

uncluttered screen and none of those

endless control character tables taking up half the space.

The document is printed just as if on a typewriter, except that Apple-Works takes care of word wrap at the end of lines automatically, so that new text is always neatly handled. Correction and amendment are easy, and the document on the screen appears almost as it will look on paper. One of AppleWorks' nice features is that if you move the cursor to an embedded character, a legend appears at the bottom of the screen to remind you which of the options it represents.



Data Base Management

Since the control of data is always menu driven, data base management is an excellent AppleWorks function. If you want to sort your data base, change the presentation order from the original numerical order on customer number to, for instance, alphabetical order by last name of the contact person. With just a few keystrokes, the re-ordered data appears on the screen. You can edit the information in your data base from virtually anywhere, and the updates are immediate. No complicated re-indexing or other procedures are required.

The capabilities are large enough for almost any company or for personal use. You can have a maximum of 30 different fields in a record, which is the main sub-category of data, such as a person, an inventory item, or a phone record in your collection. These can be numerical or alpha characters. If they are numerical characters, AppleWorks can create a field by calculating math on up to three other fields.

One nice feature is that if you use the words *date* and *time* in your field names (such as BirthDATE or Arrival-TIME), AppleWorks converts these entries to a standard format. For instance, any way you enter a date (6,12,84 or 6/12/84 or 6-12-84 or even 12JUNE84) it goes into the file as JUN

12 84. Times are handled similarly, assuming that the time occurs during business hours unless you tell it differently by adding A for a.m. or P for p.m. You can sort on these fields too, and AppleWorks will manage all the odd things that might occur. A month-only indication will be treated as zero days and be placed before another entry that is assigned a daydate (May 84 will appear before May 10 84).

The reports generated from a data base are simple to manage, although somewhat limited in format. You can have two types of reports—table or label. The tabular report lists selected fields from the data in columns with each numbered page headed with the file name and the name of the particular report. The second format, labels, is more than mailing labels. It formats selected fields as separate entries in a horizontal layout, so index cards, inventory item labels, or any other summary information from the data base can be created.

Each data base file specifies up to eight report formats to be called by name at a moment's notice. If you have a favorite format in one file, you can copy it to another data base to suit the new file.

The data base manager is simple, yet comprehensive. While it does not possess the capacity of a more sophisticated program (the maximum number of 75 character records in a file is 250 if you have 64K memory, 850 if you have 128K), it is plenty for a small business. The limiting factor is the memory, so creative splitting of data bases (A to M, N to Z, or separate files for different geographic regions) can offset possible size problems.

The Spreadsheet

Although the maximum size of a matrix is smaller than familiar programs such as VisiCalc, and is limited to 1800 cells with 64K or 6000 with 128K, it is more than adequate for a small business or personal environment. And mention of VisiCalc is apropos. If you have ever used VisiCalc you won't have much trouble with the AppleWorks spreadsheet, because many of the commands and the formulae structure are the same or so similar that you'll remember them quickly.

Some of VisiCalc's annoying limitations have vanished in AppleWorks. For example, a long label will naturally overflow but be shown in full when the cells to the right are empty, reducing the amount of typing involved for a heading. Other features appearing in competitive spreadsheet programs, such as SuperCalc and Lotus, are present in the AppleWorks spreadsheet. It has the ability to protect cells from inadvertent change and the automatic insertion of commas in thousands. Also, selecting options by moving the highlighting cursor across the options with the arrow keys and hitting return to accept them is great.

But there are a few odd things I found difficult to implement. Setting column width is weird. You add a character to each column by tapping the right arrow, and subtract a character from each with the left arrow. Unless you are counting, the screen does not show you how many characters of width you have. This is surprising, since the in-screen prompts are usually comprehensive.

Several actions require many keystrokes, whereas in other spreadsheets they tend to be simpler. The equivalent of shift-> GOTO a specific cell in VisiCalc is clumsy in the AppleWorks spreadsheet. You first hit Open Apple-F, for FIND, then move the cursor to choose between RE-PEAT LAST, COORDINATE, and TEXT. If it is a new coordinate, then you must eliminate the coordinates of the last one you went to (which automatically appears) by spacing it out, type in the new one you want, then hit return.

However, to counter this, the FIND TEXT option allows you to search your whole matrix for a label string that will take you to every label string until you find the one you want. When it runs out, it tells you that, too!

One of the most wanted spreadsheet features is available in AppleWorks—the ability to sort rows of the matrix by alpha or numeric. This is a powerful capability and welcome in virtually all environments.

Tying It All Together

This is where the true power of AppleWorks comes into play, since it has the ability to use data and text created in any of the modules. Once you have tried the feature, you will wonder how you ever did without it!

AppleWorks pauses on command, offers you a menu or two to locate your selected file, helps you cut out the section you want to transfer, puts it on a "clipboard," gets you back to the original process, and then unclips it and pastes it in the right place.



The Manual and the Tutorial

The manual is excellent with two main sections, the tutorial and the reference manual. The tutorial is used with the tutorial disks and provides an in-depth, step-by-step progress through the program functions. Both the tutorial and the reference manual have extensive indices and easy-to-follow contents list pages.

There are five disks in the package. Two are entitled *Apple Presents AppleWorks*, Volumes 1 and 2. This is a beautifully organized tutorial to lead you through each module's function and integration. It is a little patronizing, however, since it will not allow you to use a single bit of creativity.

Another disk contains sample files, so that after the tutorial you can create your own stuff. Finally, there are the two disks you need to get started—the start-up disk and the program disk. And these you will use a lot! Yes, one of the problems is the amount of swapping involved if you have only one drive. While this small negative point is offset by the tremendous integration benefits, if you had any hesitation about adding that second drive, this will tip you over the edge.

AppleWorks sells for \$250, and is manufactured by Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014.■

Circle 208 on Reader Service card



LIST OUR PRICE PRICE Compared for II, II 3 of 16 18 56 69 39 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 6										
Name Carl for II, II	HARDWARE FOR APPLE				LIST	OUR		LIST	OUR	
## Space Spa		LIST		MPC PERIPHERALS	PHICE	PHICE	OKIDATA	FRICE	FHICE	
Set	104 0 0 14- 11 11-				\$ 129.50	\$ 95		\$ 549	\$ 319	
Decider Deci								749	565	
Cocling Fan w/Two Outlets and Surge Protectors Surge Protector Fan W/Two Outlets and Surge Protector Surge Protector Fan W/Two Outlets and Surge Protector Fan W/Two Outlets Fan W/T							Microline 92P	699	449	-1
Surget Protection Surg		249	65	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	175	115	Microline 92S			
High Quality Joystick Wife Button for II	Surge Protection	69	39		110		Microline 93P	999		
Switching Power Supply Festionate Case Similar to II+ Replacement Keyboard Computer Case Similar to II+ Replacement Keyboard Source Case Similar to II+ Replacement Keyboard Source Case WBUII-In Numeric Keybard Source Case Source Case Source Source Source Case Source Case Source Case Source Source Case Sou	High Quality Joystick			(w/16K of buffer)	239	169	Microline 93S	1,099	795	1
Applicated Similar to II+	w/Fire Button for II+			Bufferboard	175	139	SILVER REED			ì
Replacement Keyboard 159 69 Numeric Keypad 375 275 Numeric Keypad 375 275 Numeric Keypad 375	Switching Power Supply			PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS	3		EXP-500 Daisy Wheel			
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1				Appli-Card 6MHz/64K		100000	EXP-550 Daisy Wheel	895	699	
Numeric Keypad 329 169 R. Modulator 49 19 19 149 19 187 187 187 198 199	Replacement Keyboard	159	69	Memory	375	275	STAR MICRONICS			
Section 199 69 79 79 79 79 79 79		200	100	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS			Gemini 10X	399	275	
RF Modulator				16K Microbuffer II			10X Serial	59		
ParallelPrinter Card wi/Gable 149 55 Gaphicard (w/G parallelcable) 99 79 79 79 79 79 79 7				32K Microbuffer II	219	165	10X 4K Serial	119	95	
Power Strip w/Surge Protection and 6 Outlets 59 23 ABYANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS 139 125 139 125 139 125 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 139 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 126 130 130 126 130 130 126 130					00	70	TRANSTAR			
ABVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS Dispatcher		149	33		99	79	T315 Color Printer	599	449	
Card 139 125 159 149		59	23				PICS Apple Interface Card	119.95	95	
Dispatcher 139 125 Mockingbard 124.95 92 92 72 Card 1 169 139 139 Mockingbard 124.95 92 92 Mockingbard 124.95 174		30		eRam 8080 Column Card	135	115		599	419	
CPM Card 399 289 Z Card 169 139 149 169 139 149 179 149 171 149		139	125	SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS			130P	895	569	
Z Card II 169 139 Smarterm II 179 149 IT 179 149 Supersprite w/3 Diskettes 454.95 299 IT 179 149 Supersprite w/3 Diskettes 454.95 299 IT 179 149 Supersprite w/3 Diskettes 454.95 299 IT 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Primiter 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 149 IT 170.02 Async Serial Interface for Modern 179 IT 170.02 Async Serial Int				Mockingboard	124.95	92	MONITORS			
Smarterm II				SYNETIX SYSTEMS						
TITAL SYSTEMS Clock/Calendar Total Systems Total Syste					454.95	299		170	129	
Clock/Calendar 120 95 64K Ram + 80 Cols. 249 189 120		.,,		TITAN SYSTEMS						
128K + 80 Cols 129K + 80 Cols 120K		120	95	64K Ram + 80 Cols.	249	189				
Track House			50		399	299				
Programmable 10-Key 199 142 150 169 150 169 169 160 169 169 160 169 169 160 169 160 169 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 160 169 169 160 169		135	119					333	420	
Numeric Keypad for ile 199 142 190								140.05	115	
10-Key Numeric Keypad 149 112 12-Keypad 12-K	for Modem	135	119	Numeric Keypad for Ile	199	142				
Composite 399 285 Comp	DIGITAL RESEARCH							210	103	
TRANSTECTOR SYSTEMS Mach II Joystick for II+ 495 42 Mach II Joystick for II+ 495 45 Mach III wiFire Button for II+ 495 45 Microstic III wife Button for II+ 495 45 Microstic III wife Button for II+ 495 Microstic III wife Button for III wife Button for III wife Button for III wife Button for III w	Gold Card CP/M 64K	495	326	for II+ or IIe	149	112		399	285	
Model St. Surge Protector 99 65 Model St. Surge Protector 99 65 Mach III wystick for III 49.95 42 Mach III wystick for III 49.95 42 Mach III wystick for III 49.95 45 Mach III wystick for III 49.95 45 Mach III wystick for III 49.95 47 Mach III wystick for III 49.95 49 Microsoft	Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	499							
Mach III Joystick for III+ 49 95 34 39 95 35 42 Mach III Joystick for III 49 95 42 Mach III Joystick for III 49 95 38 45 Mach III WFire Button for III 49 95 45 45 WIDEX TYMAC 195 95 RGB Vision II 399 315 RGB Vision II 699 449 Mach III Joystick for III JOYstick for III Free Button for III 49 95 79 MART STRUCTURES Pkaso Card, Universal (22k) 175 135 Natrifle Butter Parallel Parallel (32k) 175 135 Natrifle Butter Parallel Parallel (32k) 190 + Soft Switch 149 115 Natrifle Butter Parallel Parallel (32k) 299 234 Net Natrifle Butter Parallel Parallel (32k) 80 Col + Soft Switch 149 115 Natrifle Butter Parallel Parallel (32k) 180 Col + Soft Switch 149 115 Natrifle Butter Parallel Paralle	HAYES PRODUCTS			Model SL Surge Protector	99	85		190	125	
Mach III wiFire Button for III - 49 95	Mach II Joystick for II+							180	120	
VIDEX INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES VIDEX Ultraterm 379 259 279 188 Shuffle Button for IIe 54.95 45 VIDEX Ultraterm 379 279 188 Shuffle Button for IIe 470 175 135 Videoterm 80 Col. Board 279 188 80 Col. + Soft Switch 199 234 Hinvese Video 319 239 159 159 112 175 135	Mach III w/Fire Button for II+							399	315	
Intractive structures				Tackler Printer Card	195	95	RGB Vision III	699	449	
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES INTERAC	Mach III w/Fire Button for Ile	54.95	45	VIDEX			MODEMS			
Name Passo Card, Universal 175 135	INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES			Ultraterm	379	259				
Solution Parameter Parameter 299 234 Howerse Video 319 239 239 Enhancer 149 115 MAYES MAYE		175	135		279	189				
System Saver Fan 89 95 69 KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad w/Micro Illustrator 124 95 79 KARF Joystick for III 49 95 39 MicRoots 69 485 MicRoots 69 485 MicRoots 69 5 49 MicRoots 69 6 49 MicRoots 69 6 49 MicRoots 69 6 49 MicRoots 69 479		200	224	80 Col. + Soft Switch	240	000		159	112	
System Saver Fan 89 95 69 Visicale/Peboot 49 39 39 Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 78 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 78 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 78 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 78 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 78 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 78 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 78 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 78 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Micromodem II 33 9 349 Micromodem II 33 9 349 Micromodem II 33 9 349 Micromodem II 34 34 345 Micromodem II 32 9 239 Micromodem II 33 9 349 Micromodem II 33 9 349 Micromodem II 34 345 Micromodem II 34 Micromodem II 34 345 Micromo		299	234							
Apple Writer II Preboot 19 - 17 17 18 18 19 19 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		00.07	0.0					289	205	
KOAIA TECHNOLIBEIES KOAIB PAD Willeror 124 95 79 KRAFT Joystick for II+ 64.95 49 Paddles for II+ 49.95 39 HR-15P 59.9 45.9 SoftCard Premium System 695 485 HR-15P 59.9 45.9 HR-15P 103.5mart CAT 59.5 37.5 37.5 SoftCard Sof		89.95	69							
RASET 124 95 79 PRINTERS				Apple Writer it Prebuot	19	- 17		555		
RART Apple CAT 149 99	Koala Pad w/Micro Illustrator	124 95	79	PRINTERS				329	239	
Application	KRAFT						NOVATION			
HR-5 SoftCard HR-5 HR-2 HR-2 HR-2	Joystick for II+				5			149	99	
Hi-5 225 188 103/212 Smart CAT 595 375 595 5	Paddles for II+	49.95	39		000	405	103 Smart CAT	249	159	
SoftCard Premium System 595 549 SoftCard Premium System 695 549 SoftCard Premium SoftCard Ile 395 319 Spirit 80 399 319 Spirit 80	MICROSOFT							595	375	
SoftCard Permium System 955 465	SoftCard							695	549	
Spirit 80 Spir	SoftCard Premium System				995	/35	Apple CAT II	389	199	
MICHOTEX 89 95 75 MT-160L 798 609 TRANSERO CORPORATION	Premium SoftCard IIe	395	319		000	200	212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	240	
Dumpling-CX 89 95 75 64K Ram Card 199 152 128K Ram Card 199 159 Magnum-80 80 Column Card 199 159 Dumpling Interface NEC HOME ELECTRONICS M1-1601 796 609 Transpak-2 for Apple (Transpak-2 for Apple (MICROTEK						TRANSEND CORPORATION			
64K Ram Card 199 152 MT-180L 1,096 845 (Traisend 2/Modern Card 299 219 MT-1605 1,695 1,350 Magnum-80 80 Column Card 199 159 Dumpling Interface NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (Traisend 2/Modern Card/Source) 448 345 SOFTWARE	Dumpling-GX	89.95	75				Transpak-2 for Apple			
1290	64K Ram Card	199	152				(Transend 2/Modem		245	
MAGNUM-BO DE COLUMNI CATO 199 159 Dumbling Interface NEC HOME ELECTRONICS SOFTWARE	128K Ram Card						Card/Source)	448	345	
Dumpling Interface REC NUME ELECTRONICS	Magnum-80 80 Column Card	199	159	***************************************	1,995	1,545	SOFTWARE			
W/15K BUTTER 215 159 PC 8023 645 369 Pelase call for current listing	Dumpling Interface	0.0	455			200				
	w/16K Buffer	215	159	PC 8023	645	369	Please call for current listing			

Call for most recent LOW LOW prices!
To order or for FREE catalog, phone
312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us...we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, VISA, Mastercard, or American Express (include # and expiration date). Please add 2% for credit card purchase. \$2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add \$5.00 for orders under \$100, 5% for orders over \$100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited.

MICRO CITY







The Compleat



Text File Primer

Part 5—Sorting

by Lee Swoboda

n the first four parts of this series I've explained the mechanics of storing and recalling text. In the remaining three parts, I will examine methods of creating text.

When we create a text file, we do so in chronological order—the order in which the data is available. Generally, we use text in logical order-alphabetically or numerically. The process of creating ordered text from unordered text is sorting. I will focus my discussion on sorting into ascending alphabetical sequence, since that is the most common, but the principles are the same for descending and numerical sorts. The concept of sorting is simple-arrange data in ascending or descending alphabetical or numerical order. The methods of achieving that objective are virtually infinite. Those methods range from relatively simple schemes (bubble sort) to quite complex (quicksort). All schemes are based on the computer's ability to perform Boolean algebraic (true/false) operations. This is where BASIC's flexibility works to our advantage. The popularity of BASIC is due to the ease with which it is learned and, of course, to its being "free" with most personal computers. The language would not have gained such popularity if it did not allow a wide variety of applications,

particularly business applications. Most business applications require some simple numerical operations, but primarily text operations. Thus the ability of BASIC to build compare strings becomes vital. BASIC allows us to write statements such as IF "XXXXX"

➢ "YYYYY" THEN PRINT "TRUE"
without having to resort to comparing
strings byte by byte at the machine
language level as we must in some
languages, such as FORTRAN. This
simplifies the process of writing sort
algorithms in BASIC, although this
convenience is not without a price.
Sorting in BASIC is often very slow.

The speed or effectiveness of sorting ranges as broadly as the schemes for sorting. The effectiveness of any specific sort method is measured in terms of the speed with which that method sorts a given list of variables. The speed depends not on the complexity of the method, but on the number of times that the computer must com-

Here are
five ways
your computer
makes lists
of data
tidy.

pare and exchange elements of data. This problem is accentuated when the data being sorted are strings, because every time BASIC exchanges strings, it creates "garbage" which must later be "collected." So between this garbage generation and the slow speed with which BASIC

handles strings, the speed of various sorting methods in BASIC varies dramatically, as we shall see.

Using machine language sorting routines called from BASIC speeds the process significantly because machine language operates much faster than BASIC, because it handles strings more efficiently, and because it does not create garbage. Whether we are sorting in BASIC or machine language, however, the sorting method will affect the speed. To complicate matters further, the same method is

Write to Lee Swoboda c/o Padapple Computer Consulting, 1451 NE Paulson Road, Poulsbo, WA 98370.

New! Cooling Fan for APPLE II, II+ & Ile*



• Line surge protection • Snaps on the side of APPLE II, II+ and lie• enclosures • Eliminates overheating problems, thereby boosting reliability & operation life of computer . Switch on front serves as power switch for fan, computer, and extra outlet Size: 7"L x 2%"W x 4¼"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

APF-1. \$49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 51/4" Disk Drive and **Controller Card**



·Uses Shugart SA390 Mechanics • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Applecompatible controllers · Complete with connector - just plug into your disk controller card . 35 tracks · Size: 6"L x 31/2"W x 8-9/16"D · Wt.: 414 lbs.

ADD-514. . Drive). . \$195.95 ACC-1....(Controller S69.95

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

Jameco's 10th Anniversary 1984 Catalog is Now Available

JE520 Series

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

Add speech capability to your Apple II, II+, IIe*, Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computer with JAMECO's JE520 Series Voice Synthesizer. Speech — the most effective means of communication available to man is now immediately available for your computer.

Applications

 Education Entertainment Games

· Instrumentation (New!

Telecommunications Handicap Aids

JE520 Features

- More than 250 basic words, prefixes and suffixes, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words.
- · Allows music graphics and speech simultaneously.
- Programs in BASIC and/or assembler.
- Verv understandable & realistic male voice.
- Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack.
- Plug-in user-ready with complete documentation & sample software.

The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear, natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semi-conductor's Digitalkertm speech processor IC with 4 custom memory chips.

JE520AP JE520CM

Case Size: 7¼ "Lx3¼ "Wx1¾"H

\$114.95

CABLES



RS232 Type

Part No.	Style	Length	Price
CDB25P-4-P	J	4'	\$13.95
CDB25P-10-P	J	10'	16.49
CDB25P-4-S	L	4'	13.29
CDB25P-10-S	L	10'	15.49



"Centronics" Type

Part No.	Style	Length	Price
CEN36M-5-M	J	5'	\$19.95
CEN36M-15-M	J	15'	26.95
CEN36M-5-F	L	5'	22.95
CEN36M-15-F	L	15'	28.95

IBM PC Parallel Printer Adapter Type

(CDB25 Male to Centronics Male)

1	Part No.	Length	Price
1	CDB25P-5-CEN36M	5'	\$17.95
4	CDB25P-15-CEN36M	15'	22.95
4	Style J Male to Male	11.11	

Style L Male to Female

We stock over 200 different cables. you don't see what you need, please call.

Keyboard with Numeric Keypad for your Apple II and II+*

New!



· Plugs directly into Apple II or II+ motherboard with 16-pin ribbon cable connector • 26 special functions • Size: 14"L x 5½"W x 1½"H • Color (keycaps): white/grey • Weight: 2 lbs.

KB-A68.....\$99.95

\$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only alif. Residents Add 61/2% Sales Tax Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Ins. Prices Subject to Change Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer! Will Call Service 8AM to 5PM

Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG





1355 SHOREWAY ROAD **BELMONT. CALIFORNIA 94002**

Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex No. 176043

Dealer inquiries invited. For Technical Information, call (415) 595-3994

80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE I/e*



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE Ile* computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE Ile* computers. Complete documentation included

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 21/2" x 41/2" board · Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing - displays 1000 more characters per screen · Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs . Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864. . . \$124.95 .\$149.95

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE //e*



The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE I/e.* It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE Ile computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has autorepeat. Size: 5%"L x 4-3/16"W x 1¼" to 2½" Slope.

JE614 \$89.95

*APPLE and APPLE I/e are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers. **VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp. Inc.

Circle 536 on Reader Service card.

THE BYTE

3 Sierks Lane · Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576 24 Hour Order Line

Orders: 516-625-0920 Technical: 516-484-6391

Apple Ile Starter System Includes:

Apple Ile 64k, Drive w/Controller Apple Ile Monitor w/Tilt Screen 80 Column Card, Tutorial Diskette Monitor Stand.

ONLY \$1295.00

Printers:
riniters.
D

 Prowriter 8510a
 \$345.00

 Gemini 10X
 \$269.95

 Okidata 92m1
 \$425.00

 Prowriter Ribbons
 \$ 7.00

Modems:

Micromodem Ile w/Term
Hayes 300 Smartmodem
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem
Novation J-Cat Modem
Novation Applecat II

\$239.95
\$199.95
\$469.95

Apple Disk Drives:

Apple Disk Controller Card \$ 55.00 Rana Elite I Disk Drive \$255.00 Shugart 40trk Disk Drive \$199.95 Slimline 40trk (Direct Drive) \$199.95 Slimline 40trk (Belt Driven) \$199.95

Diskettes:

Elephant #1 SS/SD Soft \$ 15.95 Elephant #2 SS/DD Soft \$ 18.95

Apple Add-ons: MPC Parallel

IVII O I alallol		
Card/Cable	\$	55.00
MPC 64k 80 Column		
Card Ile	\$1	09.00
CCS Serial Card	\$1	09.00
Kensington System		
Saver Fan	\$	65.00
Wildcard Copy Device	\$	65.00 92.00
Wildcard II Plus		35.00
ALS CP/M Card		289.95
ALS ZCard II		99.95
Videx Videoterm (80 Col.)		79.95
Videx Videoterm	Ψ	70.00
Combo Pack	\$2	209.95
Videx Ultraterm (160 Col.)		250.00
Kraft Joystick		34.95
Koala Graphics Tablet		78.00
Orange Micro Grappler +	~	119.00
	Ψ	19.00
Orange Micro Buffered		

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

\$175.00

\$ 28.95

TERMS OF SALE:

Laser Edges

91/2" X 11" Printer Paper

Grappler

There is a 3% charge for Master Card or Visa. When ordering, please add the following amounts for shipping: Diskettes — \$3.00, Hardware — \$5.00 per order. Personal checks - allow two weeks for bank clearance. NY State Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.



not equally effective for all numbers of elements nor for all arrangements of elements. To clarify, I will examine several sorting algorithms in BASIC and their relative effectiveness.

Types of Sorts

Sorts are of two types: exchange or binary. Binary sorts are more complex to code, but also more efficient. I will discuss five sort algorithms—two exchange, and three binary. The exchange sorts are bubble sort and insertion sort. The binary sorts are Shell sort, tag sort, and quicksort.

Exchange Sorts

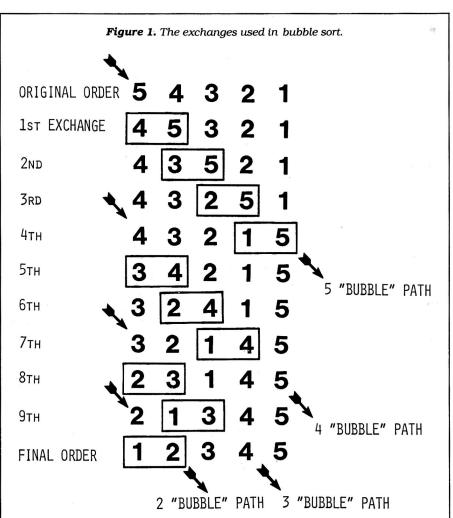
The exchange sorts are simple, at least in concept: Go through a list of items and exchange any elements that are out of order. Since the computer can compare only two elements of the list at one time, the list is analyzed in pairs. This means that the computer must go through the list enough times to arrange all the elements in order. The comparison and

exchange of two elements in a list is what characterizes the exchange sort. How the program decides that it has sorted all the elements correctly determines the number of times the computer must go through the list and therefore the efficiency of the sort algorithm.

I'll illustrate a simple exchange sort. Start with five bags containing one, two, three, four, and five pounds of jelly beans (about a million calories, but that's immaterial to our study). Arrange them in descending order. A simple exchange method sorts them into ascending order. The starting order is:

5 4 3 2 1

Start at the left side comparing the bags in adjacent pairs. If the two bags in the pair are out of order, exchange them. Move from left to right comparing and exchanging adjacent pairs of bags. When you reach the right side of the list, begin again and repeat the process until all the bags are in correct order by weight. The first two steps in



the process would be as follows: COMPARE: 5 4 1 EXCHANGE: 4 5 3 2 1 1 COMPARE: 4 3 3 5 2 1 **EXCHANGE: 4**

Figure 1 shows the exchanges necessary to sort the bags into ascending order. For a dramatic illustration of this process, enter and run **Listing 1**. The program will duplicate the matrix in **Figure 1**.

In these examples, note that "5" is sorted into place first, then "4" and so forth. One can visualize the elements as "bubbling" through the list, hence the name for the algorithm used in **Listing 1**, the bubble sort.

Listing 2 demonstrates the bubble sort graphically. Enter and run the program. The computer will display a diagonal line of low-resolution graphic blocks from the upper left to lower right corners of the screen. It will scramble the blocks and re-sort them back into the diagonal line. Notice that the lowest block will move into place first, then the next block, and so forth. Again, this is the bubble pattern. Notice also that the process takes 778 moves. That's a lot of movement just to sort 40 blocks and is the reason that the bubble sort is so inefficient.

Sort Algorithms and Benchmarks

The efficiency of sorting depends on four major factors: the sorting method (algorithm), the number of items to be

Listing 1. A demonstration of bubble sort. HOME 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 PRINT TAB(10) "SORT DEMONSTRATION" TAB (10) " PRINT PRINT TAB(10) "0" TAB(15); FOR I = 1 TO 5 A(I) = 6 - I PRINT A(I); "; 100 PRINT FOR I = 1 TO 4 L = NR - I 120 130 FOR J = 0 TO L IF A(J) < = A(J + 1)GOTO 200 160 T = A(J)T = A(J) : A(J) = A(J + 1) : A(J + 1) = T N = N + 1 PRINT TAB(10)N TAB(15); 170 180 FOR M = 1 TO 5 PRINT A(M)" "; 190 NEXT M 200 NEXT J, I

Solutions to inCider's inSidious inSolubles, from page 51

The Banker's Dilemma

Change all G\$ variables to G. The string causes the variables to be alphabetized (read from left to right) rather than determining their numerical value.

The Wayward Timer

Formatting errors are the chief problems here. Let's start with the easiest.

Add: NORMAL: SPEED = 255 to line 70 to put things back together. To stop the timer from scrolling off the screen when the program terminates, change line 80 to VTAB 23.

Finally, we must get rid of the unwanted zeros that remain as we decrement the counter. It would be easy to do this by changing line 60 to VTAB 1:HTAB 36: PRINT I;" ". However, things still don't look quite right. Can you eliminate the unwanted white spaces after the zero?

A N N O U N C I N G

THERE'S A WORM IN MY APPLE

Now improving your programming skills can be as much fun as playing games. In fact, it's two games, and graphics, and music and tales Mother Goose forgot. It's mystery, intrigue, subversive organizations, and hunting dogs. It's two diskettes and 97 pages full of fun, and it's only \$39.95(F.O.B. Hilton). That's more fun per dollar than measles and chickenpox combined, and it's a great way to spend the time if you have either!

ELECTRO - GRAPHICS



Now for little more than the price of a game you can own a tool that will help you create games, pictures, charts etc. No expensive extra hardware to buy. E-Z keyboard/joystick control and unique "overlay" system makes precise drawing or freehand sketches a snap!

F E A T U R E S I N C L U D E : LORES or HIRES Draw * Custom Colors * Text In Color * Shape Table Creation * Scroll * Inverse

D N L Y #49.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
MICROMINDS UNLIMITED
200 WALKER LAKE ONTARIO ROAD
HILTON, NEW YORK 14468
OF TELEPHONE: 716-964-7280
REQUIRES:Apple II +/e w/48K, 1 Drive, DOS3.3

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business — in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL
hardware, ALL purchased software
and ALL media against theft, damage or any other kind of loss, regardless of use, after a low \$50 deductible.

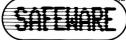
(Not without your computer it wouldn't be.)

Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, available for as low as \$35 per year. Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your coupon application is received. Or for even faster coverage, call our toll free number:

1-800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559) Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Saturday



Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to \$ 2,000	\$ 35
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 60
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 75
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$ 90
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage. System vs. Coverage differs in Texas.

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value.

Card #_

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Before I'm out of business,



sorted, the arrangement of the data prior to sorting, and the efficiency of the programming language.

All right, so the bubble sort is easy to program, easy to understand—and slow. But how slow is it? Or perhaps more important, which algorithms are faster? To answer that question, we need to conduct some benchmark testing of different algorithms for different sizes and arrangements of lists.

First we need a list. Since the idea of sorting is to change random lists to ordered lists, the starting list should be as random as possible. **Listing 3** uses the Applesoft RND command to generate 2000 five-letter "words" for the computer to sort. These words are saved into a text file to assure that each algorithm is sorting the same list—that we are comparing apples to apples, so to speak.

The list of words is not truly random, since the RND command repeats itself quite frequently (see "RND Is Fatally Flawed" in *Call A.P.P.L.E.*, January 1983). However, for our pur-

poses, the resulting list is good enough.

Now for the test. Enter **Listing 4**. This will measure the amount of time that each of the five sort algorithms takes to sort lists of varying lengths. I chose 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000, and 2000 words as being representative, although 2000 items appears to stress the limits of Applesoft BASIC. After each algorithm has sorted the list of random words, it will then add a new word to the ordered list. This latter test was quite revealing and prompted further experimentation with the insertion sort, but more on that later.

To time the tests automatically, you will need a clock card in slot 5. If you have a clock card, but it isn't in slot 5, change line 5100 to the correct slot number. If you don't have a clock card, delete lines 5100–5150 and time the sorts manually.

Purists will immediately argue that **Listing 4** is not a completely accurate test. Dimensioning the array A\$(x) to 2002 elements (line 60) places the

smaller sorts at a disadvantage. In addition, the relative position of **Listings 4B through 4F** in the program affect the efficiency, since Applesoft is an interpreted BASIC. To these classicists, I admit that these observations are correct. Actually, I had a more academic version of this test prepared, but it proved too complex to implement in a magazine article. My rebuttal to these observations is that total accuracy is not really necessary for an adequate comparison. If this still bothers you, then, to quote Yul

Listing 2. A graphic

demonstration of bubble sort.

DIM A(40)

10

380

RETURN

PRINT "CREATING ARRAY" : FOR I = 0 TO 39 A(I) = INEXT 20 30 COLOR= 15 40 FOR I = 1 TO 39 PLOT I, A(I) 50 60 NEXT HOME VTAR 22 "SHUFFLING" PRINT FOR I = 0 TO 39 B = INT(RND(1) * 39) + 1 T = A(B) A(B) = A(I) A(I) = TNEXT 90 COLOR= 15 100 FOR I = 1 TO 39PLOT I, A(I) 120 NEXT 130 N = 39HOME 140 VTAB 22 PRINT "SORTING" PRINT "" 150 GOSUB 200 PRINT 160 HOME VTAB 22 PRINT "DONE" VTAB 22 HTAB "MOVES="MOVES - 1 PRINT FND REM BURBLE SORT 170 A = ARRAY SORT 180 REM N = ELEMENTS IN ARRAY 190 200 K = N -FOR I = 1 TO K 210 220 L = N - IFOR J = 0 TO L 230 IF A(J) < = A(J)240 GOTO 340 T = A(J)250 A(J) = A(J + 1) A(J + 1) = TCOLOR= 0 VLIN 0, 39 AT J COLOR= 15 270 280 PLOT J, A(J) 290 COLOR= 0 300 VLIN NO, 39 AT J + 1 310 COLOR= 15 320 PLOT J + 1, A(J + 1) MOVE = MOVE + 1 330 340 350 VTAB 22 : HTAB 20 "MOVES="MOVE 360 NEXT : NEXT



Brynner in *The King and I*, "You fix up."

Run **Listing 4**. You may select a test of any of the five algorithms against both ordered and unordered versions of lists of six different lengths. The results of my tests are shown in **Table 1**. The clear winner for sorting unordered data is the quicksort. The winner for sorting ordered lists is the insertion sort. The clear loser in all categories is the poor maligned bubble sort. We will discuss the results in more detail.

Bubble Sort

The bubble sort is the simplest sort to code and understand. Unfortunately, it is also the least efficient. If you have large numbers of items to sort, a classic bubble sort might take hours or even days! The prevalence of the bubble sort is the product of its simplicity—it is easy for the new programmer to understand, as witnessed by the above illustrations. The bubble sort is an exchange sort, which I have already discussed.

As I said, the bubble in bubble sort describes the way items move through the list. **Figure 2** shows the flowchart for this process. The computer compares two adjacent elements in the list and exchanges them if they are disordered (line 10070 of **Listing 4B**). If the sort is not complete, the computer selects a new pair of elements and continues (lines 10040 and 10060).

All very simple, but observe the price for programming simplicity. The benchmarks for the bubble sort in Table 1 are atrocious. Even moderate numbers of items require inordinately long times to sort. And long lists? Forget it! The computer had to bubble for a long time (5.9 hours!) to sort 1000 items. As a lark, I decided to see how long it might take to sort 2000 items. I let my Apple churn away all night on that problem, but to no avail. The next morning, it still hadn't finished sorting. I terminated the experiment and declared the bubble sort too slow for long lists.

Insertion Sort

The insertion sort is another version of exchange sort. The insertion sort divides the list into two loops. The outer loop selects elements from the list. The inner loop finds the proper place in the list for the element selected by

the outer loop and moves the other elements to make room for the selected element. The outer loop gradually squeezes inward until all elements have been sorted. The insertion sort

differs from the bubble sort in two respects:

1) the comparisons are not between adjacent elements as they are in the bubble sort, and

Continued on p. 105.

```
Listing 3. Unsorted text generator.
      REM
20
30
       REM LISTING 5-3
       REM GENERATE TEXT
40
       REM
50
      HOME
60
      DIM A$ (100)
       D$ = CHR$(4)
80
      PRINT D$"OPEN UNSORTED TEXT"
            FOR K = 1 TO 20

FOR J = 1 TO 100

A$(J) = ""
90
100
120
                        FOR I = 1 TO 5
130
                        A = RND(1)
                        A*(J) = A*(J) + CHR*(65 + (26 * A))
140
150
                        NEXT I
                  M = M + 1
PRINT TAB(10);M; TAB(15);A$(J)
160
170
180
                  NEXT J
190
            PRINT DS"APPEND UNSORTED TEXT"
200
            PRINT D$"WRITE UNSORTED TEXT
220
                  PRINT A$(I)
230
                  NEXT I
240
             PRINT D$"CLOSE UNSORTED TEXT"
```



Circle 179 on Reader Service card. Apple® Programming Utilities

☐ GPLE™ (Supports DOS 3.3 and ProDOS) GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR by NEIL KONZEN \$49.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #7

THE CLASSIC APPLE PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: GPLE lets you edit 40- or 80-column Applesoft program lines FAST without awkward cursor-tracing or "Escape editing". Compatible with Double-Take's 2 way scrolling.

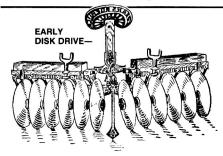
INSERT & DELETE: GPLE works like an in-memory word processor for Applesoft program lines. Simply jump the cursor to the change-point and insert or delete text. No need to trace to the end of a line before hitting Return.

GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE: Find any word or variable in your programs, FAST. For example, find all lines containing a GOSUB, or all occurrences of variable XY. REPLACE ANY VARIABLE or word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "Horses" to "Cows".

DEFINABLE ESC FUNCTIONS: Define ESC plus any key to perform any task. For example, ESC-1 can catalog drive 1, or ESC-N could type an entire phrase or subroutine Anything you want, whenever you want.

GPLE DOS MOVER: Move DOS 3.3 & GPL Fabove main memory for an EXTRA 10K of programming space.

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK #7: Learn more about your Apple! Includes all-new useful GPLE tips and tricks.



□ BEAGLE BASIC[™] (REQ. 64K) APPLESOFT ENHANCER by MARK SIMONSEN \$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #6

RENAME ANY APPLESOFT COMMAND or Error Message to anything you want. For program clarification, encryption/protection or even foreign translation. Example: 10 POUR X=1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE

RAM Applesoft is better Applesoft! Beagle Basic replaces those obsolete cassette commands (SHLOAD, etc.), with powerful new commands that you can USE-

ELSE follows Applesoft If-Then statements, like this IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": ELSE PRINT "NO"

HSCRN reads the color of a hi-res dot for collision testing, SWAP exchanges variable values, TONE writes music without messy Pokes or Calls, SCRL scrolls text in either direction, TXT2 lets Text Page 2 act exactly like Page 1...

GOTO AND GOSUB may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 4+X". Escape-mode indicated by a special ESCAPE CURSOR. Replace those awkward Graphics screen-switch pokes with one-word commands. Change your ctrl-G Beep to any tone you want. INVERSE REM STATEMENTS too! GPLE/Double-Take compatible.

□ DOS BOSS™

DOS 3.3 EDITOR by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY \$24.00: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #2

RENAME DOS COMMANDS and Error Messages DOS 3.3's "Catalog" can be "Cat"; DOS's cryptic "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or almost anything you want it to be. PROTECT YOUR PROGRAMS. Unauthorized Saveattempts can produce "Not Copyable" message, or any message. List-Prevention and other useful Apple tips and tricks. Plus one-key program-execution from catalog. **CUSTOMIZE DOS.** Change Disk Volume headings to

your message or title. Omit or alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation, tips & educational experiments. ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be forced to use DOS formatted the way YOU designed it.

□ DOUBLE-TAKE → DOS 3.3 ProDOS □ DOUBLE-TAKE/PRO™

2-WAY SCROLL/MULTI-UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN \$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tips Chart #1

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Catalogs scroll Up and Down, making file names and program lines easier to access. Change Catalog or List scroll-direction with Apple's Arrow keys. Machine Language and Hex/Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too. All features support 80-column display. BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for FAST program tracing & de-bugging. Printer-compatible in any column-width.

A\$="DOGFOOD" VARIABLE-DISPLAY: prints X=3.14159 all of a program's strings and vari-Y=255 ables with their current values

A\$: 100 200 250 **← CROSS-REFERENCE:** Sorts X: 10 20 3000 & displays line numbers where each variable & string appears. Y: 10 40 55 60

AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, instant Hex/Dec Converter, better Renumber/Append, Program Stats, Eliminate/Redefine Cursor, Free Space-On-Disk... All GPLE/Pronto compatible.

]LIST 10 HGR2 : FOR Y=0 TO 191 : POKE 228. C C=C+1/9-256*(C=255) 20 REM "Double-Take optionally lists each Applesoft program statement on a new line, making program code much

> easier to read. 30 HPLOT 0,Y TO 279,Y

: NEXT Y : POKE 2053.58



High-Speed DOS

Multi-Utilities

□ PRONTO-DOS™

HIGH-SPEED DOS/DOS-MOVER by TOM WEISHAAR \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

TRIPLES THE SPEED of disk access and frees 10,000 bytes of extra programmable memory by moving DOS 3.3 Normal Pronto BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE 10 sec. 3 sec

LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM 16 sec. 4 sec. SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM 9 sec (Text-files no change) Bload language cards at triple speed

Create bootable high-speed disks with the normal INIT command. Compatible with all commands, GPLE, Double-Take, DOS Boss, DiskQuik & most unprotected programs. MOVE DOS 3.3 above main memory to free 10,000 bytes of memory for your programs (64K required to move DOS). 15 EXTRA SECTORS per disk. Catalog Free-Space is

displayed on the screen every time you Catalog a disk. NEW TYPE-COMMAND ("TYPE filename") prints the contents of any Text File on-screen or to your printer.

\square **DISKQUIK**TM(Requires IIe with 128K)

DISK EMULATOR by HARRY BRUCE & GENE HITE

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart Requires Ile with EXTENDED 80-column card (128K)

ACTS LIKE A DISK DRIVE in Slot 3, but super-fast and silent! Enjoy many of the benefits of another drive at 1/10th the cost. Catalog with "CATALOG, S3" command. Access all kind of files in RAM with normal DOS commands.

SILENT AND FAST: Since no moving parts are involved, DiskQuik operates at super-high speeds. See to believe! Your Apple Ile's Extended 80-column Card (required) holds about half the amount of data as a 51/4" floppy!

MANY USES: For example, load often-used files like FID into RAM when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them. Copy files from RAM onto disk and vice versa, just as if a disk drive were connected to slot #3.

> COMPATIBLE with all normal DOS procedures.

1234 TEXT: HOME: NORMAL: PRINT CHR\$(21) 5678 R=INT(RND(1)*10): N(R)= 3 H=IN ((HND(1)*10); N(H)= N(R)+1; VTAB R+9; HTAB 40; PRINT CHR\$ (124); SPC (N(R)); CHR\$(R+65); : IF PEEK(36) THEN 5678

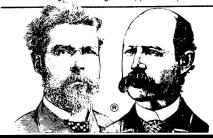
□ UTILITY CITY™

21 PROGRAMMING UTILITIES by BERT KERSEY \$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #3

LIST FORMATTER prints each Applesoft program statement on a new line. For-Next Loops are indented with printer Page Breaks. A great Applesoft program de-bugger. MULTI-COLUMN CATALOGS to your printer, with or without sector and file codes. Organize your disk library. INVISIBLE AND TRICK catalog File Names. Put invisible functioning commands in Applesoft programs too.

21 UTILITIES TOTAL, including auto-post Run-number & Date in programs, alphabetize/store info on disk, convert dec to hex or Int to FP, protect and append programs, dump 40-column text to printer. And More.

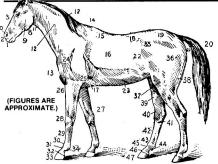
LEARN PROGRAMMING TRICKS: LIST-able programs and informative documentation. Includes Tip Book #3— Hours of good reading and Applesoft experiments.





3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 / 619-296-6400

Attention Applers: Most Apple dealers and software stores have Beagle Bros products on their shelves. If you can't find the disk you want, bug the manager-he can have any of our products in his store for you within a couple of days. FREE APPLE COMMAND CHART: Each SILICON SALAD and TIP DISK #1 comes with an 11x17 poster of all Appl soft, Integer & DOS Commands with Descriptions.



\square SILICON SALAD

WITH TIP DISK #2 by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN \$24.95: With Peeks/Pokes Chart & Apple Command Chart

MANY MINI-UTILITIES: Program Splitter makes room for hi-res pix in large Applesoft programs, Disk Scanner finds bad disk sectors, Key-Clicker adds subtle sound as you type, DOS-Killer adds two tracks of space to your disks, 2-Track Cat allows up to 210 DOS 3.3 file names per disk, Text Imprinter converts text-screen text into hi-res text. Onerr Tell Me prints the appropriate error message but continues program execution, Text Screen Formatter formats and converts text layouts into Print statements... plus much more Apple wizardry from the boys at Beagle Bros. MORE TIPS ON DISK: Over 100 programs from Beagle Bros Tip Books 5, 6 and 7; and from Tip Chart #1

TWO-LINERS TOO: From our customers around the world—and elsewhere. New tricks for your old Apple!

□TIP DISK #1™

100 TIP BOOK PROGRAMS ON DISK by BERT KERSEY \$20.00: With Peeks/Pokes Chart & Apple Command Chart

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things it's never done! All 100 programs are LISTable and changeable for experimentation. Two-Liners too, plus a free Apple Command Chart.

COMING JULY 84 Apple® Graphics Utilities □ ALPHA PLOT™ □ BEAGLE GRAPHICS™ DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS by MARK SIMONSEN STANDARD HI-RES GRAPHICS UTILITY by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY \$59.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart Requires Apple IIc (or IIe with EXTENDED 80-col. card). \$39.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #4 (Alpha Plot offers 6-color 280-pixel resolution and requires 560-WIDE WITH 16 COLORS! Beagle Graphics gives only 48K; see Beagle Graphics for 128K double hi-res.) your 128K-Apple (required) a full range of colors plus double high resolution-560 x 192 pixels. All Applesoft DRAW IN HI-RES on both pages using easy keyboard hi-res functions, including shape tables, are supported. commands. Pre-view lines before plotting. Use solid or NEW COMMANDS let you draw fast circles, ellipses and

mixed colors and Reverse (background opposite). One-keystroke circles, boxes and ellipses, filled or not. All pictures are Save-able to disk for access by your Applesoft programs. COMPRESS HI-RES DATA to 1/3 disk-space, allowing 3-times the number of hi-res pictures per disk (avg. figures). MANIPULATE IMAGES: Superimpose pictures or relocate sections of images anywhere on either hi-res page. HI-RES TYPE: Add variable-size color & b/w text to your

Type anywhere with no htab/vtab limits. Type sideways too, for Charts & Graphs. Includes Tip Book #4.

□ FLEX TYPE™

FLEXIBLE-TEXT UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PLIT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on both hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including HTAB 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text with no extra hardware. (70-column text requires b/w monitor, not a tv).

COMBINE TEXT & GRAPHICS. Run existing Applesoft programs with Flex. GPLE/Double-Take compatible. **DOS TOOL KIT®** font compatibility. Access up to 9 fonts in memory. Text editor lets you redesign text characters.

 \Box FRAME-UPTM

FAST APPLE DISPLAY UTILITY by TOM WEISHAAR \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS: Turn existing Hi-Res, Lo-Res & Text pix into Apple "slide shows". FAST 2½-sec. hi-res loading! Paddle or Keyboard-advance frames. UNATTENDED SHOWS optional— each picture arranged and pre-programmed to display 1 to 99 seconds. Text Screen Editor creates black & white text "slides"; lets you key-in type "live" during shows. Mail copies of presentations-on-disk to friends & associates (or home to Mom!).

Apple Mechanic's hi-res type routines and fonts are usable in your programs WITHOUT LICENSING FEE Just give Beagle Bros credit in your documentation and disk title screen.

□ APPLE MECHANIC™

HI-RES SHAPE EDITOR & FONTS by BERT KERSEY \$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #5

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw hi-res shapes for animation in your Applesoft programs. Easy "List & Learn" Applesoft demos teach how to do hi-res animation as well as professional-looking hi-res Charts and Graphs.

HI-RES FONTS: Access & create proportionally-spaced hi-res type: each character totally re-definable. Six complete fonts are included on the disk (4 large & 2 small).

MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your Applesoft programs. Clear educational documentation and stepby-step instructions for writing graphics programs.

APPLE MECHANIC HI-RES □ TYPEFACES™

26 FONTS FOR APPLE MECHANIC by BERT KERSEY \$20.00: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

26 NEW FONTS for use with Apple Mechanic programs. Many different sizes and typestyles, both ordinary and Artistic. Every character—from A to Z to "*" to ""—of every typeface—from "Ace" to "Zooloo"—is re-definable to suit your needs. All type is proportionally spaced for a more professional appearance. People do notice the difference!

Disk Librarian

rectangles from the keyboard or from your programs.

colors or 256 color mixes (usable in your programs).

FAST COLOR FILL fills any outline with one of 16 solid

PROGRAM & PICTURE-CONVERTERS change your

existing Applesoft programs and pictures to double hi-res. "Double-ize" Apple Mechanic shape table programs too!

DOUBLE-PLOT PROGRAM lets you draw and manip-

ulate pictures in double hi-res. Add type to pix too. Move

sections of images to either page. Save pictures to disk.

ture may be rotated, flopped, moved, inverted, super-

imposed, scrunched or even SAVED to disk. Saving

RIPLE-DUMP™

SINGLE/DOUBLE HI-RES "PRINT-ANYTHING" UTILITY

PRINT ANY SCREEN IMAGE on your dot-matrix (gra-

phics-capable) printer- Hi-Res, Lo-Res, Double Hi-Res,

Medium-Res, as well as 40 and 80-Column Text. All print

functions may be used in your Applesoft programs and disks. Don't settle for a "locked up" printer-dump program.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, enlarge, distort,

BANNER MAKER: Make impressive 8"-high signs and

banners for your family, home or office. Type any mes-

sage—no length limit—and let your printer do the work!

invert... Preview pictures on the screen before you print.

image-portions conserves disk space.

\$39.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

10 PRINT CHR\$

CHR\$ (ASC

GOTO 10

(ASC (CHR\$ (ASC

(ASC ("P") / 8))))):

HI-RES TRICKS: Amazing stuff— any portion of a pic-

□ FATCAT™ NEW! PERSONAL DISK LIBRARY by ALAN BIRD

\$34.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

MULTIPLE-DISK CATALOG: FATCAT reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disks into one or more "Master Catalogs" that can be searched, sorted and printed. Get organized, and find out what's really on all of those floppies **ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES: FATCAT lets you sort**

your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs alphabetically, by file name, type, etc., to make files easier to find. Once arranged, a new disk directory may be written to the disk, so your files are in the order you want when you CATALOG. is worth the price of FATCAT! This feature alone

> "All Beagle disks are **Unlocked &** Copyable. Don't settle for less."

10 REM BEAGLE CARD FILE
20 HGR: HGR2: POKE 232, 120: POKE 233, 64: POKE 16504, 7: SCALE=80: P=16: X=99: FOR R=0 TO 31: P=1: POKE 230, 48+P
30 FOR Y=0 TO 1: ROT=ABS(64*Y=R): HCOLOR=3: FOR A=1 TO 25: DRAW 1 AT X+2*A, X: NEXT

HCOLOR=0: DRAW 1 AT X, X: ROT=32: DRAW 1: DRAW 1 AT X, X: NEXT Y, R

FOR A=0 TO 20: FOR B=0 TO 1: POKE 49237-B,0: X=PEEK(49200): FOR C=1 TO 6*A

60 NEXT C, B, A: GOTO 50

Beagle Bag!

□ BEAGLE BAG™ 12 APPLE GAMES ON DISK by BERT KERSEY \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

Apple software customers recently voted BEAGLE BAG to Softalk's "Most Popular Software" list for 1983.

COMPARE BEAGLE BAG with any one-game lockedup disk on the market today. All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, and the disk is COPYABLE. You can even change the programs or list them to learn programming tricks by seeing how they work.

TWELVE GAMES that *last*— TextTrain, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword, Slippery Digits, and many many more... EXCELLENT REVIEWS—Read Jan-83 Softalk, pg.148.



Micro Software Inc

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 / 619-296-6400

Attention Dealers: Beagle Bros products rank consistently high on software best-seller charts, and captured FOUR spots on Softalk's 1983 Top-30 Most-Popular List (all categories). Telephone any Apple software distributor for fast delivery.

GOTO YOUR LOCAL APPLE SOFTWARE STORE FOR BEAGLE **BROS PRODUCTS.** (

Or, if you happen to live in the Boonies, you can buy directly from Beagle Bros by mail:

					First		
,	,		 _				•

RUSH the following	disks by First Class Mail:
☐ Alpha Plot \$39.50	☐ Fatcat \$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic 29.50	☐ Flex Type 29.50
☐ A.M.Typefaces 20.00	□ Frame-Up 29.50
☐ Beagle Bag 29.50	☐ GPLE 49.95
☐ Beagle Basic 34.95	□ ProntoDOS 29.50
☐ Beagle Graphics + 59.95	☐ Silicon Salad 24.95
☐ DiskQuik 29.50	☐ Tip Disk #1 20.00
☐ DOS Boss 24.00	□ Triple Dump† 39.95
□ Double-Take/3.3 34.95	□ Utility City 29.50
□ Double-Take/Pro 34.95	
†Availabl	e July 1, 1984

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW! Or order directly from Beagle Bros.







Visa/MasterCard or COD, call TOLL-FREE Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 Hours a Day 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

OR mail U.S.Check, Money-Order or Visa/MCard# to: **BEAGLE BROS. Dept. M**

3990	Old	Town	Avenue,	Suite	102C,	San	Diego,	Ca 92110

NAME	
ADDRESS	
ABBITEOU	
STATE & ZIP	
JINIE W ZII	

VISA/MC# _

EXPIRATION_ ∠ PLEASE SIGN IN MARGIN→

Add \$1.50 First Class Shipping, Any-Size Order. erseas add \$4.00. COD add \$3.00. California add 6% ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

Circle 179 on Reader Service card.



Hi-Res Text Typing: Part I

n the past five years I've run into the need for one particular type of utility time and time again: a hi-res text typer and labeller. I've occasionally used one kind of hi-res character generator or another for easy tasks, but I've often had needs that go beyond the capabilities of these utilities. I finally decided to take a couple of days and program just what I needed. The results are presented in this month's and next month's columns.

Programs and Files

So you can do hi-res typing and labelling in a way that matches your needs, I've created a collection of eight programs and files for you to use. They can be applied to block shape or vector shape graphics, or can label already-existing pictures. This month I'll cover the two programs for vector shape hi-res text typing and the file that they need. Next month I'll deal with the programs and files for block shape hi-res text typing.

There is one important detail you need to remember: You must do a POKE 104,64 and POKE 16384,0 before you run or load any of the enclosed programs. Your booting (HELLO) program is a good place for such POKEs. Following are descriptions of the programs and file for vector shapes.

HI-RES TEXT TYPER (Listing 1), being a BASIC program, is somewhat slow. However, it goes at about my typing speed, so I find it quite useful in its present form. It uses

Address your correspondence to Don Fudge c/o Avant-Garde Creations, P.O. Box 30160, Eugene, OR 97403.

Listing 1. HI-RES TEXT TYPER.

- HGR : POKE 16302,0: HCOLOR= 3: ROT= 0: TEXT : SCALE=
- REM HI-RES TEXT TYPER
- ONERR GOTO 6399Ø CHR\$ (4): PRINT D\$"BLOADALLCHAR"
- POKE 232,0: POKE 233,16
- TEXT : HOME
- GOTO 250
- IF PSN > 1103 THEN 2999
- GOTO 310
- 25Ø CALL 62450: REM ERASE SCREEN
- REM SET POSITION POINTER & UPPER/LOWER TOGGLE FL 29Ø AG IN 295
- 1:UP = \emptyset : DRAW 64 AT \emptyset , \emptyset
- 297 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : INVERSE : HTAB 9: PRINT "HI -RES TEXT TYPER": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "CTRL A = THIS COMMANDS DISPLAY (A=AID)": PRINT
- 298 PRINT "CTRL Q = BACK TO MENU"
- PRINT : PRINT "CTRL X = ERASE & RESTART": PRINT :
 PRINT "<-- = BACKSPACE": PRINT . DRINT "CDEMU 299 = BACKSPACE": PRINT : PRINT "<RETU RN> = CARRIAGE RETURN TO START OF T LINE": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 63000
- 300 REM MAIN PROG LOOP START FOR TEXT ENTRY
- HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "NOW TYPE WI TH THE KEYBOARD, USING ESC ASYOUR UPPER CASE/LOWE ELSE TYPE ONE OF THE CTRL CHA R CASE TOGGLE. OR RACTER COMMANDS, SUCH AS CTRL Q TO QUIT TYPIN G & GO TO MENU.": PRINT
- 3Ø8 GOSUB 63000
- 16304,0: POKE 16297,0: REM DISPLAY HI-309 POKE RES PAGE 1
- HCOLOR= 3: GOSUB 500: GET A\$: A = ASC (A\$): IF A = 27 THEN UP = NOT UP: GOTO 310: REM GET CHAR & HA NDLE ESC AS UPPER/LOWER TOGGLE
- IF A = 17 THEN 2999: REM CTRL Q TO QUIT
- IF A = 24 THEN 250: REM ERASE & RESTART
- 313 IF A = 1 THEN 297: REM CTRL A FOR AID MENU
- 320 PSN = PSN + 1: IF PSN = 1104 THEN PSN = - 1: REM UPDATE TEXT POSITION
- IF A = 13 THEN CH = 96: HCOLOR= $\emptyset:Y% = 8$ * PSN / 46):X% = 6 * (PSN - INT (PSN / 46) * 46): DRAW CH AT X%,Y%:PSN = INT ((PSN + 1) / 46) * 46 + 45 : GOTO 7: REM HANDLE CARRIAGE RETURN
- 1):Y% = IF A = 8 THEN CH = 1:PSN = PSN - (PSN >INT (PSN / 46):X% = 6 * (PSN -INT (PSN / 4 6) * 46): HCOLOR= Ø:CH = 96: DRAW CH AT X%, Y%: GOSUB 500: HCOLOR= 3:PSN = PSN - (PSN >- 1): GOTO 31Ø BACKSPACE
- 330 CH = A 31: IF CH < 0 THEN CH = 1: REM S START AT ASC 32 (SPACE BAR); < 33 WILL BE SEEN AS SPACE
- IF A > = 65 AND A < = 90 AND UP = 0 THEN CH = C H + 32: REM LOWER CASE IF UPPER CASE FLAG=Ø

Listing continued.

by Don Fudge

```
Listing continued.
                  INT (PSN / 46):X% = 6 * (PSN - INT (PSN
   345 \text{ Y}\% = 8 *
          / 46) * 46): XDRAW 64 AT X%,Y%: REM ERASE OLD CU
         RSOR
    350 Y% = 8 *
                  INT (PSN / 46):X% = 6 * (PSN - INT (PSN
           / 46) * 46): DRAW CH AT X%, Y%: GOTO 310: REM DRA
         W TYPED CHAR
             8 * INT ((PSN + 1) / 46):X% = 6 * ((PSN + 1)
INT ((PSN + 1) / 46) * 46): DRAW 64 AT X%,Y%:
    500 Y% = 8 *
          RETURN : REM CURSOR ROUTINE
    2999
          TEXT : HOME : PRINT
    3000
          PRINT "(1) SAVE THE CURRENT SCREEN": PRINT : PRINT
         "(2) LOAD A SAVED SCREEN": PRINT : PRINT "(3) ERA
         SE SCREEN; RETURN TO TYPE MODE": PRINT : PRINT "(
         4) DON'T ERASE; RETURN TO TYPE MODE"
   3001 : INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT "RETURN";: NORMAL : PRINT " CATALOG DISK ": PRINT
         PRINT "(1-4): ";: GET A$
   3010
   3Ø15
          PRINT CHR$ (13): CALL 1002
              ASC (A$) = 13 THEN PRINT D$"CATALOG": GOSUB
   3Ø18
         63000: GOTO 2999
          IF ASC (A$) < 49 OR ASC (A$) > 52 THEN 2999
   3019
   3020
              VAL (A$) GOTO 4000,5000,250,3100
   3100
          POKE - 16304,0: POKE
                                   - 16297,0: GOTO 310
          TEXT : HOME : INPUT "SCREEN NAME: "; SC$: IF LEN
   4000
         (SC\$) = \emptyset THEN 2999
          HCOLOR= Ø: GOSUB 500
   4002
   4005
          GOSUB 20000
          PRINT D$"BSAVE"SC$", A$2000, L$1FF8": GOSUB 21000:
   4010
          GOTO 2
          TEXT : HOME : INPUT "SCREEN NAME: "; SC$: IF LEN
   5000
         (SC\$) = \emptyset THEN 2999
   5005
          GOSUB 20000
   5010
          PRINT D$"BLOAD"SC$",A$2000"
          GOSUB 21000
   5015
                 - 16304,0: POKE - 16297,0: GOSUB 63000
   5035
   5040
          GOTO 2999
         7 TEXT : HOME : FLASH : PRINT : PRINT "SWITCH TO YOUR DATA DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 63000: RETURN
   20000
   21000 TEXT : HOME : FLASH : VTAB 4: PRINT "SWITCH TO
         YOUR PROGRAM DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 63000: RETURN
   63000 PRINT: PRINT "(HIT SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE):": NORMAL
   63010 PK = PEEK ( - 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN POKE
         16368,Ø: RETURN
   63020 GOTO 63010
   6399Ø ER = PEEK (222): POKE 216,Ø
   63991
          ONERR GOTO 6399Ø
   63995
           IF ER = 254 THEN RESUME
   63999 GOTO 2999
```

Listing 2. HI-RES STRING LABELLER.

```
HGR : POKE - 16302,0: HCOLOR= 3: ROT= 0: TEXT : SCALE=
Ø
     1
   REM
       HI-RES STRING LABELLER
   ONERR GOTO 6399Ø
3 D$ = CHR$ (4): PRINT D$"BLOADALLCHAR"
   POKE 232,0: POKE 233,16
5
   TEXT : HOME
   PRINT : PRINT "ESC IS UPPER/LOWER TOGGLE; RETURN IS
6
      FOREND OF STRING.": GOSUB 63000
   PRINT : PRINT "IF YOU USE PADDLES TO LOCATE STRINGS
7
         THEN PLEASE USE BUTTON #Ø TO PRINT THEM. ": GOSUB
     63000
    INPUT "PIC. NAME: "; A$: PRINT D$"BLOAD"A$
255 A$ = "":UP = Ø
    TEXT : HOME : NORMAL : PRINT "STRING: ";
258
    GET C$: IF ASC (C$) = 27 THEN UP = NOT UP
```

Listing continued.

control-X to erase, control-Q to quit, and control-A for help. Because it uses vector shapes, it's possible to modify HI-RES TEXT TYPER so the typing appears sideways or upside down (via the ROT command). Bold can be created by DRAWing a character twice, the second time at X + 1(an incremented horizontal coordinate). However, all 46's in the program would have to be changed to 40's if bold were used, since the 46's apply to 6-by-8 character spaces (24 lines of 46 characters each, a 15 percent improvement over normal Apple text pages).

Whereas block shape text characters (in next month's column) need to be placed 7 dots apart in hi-res byte columns, vector shape characters (in ALLCHAR, see below) have no such limitation. Therefore 6 dots apart worked out just fine.

HI-RES STRING LABELLER (**Listing 2**) labels pictures and diagrams you already have. You can type in the starting coordinates of the label, or locate the label with your game paddles. Also, any programmer with a few solid months of experience should be able to take the string-printing algorithm in this program and incorporate it in his or her own applications.

ALLCHAR (**Listing 3**) is a file of 96 characters, in the form of vector shapes, to be used with HI-RES STRING LABELLER and HI-RES TEXT TYPER. The file is 1272 bytes long and starts at 4096. The shape numbers correspond to the ASCII code for a character minus 31. For instance, a space is shape one, since its ASCII code is 32. Lowercase letters have shape numbers 32 higher than uppercase letters. If you have an Apple II Plus you might have to alter the programs a bit to get them to print characters for which the keyboard has no dedicated keys.

I'll discuss the details of using HI-RES TEXT TYPER first, and later consider the HI-RES STRING LA-BELLER program. Remember, both programs use the ALLCHAR vector shape table.

Using HI-RES TEXT TYPER

When you use this utility, it makes a difference whether you have an Apple II Plus or an Apple //e. With a

Listing continued.

```
IF ASC (C$) = 8 THEN L = LEN (A$):A$ = LEFT$ (
     A$,L - 1): HTAB PEEK (36): PRINT "
                                            ":: POKE 36, PEEK
      (36) - 1: GOTO 260
     IF ASC (C$) = 13 THEN PRINT CHR$ (13): NORMAL
262
      : GOTO 267
     INVERSE : IF UP = Ø THEN NORMAL
264
     PRINT C$;
265 A = A + C$
266
     GOTO 260
     PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO USE PADDLES FOR LOCATING ST
     RINGS? (Y/N): ";: GET L$: PRINT L$: PRINT CHR$ (
     13): IF ASC (L$) < > 89 AND ASC (L$) < > 78 THEN
      HOME: GOTO 267
268
     IF ASC (L$) = 78 THEN PRINT : INPUT "X COORD: "
     ;X%: INPUT "Y COORD: ";Y%
270
     POKE
           - 16304,0: POKE - 16297,0:L = LEN (A$):UP
      = \emptyset
272
     IF ASC (L$) = 89 THEN GOSUB 300
275
     FOR B = 1 TO L:M$ = MID$ (A$,B,1):A = ASC (M$) -
     31
     IF A < 1 THEN UP = NOT UP: GOTO 290 IF UP = 0 AND A > 33 AND A < 60 THEN A = A + 32
280
282
     DRAW A AT X%, Y%: X% = X% + 6: IF X% > 275 THEN X% =
     \emptyset: Y% = Y% + 8
290 NEXT : GOSUB 63000: TEXT : HOME : GOTO 255
300 \text{ PØ} = \text{PDL } (0):\text{Pl} = .722 * \text{PDL } (1): \text{XDRAW } 96 \text{ AT } \text{PØ}
     ,P1: FOR QW = 1 TO 50: NEXT : XDRAW 96 AT P0,P1: IF
      PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN X% = PØ:Y% = P1: RETURN
310 GOTO 300
63000 PRINT : PRINT "(HIT SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE):": NORM
63010 PK = PEEK ( - 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN POKE
     16368,Ø: RETURN
63020 GOTO 63010
63990 ER = PEEK (222): POKE 216,0
       ONERR GOTO 63990
IF ER = 254 THEN RESUME
63991
63995
63999 GOTO Ø
```

//e the caps lock key controls upperand lowercase, which means that if you forget to use it you'll stay in the case you're presently using. If you like using escape for the upper/lowercase toggle (switch), then make sure the caps lock key is down when you're typing. If you have an Apple II Plus with no fancy upper/lowercase chip, you'll have to use escape to toggle upper- and lowercase on and off.

Upon entering HI-RES TEXT TYPER, you'll first see the display of commands. Notice that control-A will summon "aid" (which means the display you're now looking at), while control-Q will enable you to quit typing and return to the program menu.

Try it. Hit space to get past the commands display, read the reminder about upper/lowercase toggling, and hit space again. Then begin typing, using escape or shift for upper/lower toggling, depending on your machine. Notice that the characters are slightly closer together than with normal text. Then notice that backspacing erases old typing, even if you get to a left margin and jump up a line in the process. Finally, notice that I use the underline symbol as a cursor. To change that, substitute the 64 in lines 345 and 500 with 96, or whatever else you

Circle 168 on Reader Service card.

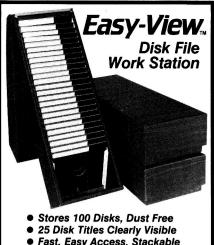
A Spooler that will Spoil You

Addmaster Paper Tape Handler with Big New 71/2" Reels



Optional serial interfaces for RS232C or TTY or parallel interface/TTL. X-on/X-off capability, bi-directional reading and slew, reads 150 CPS, rewinds 300 CPS. Stops on character, contains power supply and Addmaster Model 601 paper tape reader. Sensibly priced. Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776. (213) 285-1121.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.



- Fast, Easy Access, Stackable
- Top Flips Back, Locks Upright

\$995 Add \$2.50 Postage & Handling 42 Oliver Street Dept. B Newark, N.J. 07105 Cash, check or M.O. No C.O.D.'s Circle 67 on Reader Service card.





The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342 Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120 (805) 966-1140

desire, remembering that shape number equals ASCII minus 31.

Saving Screens

Whenever you're typing along in HI-RES TEXT TYPER and run out of room at the bottom right corner of the screen, the program will automatically send you to the program menu (the **Figure**) since the screen is FULL. Or, if you decide to quit typing and hit control-Q you'll also return to the menu.

With menu option one you can

save your screen. With option two you can load in any 33-34 sector hires screen, even if it was saved from hi-res page 2 instead of hi-res page 1, which is the page used by HI-RES TEXT TYPER. Option three enables you to erase and restart your "page" of typing, while with option four you can continue typing from where you left off.

The most obvious use for HI-RES TEXT TYPER is in creating screens of text to save as hi-res pictures for use in your own programs. The commands you must incorporate in your program to do this appear in Listing 4.

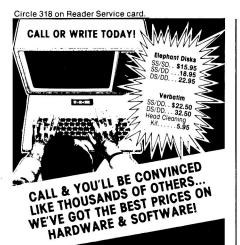
Separate these commands with colons, use an appropriate line number, and substitute your picture file's name for "filename." Also, so your picture will stay on screen until the user hits any key to continue, you'll need to follow the commands in Listing 4 with GETQ\$:PRINT CHR\$(13). This provides the needed "stop until keypress." The GET Q\$ waits for a keypress, while the CHR\$(13) is a

Listing 3. ALLCHAR.

```
11A8- ØØ 29 2D 35 1E 1E 75 F6
1000- 7E 00 FE 00 00 01 06 01
1008- 0C 01 1D 01
                   2B Ø1
                         37
                            Øl
1010- 44 01
            48 Ø1
                   5Ø Ø1
                         58 01
1018- 66 01
                   75 Ø1
            6E Ø1
                         7A
1020- 7F 01
            87
               Ø1
                   96 Ø1 9E
                            Øl
1028- A9 01 B4 01 C1 01
                         CE
                            Ø1
1030- DB 01 E4 01 F2 01
                         ØØ
                            Ø2
1038- 05 02
            ØC.
               Ø2
                  15
                      02
                         1 D
                            02
            2F
                   3D Ø2
1040- 26 02
               Ø2
                         4C
                            02
      5A Ø2
            66 Ø2
                   72
                         7F
1048-
                      Ø2
                             02
1050- 8A 02 96 02 A2 02
                         AB
                            02
1058- B4 02 C1 02 C8 02
                         D5
                            02
                Ø2
                   FB Ø2
                         Ø8
                            Ø3
1060-
      E3
         Ø2
            EF
1068- 17
         Ø3 24 Ø3
                   2C Ø3
                         36
1070- 40
         Ø3 4C
                Ø3
                   58
                      ØЗ
                         64
                            Ø3
1078- 6F Ø3 7C Ø3 83 Ø3
                         90
                            ØЗ
1080- 98 03 9F 03 A4 03 AF
                            013
                  D1 Ø3
1088- BA 03
            C4 Ø3
                         DC
                             Ø3
1090- E5 03 F2 03 FD 03
                         05
                            04
1098-
      ØD
         Ø4 17
                Ø4 1F
                      04
                         2A
                            04
10A0-
      36
         Ø4
            40
               Ø4
                   4C
                      Ø4
                         59
                            Ø4
                  77
10A8- 64 04 70 04
                      Ø4 7F
                            Ø4
               Ø4 9D Ø4 A9
10B0- 88
         04 92
                            04
10B8- B4
         94
            BF
               Ø4 C8 Ø4
                         D2
                            \alpha 4
            2D 25
                   2D 25
      D9
         04
                         2D
                            2D
1ØC8-
                27
      14
         65
            2B
                   FD ØE
                         22
                            E7
10D0- 24 1E ED 1E 2A 75 12 1C
10D8- 6D 0E 6B 0E 6B E6 12 E7
                         45
10EØ- 24
         3F
            22
               66
                   6B 65
10E8- 24 1E 2A 0C 12 2E 12
                            ØE
10F0- 14 E7
            24 1E 24 1E 24
                            1 E
10F8- 6A
         1C
            Ø7
               75 ØA ØØ Ø1
                            aa
1100- 49 36 36 16 06 00 09
                            36
1108- ØD 24 Ø4 ØØ Ø9
                      36
                         36
                            36
               24 8D 13
1110- ØD
         24
            24
                         16
                            1F
1118- Ø4 F8 16
               Ø6
                   ØØ 49
                         2E B5
1120- F2
         37
            1C
                67
                   61
                      3F
                         10
1128- ØE Ø5 ØØ 31 25 4D F2 1E
1130- 1E 1E 4E 29
                   3C Ø7
                         ØØ Ø9
1138- ØE F6
            ØE
                ØD
                   1E
                      ØE
                         1F
               ØØ 49 36 Ø6
                            aa
1140 - 24
            04
         20
1148-
                            aa
      49
         1E 1E
                36
                   ØE
                      ØE
                         05
1150- 49
         ØE
            ØE
                36
                  1E 1E 1E
                            aa
      49
         36
            36
               36 ØD EØ Ø4
                             6Ø
1160- DF
         73
            16
               1E
                   1E
                      ØØ
                         49
                             32
1168- 36 2E 40 FF 3F
                      ØØ 49
1170- 12 F6 Ø6 ØØ 2D 91 2A
                            2D
1178- 2D ØØ 49
                92
                   92
                      Ø6
                         ØØ
                            91
1180- 92 ØC ØC ØC ØC Ø5 ØØ Ø9
      2D ØE 36
               36 1E 3F 1C 24
1188-
         4E F1 1E Ø6
36 76 3F Ø7
                      ØØ
                         49
1198-
      35
                      ØØ
                         11
                             ØC
11AØ-
      2D ØE F6 F7 1E 2E 2D
                            2D
```

```
11BØ- 3F
          1C Ø4 ØØ
                    49
                              ØE
                       31
                          36
11B8-
      37
          3 F.
             80 80
                    312
                       64
                          ac
                              94
11CØ- ØØ 29
             2D B5
                   3B 3F B4
                              49
11C8-
         F6
             3F
                1C
                    04 00
                          49
                              09
      31
11DØ-
      3F
                   76 2D ØC
         1E
             1 E
                36
                              E4
11D8- 3F Ø7 ØØ 29 2D 35 1E 1E
11EØ-
                ØØ Ø9
      1E
          36
             Ø6
                       2D
                          ØE
11E8-
             76
                2D ØC
      3F
          1E
                       24 D8
                              1 B
11FØ-
      24 ØØ
             9
                2D ØE
                       36
                          F6
                              1 E
11F8-
      3F
          Ø4
             40
                2D DC
                       23
                          94
                              ØØ
1200- 49
         12
             16
                Ø6 ØØ 49
                          92
                              16
1208- F6 Ø6 ØØ 49 49
                       Fl
                          1 E
                              1 E
1210- ØE
          ØE
             ØE Ø5
                   aa
                       91
                          2D
                              2D
1218- 16
          3F
             3F Ø7
                    ØØ
                       Ø9
                          ØE ØE
1220-
      ØE
          1E
             1E
                1E
                    07
                       00
                           11
1228-
      2D ØE 1E
                1E B6 Ø6
                          ØØ
                              9
1230-
      2D ØE 36 96
                   3 F
                       E7
                          24
                              24
1238-
      8D
          36
             25
                94
                    ØØ
                       91
                           36
                              36
124Ø- 4D
          21
             3C
                3F
                    Ø4 8Ø
                          80
                              ØC
          ØE
                ØØ
                    29
                          ØE
                              F6
1248- ØE
             36
                       2D
1250- 3F
                              ØC
          04
             18
                36
                    36
                       2E
                          2D
1258- 24 ØØ 49 89
                   1C
                       3F
                          1E
                              36
1260-
      36
          ØE
             2D
                ØC
                    Ø4
                       ØØ
                          29
                              2D
1268- ØE
          36
             36
                1E
                   3F
                       27
                          24
                              24
1270 - 04
          ØØ
             29
                2D B5
                          3F
                              04
                       1A
1278-
      18
          36
             36
                2E
                    2D
                       2D
                          ØØ
                              29
1280-
      2D B5
             1 A
                3F
                    94
                       18
                          36
                              36
1288-
      36
          ØØ
             Ø9
                2D
                   F5
                       DB
                          36
                              36
129Ø- ØE
          2D
             25
                3C Ø7
                       ØØ
                          31
1298-
             Ø9
      36
          6E
                24
                    3C
                          4C
                       3F
                              21
12AØ-
          90 9
                2D
                              ØE
      24
                    1 E
                       36
                          36
12A8-
      3F
         Ø7
             ØØ 49 Ø9
                       36
                          36 F6
                ØØ
12BØ-
      3F
          1C
             Ø4
                    31
                       36
                          36
12B8- Ø9
          10
             10
                10
                    ØC
                       ØC
                          ØC.
                              ØC.
12CØ-
      ØØ
          31
             36
                36
                    2E
                       2D
                          2D
                              aa
12C8-
      31
          36
             36
                6E
                    9
                       24
                          24
                              24
12DØ- 1E
         1E
             1C
                Ø4 ØØ
                       31
                          36
                              36
12D8-
          Ø9
                    24
                       9F
      6E
             24
                24
                          13
                              ØE
12EØ-
          96
             aa
                9
                       ØE
      ØE
                    2D
                          36
                              36
12E8- 1E
          3F
             1C
                24
                    24
                       04
                          ØØ
                              31
          36
             2E
                80
                    80
12FØ-
      36
                       28
                          65
12F8- 3F
          Ø4 ØØ Ø9
                    2D
                       ØE
                          36
                              FE
1300- ØE
          ØE 1F E7
                    24
                       24
                          94
                              aa
1308-
      29
          2D
             ØE F6
                    3F
                       94
                          18
                              36
1310-
      36
          6E Ø9
                1C 1C
                       Ø5
                          ØØ
                              Ø9
1318-
          ØE
             DF
                33
                   ØE
                       2D
                          ØE
                              F6
      2D
         10 04 00
1320-
      3F
                    29
                       2D F5
                              3.3
1328- 36 36 Ø6 ØØ 31 36 36 ØE
1330 -
      2D
          ØC
             24
                24
                    24
                       aa
                          31
                              36
         ØE
             ØC
                ØC.
1338-
      76
                    24
                       24
                          04
                              ØØ
1340-
      31
          36
             36 66
                    ØC AC
                          72
                              24
1348- 24
          24 Ø4 ØØ
                   31 ØE
                          16
                              1E
```

1350-	6E	Ø9	E4	1C	ØC	ØС	24	ØØ	
1358-	31	ØE	ØE	36	2E	8Ø	8Ø	8Ø	
1360-	80	ØC	24	ØØ	29	2D	35	1E	
1368-	1E	1E	1E	2E	2D	2D	ØØ	31	
1370-	36	36	2E	2D	E5	18	24	24	
1378-	2C	2D	Ø5	ØØ	11	ØE	ØE	ØE	
138Ø-	ØE	Ø5	ØØ	29	2D	35	36	36	
1388-	3E	3F	67	Ø9	24	24	Ø7	ØØ	
1390-	91	12	ØC	ØC	ØE	ØE	Ø5	ØØ	
1398-	91	92	12	2D	2D	Ø5	ØØ	Ø9	
13AØ-	ØE	ØE	Ø6	ØØ	91	29	35	36	
13A8-	2E	DE	38	1C	ØC	2D	ØØ	31	
13BØ-	36	36	2E	7Ø	65	24	1C	F7	
13B8-	Ø6	ØØ	91 2D	49	39 49	3F	1E 36	36 36	
13CØ- 13C8-	ØE 36	2D 1C	2D	ØØ E7	24	Ø9 ØC	75	<i>0</i> 6	
13DØ-	ØØ	91	29	75	3E	3F	1C	36	
13D8-	ØE	2D	Ø5	ØØ	49	75	DF	F6	
13EØ-	2D	1E	36	Ø6	ØØ	91	29	ØD	
13E8-	1E	F5	35	F6	3F	Ø4	Ø8	E7	
13FØ-	24	ØØ	31	36	36	2E	80	80	
13F8-	6Ø	75	36	36	ØØ	49	16	77	
1400-	36	1E	2D	Ø5	ØØ	49	16	77	
1408-	36	F6	1C	04	ØØ	31	36	36	
1410-	6E	El	1C	ØC	ØC	Ø4	ØØ	Ø9	
1418-	35	36	36	1E	2D	Ø5	ØØ	91	
1420-	36	36	ØD	24	E4	ØD	ØE	36	
1428-	36	ØØ	91	36	36	ØD	18	80	
1430-	8Ø 75	ØC 36	75 1E	36	36 1C	ØØ	91	29	
1438- 1440-	91	36	36	3F 2E	80	24 8ø	Ø4 2D	ØØ ØC	
1448-	E4	3F	Ø7	ØØ	91	29	35	36	
1450-	36	F5	Ø3	80	8Ø	38	1C	24	
1458-	ØØ	91	36	36	ØD	18	8Ø	8ø	
1460-	ØC	75	06	ØØ	49	89	3A	3F	
1468-	1E	ØE	2D	ØE	1E	3F	3F	ØØ	
1470-	49	F6	2D	1E	36	36	ØØ	91	
1478-	36	76	2D	ØC	24	24	ØØ	91	
1480-	36	ØE	ØE	ØC	ØC	24	Ø4	ØØ	
1488-	91	36	76	ØC	24	95	62	24	
1490-	24	ØØ	91	ØE	16	1E	4D	El	
1498-	10	ØC	ØC	ØC	ØØ	91	36	ØE	
14AØ- 14A8-	2D ØØ	25 91	24 2D	95 2D	D2 1E	1E 1E	3F 1E	Ø7 1E	
14BØ-	2D	2D	Ø5	ØØ	49	2D	DE	73	
14B8-	1E	77	F1	ØE	2D	Ø5	ØØ	ø9	
14CØ-	ØE	ØE	ØE	1E	1E	1E	1E	ØØ	
14C8-	29	75	1E	ØE	F5	73	1E	3F	
14DØ-	Ø7	ØØ	11	ØC	ØE	ØE	ØC	Ø5	
14D8-	ØØ	29	2D	2D	35	3F	3F	3F	
14EØ-	2E	2D	2D	35	3F	3F	3F	2E	
14E8-	2D	2D	35	3F	3F	3F	2E	2D	
14FØ-	2D	35	3F	3 F	3F	Ø7	ØØ	ØØ	





Personal checks allow 2 weeks. We accept Visa & MasterCard (add 3% for handling). Send or call with cord no. & exp. date. Include \$3.00 for shipping (printers & monitors \$10.00). Otho residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.



Figure. HI-RES TEXT TYPER menu.

- 1. SAVE THE CURRENT SCREEN
- 2. LOAD A SAVED SCREEN
- 3. ERASE SCREEN; RETURN TO TYPE MODE
- 4. DON'T ERASE; RETURN TO TYPE MODE RETURN: CATALOG DISK

RETURN: (1-4)

RETURN, something the INPUT command uses but the GET command does not. (See pages 53–54 of your DOS Manual.) The CHR\$(13) prevents interference with future DOS commands.

Another way to use HI-RES TEXT TYPER (after you make some changes mentioned below) is to load in a picture (a colorful scene or diagram, etc.) using option two, and then type only at chosen places on the screen, using space or (carriage) return whenever needed. The cursor that makes temporary marks on your picture will disappear without damage to your picture if you hit either space or return, so you should be able to affect only the chosen sections of the picture. Changes to HI-RES TEXT TYPER you'll need to prevent the cursor "tracks" appear in Listing 5. If you don't mind your cursor leaving footprints, then leave the program as it is.

Another consideration is the choice of DRAW or XDRAW format for creating a picture. If DRAW is in operation (the way the program is now), then you'll find that when a character is placed on top of an occupied area of the screen, the white bits go on the screen regardless of anything else that's there, and if a lot of white already exists at that point your character will be invisible. However, if the altered program (after the Listing 5 changes) places a character on a mostly-white area, it

will appear in black and be visible, because the altered program XDRAWs. I suggest saving each version and using the one that meets your current needs whenever you need to use one of these programs.

As I mentioned, HI-RES TEXT TYPER operates at about the same speed as I type, so I don't really need it to be faster. But good typists will outdistance the program quite readily, so I recommend next month's machine language hi-res block shape typing program for them. It's called MACH LANG TYPER DRIVER.

Using HI-RES STRING LABELLER

This program enables you to place a label in any area of the hi-res screen. As with HI-RES TEXT TYPER, you'll need escape as your upper/lowercase toggle unless you have an Apple //e, in which case you'll use the shift key.

To get the program running, remember to make sure that POKE 104,64 and POKE 16384,0 have

Listing 4. The sequence of commands, to include in other BASIC programs, for calling up screens created by HI-RES TEXT TYPER.

PRINT CHR\$(4) "BLOAD filename"

POKE - 16304,0

POKE - 16297,0

POKE - 16302,0:REM NEEDED

ONLY ONCE IN MOST

PROGRAMS

Listing 5. Changes to HI-RES TEXT TYPER that will prevent cursor "tracks."

- 1) Line 295, eliminate DRAW 64 AT 0.0.
- 2) Line 310, add GOSUB 500 just before GOTO 310.
- 3) Line 325, change CH = 96 to CH = 64 and change DRAW to XDRAW.
- 4) Line 327, add GOSUB 500 before Y% = 8* (etc.) and eliminate GOSUB 500:HCOLOR = 3.
- 5) Line 350, change DRAW to XDRAW.
- 6) Line 500, change DRAW to XDRAW.

happened in the HELLO program or in immediate mode. Then enter RUN HI-RES STRING LABELLER. It's okay to do a control-reset while in HI-RES TEXT TYPER and then run HI-RES STRING LABELLER. (Reset won't hurt anything unless your disk drive is running.)

If you intend to use paddles to locate labels, make sure they're plugged in. Joysticks will work too. If you want to use the program without loading in a picture first (perhaps to get familiar with it), you'll need to do one of two things:

1) Temporarily substitute 250 CALL 62450 for the present line 250, or

2) HGR

control-reset BSAVE PIC,A\$2000,L\$1FF8

The latter creates a blank picture, while temporarily changing line 250 eliminates the need for any picture. Once you've got the program running, either you'll specify PIC as the "PIC.NAME" when prompted, or you'll not even be asked about a picture and move on to string inputting. Strings may be up to six lines long, but remember that we're using 46 characters per line, not 40.

Notice that if you're inputting uppercase characters, the screen shows inverse (unless you're using shift with a //e), while lowercase characters appear normal.

If you're typing in screen coordinates, use an X (horizontal) coordinate of 0-273 and a Y (vertical) coordinate of 0-184.

Once you're through labelling, simply hit control-reset and save your picture in the normal way with: BSAVE picname, A\$2000,L\$1FF8

You could adjust the program so that hitting return for "PIC.NAME" in line 250 would result in going to the next line without loading a picture. Try this:

"A good challenge for you might be to create a program that labels in all four directions."

250 CALL 62450: INPUT "PIC.NAME:"; A\$: IF LEN(A\$) > 0 THEN PRINT D\$ "BLOAD" A\$

Another trick would be to make hitting return alone as a string (word or string of characters) result in going to line 4000 where you could save the picture right in the program. The necessary changes to HI-RES STRING LABELLER appear in Listing 6.

A good challenge for you might be to create a program, based on HI-RES STRING LABELLER, that labels in all four directions: readable from the left, the right, the bottom, or the top.

Using the TASC compiler, I made HI-RES TEXT TYPER and HI-RES STRING LABELLER operate faster. However, the compiled program was less reliable, and bombed occasionally, so I don't recommend this wholeheartedly.

Next time I'll present part two of this hi-res text typing project. It will include very speedy block shape text typing, a block shape character table, and more.

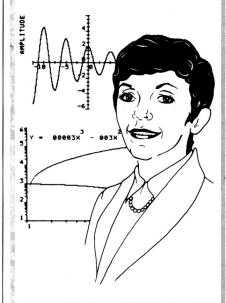
See you then!

Listing 6. Changes to HI-RES STRING LABELLER for saving a picture right in a program.

- 1) Change line 262 to 262 IF ASC (C\$) = 13 AND A\$< >" " THEN PRINT CHR\$(13): NORMAL: GOTO 267.
- Change line 264 to 264 PRINT C\$;: IF ASC (C\$) = 13 AND A\$ = "" THEN 4000.
- 3) At line 4000 insert lines 4000-4010 from HI-RES TEXT TYPER.

"I like plotting equations with a computer, don't you?"

> Virginia Lawrence, Ph.D. Chief Executive Officer



If you're like me, you'd rather not plot data by hand. That's why I've made sure that CALCU-PLOT™ can plot your data and equations quickly and easily.

CALCU-PLOT™ can graph your equations, their derivatives, and their integrals.

And if you think our equation plots are great, wait until you see our data plots. You can choose linear, semi-log, log-log, or polar coordinates.

CALCU-PLOT™ is the professional equation solver from Human Systems Dynamics, publishers of The Statistics Series. Like the other programs in The Series, CALCU-PLOT™ easily performs sophisticated work for professionals at an affordable price.

\$150.00

For more information, call me on our toll free number.



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order— Call Toll Free (800) 451-3030 In California (818) 993-8536 or Write HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS



9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222/Dept.C Northridge, CA 91324 Dealer Inquiries Invited



UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

For complete protection from **Blackout**, **Brownout**, **Surge** and **Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110



MAYDAY™ Division SUN RESEARCH, INC. Old Bay Road Box 210

New Durham, N.H. 03855



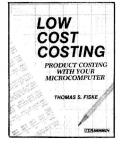
Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

BOOKS



Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer

A solid introduction to voice technology. For industry, education, or home use, this book presents many examples of voice input/output using microcomputer systems. Includes buyer's guide, along with over 100 pages of manufacturer's data sheets, with companies' addresses and phone numbers. \$14.95, BK7406, 254 pp., NEW.



Low Cost Costing Product Costing with Your Microcomputer

Low Cost Costing can save small businesses thousands of dollars. Step-by-step instructions help decision makers find product costs by using profit and loss statements and a microcomputer. All the programs are included on the disk that comes with the book. For the Apple II, II + , IIe. \$24.95, CC7399, 94 pp.



Programs for Electronic Circuit Design

Electronics engineers and hobbyists will welcome this guide to electronic circuit design with a microcomputer. Each chapter contains a program you can use in selecting values for electronic circuits. Book and disk for Apple II, III+, and IIe sold together. \$24.95, CC7409, 128 pp. NEW.



Rainbow Quest

Rainbow Quest combines fiction and computer programs to form one giant fantasy for young readers. On the Rainbow Quest, Molly and Sam must pass a series of tests in order to succeed. The reader gets involved by taking each test on the computer. Included are mazes, number quizzes, logic tests, word puzzles, and arcade-style games. Book and disk for Apple II, II+, and Ile sold together. \$24.95, CC7407, 120 pp., NEW.



BOOKS

Nanos System Reference Cards

No more flipping through the Apple manuals to find information you need. Nanos System Reference cards are pocket-sized summaries for your quick, easy reference. Find such information as BASIC commands and instructions, ROM routines, and reserved words.

Apple II & Apple II +, BASIC, FC1007, \$3.95 Apple II & Apple II +, BASIC & 6502, FC1008, \$4.95 6502 Microprocessor, FC1016, \$4.95 Apple IIe Microcomputer,

FC1021, \$5.95

For credit card orders, call toll-free, 1-800-258-5473. Or send your order on a separate piece of paper to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include the book title, order number, and price. Postage and handling is \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book. Foreign air mail is \$10.00 per book. Check, money order, or complete credit card information must accompany your order. Orders payable in US dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. If you have any questions about your order, write customer service at the above address.

A S K



I N C I D E R

If you have a general question you want answered or if you would like to comment on some of the opinions expressed here, write me c/o inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Dear inCider:

I am seriously considering both PFS:File and PFS:Write for my system, which is an Apple II Plus. I have 64K in my system, and I plan to buy an 80 column card. Everyone talks about the fact that these programs run on the //e. Will they run on my machine? Do you have experience with PFS:File? Has it been reviewed in inCider? Any thoughts on another word processor to run on my system?

From time to time, inCider carries ads for Instant Software. I have tried to get the catalog that they offer but I can't get any response. Can you help me out?

Stephen Brandt 4384 Bel Air Drive La Canada, CA 91011

Dear Steve:

Software Publishing is still selling a version of PFS:File that runs on the II Plus. My experience with PFS:File has been very good. It is easy to use and I think that the documentation is super. It is one of the best filing programs on the market. inCider has not reviewed PFS:File because the program was already a couple of years old when we started publishing. This month, however, we kick off a comparative review column written by Greg Glau that gives us the flexibility to compare both new and old programs. Coincidentally (really!), PFS: File is one of the programs under scrutiny in this month's inCider.

PFS:Write will only run on the //e and Software Publishing hasn't de-

cided if it will be offered for the II Plus. As far as other full-featured word processors are concerned, you may want to consider programs such as Applewriter, Format II, Magic Window II, Pie Writer, Screenwriter II, Super-Text, or Zardax. (Check out the word processing buyer's guide we ran last December.) If you're looking specifically for a word processor that can swap data with PFS:File, then Applewriter will be your choice. A company called Micro Fun publishes a program that will let you access information in PFS programs with Applewriter.

Finally, Instant Software has had a change of name. It's now called I/O Ware. You can contact them at I/O Ware, Inc., Route 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Dear inCider:

I have typed in most of Don Fudge's programs and I was wondering what would happen if I ran one of his programs without the POKEs he says to put into the HELLO program. I discovered that, without the POKEs, I got a lot of trash on the screen. How can I remedy this problem without affecting the other programs on my disk?

John Kuwaye 2339 Birch Log Way Hacienda Hts., CA 91745

Dear John:

The POKEs that you refer to are used by Don to indicate where the Applesoft program loads into memory. He relocates the program to keep it from running over into the hires screens. In order to use most of Don's programs, you have to have these POKEs in your HELLO program and run the HELLO program before you run Don's. Unless you have some huge programs on the same disk as Don's, your other programs should behave normally. For a

more thorough explanation, see last month's "Fudge It!".

Dear inCider:

When I got my Apple //e computer I was sure that it was a very complete and capable machine. I do, however, have one major complaint—the program editing capability. Previous to owning the Apple, I had a TI-99/4A, and even it had editing functions with insert and delete. Is there anything that I can do to get edit capabilities on my Apple, such as a program or a board to insert into my computer?

Andrew M. Dressel 101 Twin Drive Caseyville, IL 62232

Dear Andrew:

You're not the first programmer to bemoan the paltry editing functions contained in Applesoft. In fact, so many people have complained that a number of companies have produced editing programs for the Apple. The most widely used editor is probably GPLE (Global Program Line Editor) by Synergistic Software. It takes up about 4K at the top of memory but most people think that it's worth it. Other popular editors include A.C.E. from Southwestern Data Systems, and GALE from Microsparc. They all do a good job in correcting the deficiencies of the Applesoft editing func-

Dear inCider:

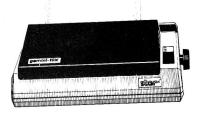
Recently, I received an Apple Language Card as a gift. I found that I can now use Integer BASIC. I went down to the computer store and asked about it. I was told that it was a "dead" language. Is this true? If it isn't, could you tell me of any books or guides to Integer BASIC?

Jeff Bruno

HUGE SAVINGS ON PRINTERS

FRICTION (Single Sheet) & TRACTOR (Pin Feed)

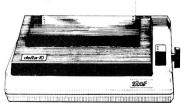
GEMINI 10X \$275.00



GEMINI 15X

Same great features as above in 15" wide carriage \$400.00

DELTA 10 \$390.00



- 160 CPS
- 8K Buffer (Exp. to 16K)
- Both Parallel/serial interfaces are standard

DELTA 15

Same great features as above in 15" wide Carriage CALL



CABLES/ACCESSORIES

CB5622 10 ft. 36/36 pin
standard parallel 32.00
standard parallel 32.00 CB5609 10 ft. 36/25 pin parallel
for IBM
CB5618 6 ft. 36/16 pin parallel
for TI-99/4A 25.00
CB5629 10 ft. 25 pin
standard RS-232[full loaded] 25.00
CB5620 6 ft. parallel
for TRS 80 Model I-III-IV . 22.00
APPLE DUMPLING GX
GRAPPLER PLUS 105.00
Buffered (16K) GRAPPLER PLUS 165.00
Star Universal Comm. Inter
Gem-05 Serial Inter. 100.00
Elek-Tek Dust Covers for
Gemini 10X/15X 5.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 **EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii**

Corp. Accts. invited. Min Ord. \$15.00 Mastercard or Visaby mail or phone Mail Cashier's Check, Money Ord. Pers Check (2 wks to cir.) Add \$4.00 1st item (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00 first item) \$1.00 as add ships, S hand Shopmers to IL address add 7% tax. Prices sub, to change WRITE for free catalog, Return policy. Hopicagement only for defective on across II Threadter MER Warganty and Hepiacement only for defective on arrival. Thereafter, MFR. Warranty ap-ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND



Dear Jeff:

You could say that no language is dead if there are some people still speaking it, but Integer BASIC comes awfully close. When I got your letter, I checked with Apple to see if they still sold a manual for it. They don't. I then checked through the collection of books that we keep around the office. All but a few deal exclusively with Applesoft. Basic Apple BASIC by James Coan contains a discussion of Integer BASIC, and the Applesoft BASIC Reference Manual from Apple lists the differences between Applesoft and Integer on pages 142 and 143. If any readers know of any other Integer BASIC references, let us know.

Dear inCider:

I am thinking of buying an Apple //e to do complete numerology charts. Would you know of anyone that has a program on numerology?

> Nadea K. Collins 2404 E. Hill Road Grand Blanc, MI 48439

Dear Nadea:

After plowing through all the software directories that are floating around the office, I finally came up with a single numerology program. It is called "Luck Day Numerology Report." It is "a complete disk-based report writer based on a numerological analysis of a customer's name and birthdate." (I'm quoting the Blue Book.) It is produced by Matrix Software, 315 Marion, Big Rapids, MI 49307. Sorry, Nadea, but that's all I could find. Readers, how about some help?

Dear inCider:

I appreciate the programs by Mr. Dan Bishop [The Applesoft Adviser] but I have two questions about his "Hi-Res Alphabet Soup" (March '84 inCider).

1. On the DATA statement listings (page 15), the number of spaces after the DATA keyword varies from two to six. When I type this I always get only two spaces. Why does this happen? Can it affect my program?

2. I do not understand the word

"CARROT" in line 1610, because I get the exponent sign when I run the program. Please explain.

Are you folks no longer going to carry short programs, like you did when you first started? It is a lot more fun to be able to type in short programs and have them work right away—or if a complex program, it is easier to have them in shorter modules.

> Chip Uhn 227 S. Western Avenue Apt. #15 Los Angeles, CA 90004

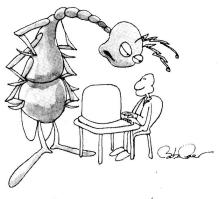
Dear Chip:

I have absolutely no idea why the spacing in the DATA statements came out so strangely. I do know, however, that the spacing has no effect on the program. Apple users are lucky that Applesoft is so forgiving about spaces. Other microcomputer owners "don't have it so good."

The "CARROT" that has you so puzzled is a misspelling. It should actually be "CARET." It's the proofreading symbol you use when you want to insert something in a line. In Applesoft, of course, it is also the symbol for exponentiation.

We most certainly are going to continue to carry short programs in in-Cider. We like them as much as you do. In fact, it is the long programs that you will be seeing less of in the magazine. So if you have any neat little programs that you want to share, send them in!

P.S. Speaking of short programs, don't be surprised if inCider announces a contest on that subject in our next issue.



"OK WISE GUY, I'M OUT!

THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™ IV CORRECTS SPELLING MISTAKES

IMMEDIATELY.

The most popular new word-processing product introduced for the Apple computer in 1982 was not a word processor—it was the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV proofreading program.*
A perfect complement to your current Apple word-processing program, the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV is fast, friendly, and gives you the features you need in a spelling checker.

First in features**

It only takes a minute or two for the SENSIBLE SPELLER to scan through a ten-page document and compare each word against its 80,000-word dictionary. Each misspelled word is shown to you in the middle of a small excerpt from your document, so you won't waste time trying to remember how you used the word.

You can immediately correct the misspelled word by replacing it with the proper spelling. The SENSIBLE SPELLER even suggests the correct spelling for your misspelled words!

First in dictionaries

The SENSIBLE SPELLER includes the largest, most authoritative dictionary available for the Apple computer. Over 80,000 words are supplied, direct from the official Random House Dictionary. And there is unlimited room to add your own special words. The official Black's Law Dictionary is available separately.

First in word-processor compatibility

The SENSIBLE SPELLER works with more Apple word processors than any other spelling program, including: DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3 (Apple Writer—all versions, Bank Street Writer, Magic Window, Screen Writer, etc.), SuperText, Word Handler, CP/M (Wordstar, etc.), and PFS: WRITE word processors.

The SENSIBLE SPELLER is available for \$125 and runs on all Apple //e, II + , and Apple-compatible computers with one or two disk drives.





24011 Seneca Oak Park, MI 48237 (313) 399-8877

Please add \$1.25 for shipping. Visa/Mastercard/Check/COD welcome!

*April 1983, Softalk magazine reader survey.

**Not all features are available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler.

WRITE and Word Handler.
PFS: WRITE is a trademark of Software Publishing Inc.
Apple, and Apple Writer are trademarks
of Apple Computer, Inc.; Bank Street Writer —
Brodebund; Black's Law Dictionary —
West Publishing; CP/M — Digital Research
Corp.; Screen Writer — Sierra On-Line,
Inc.; Superfext- Muse Software;
Word Handler — Silicon
Valley Systems; WordStar
— Micropro
International

Now Mouse Compatible

Make your business presentations picture perfect with GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™

If you've ever made a business presentation, you know what a help a graphics department can be. Now with Sensible Software's new graphics program, GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT, you can do all the graphics pizzazz yourself — faster than any graphics staff! And you'll get your point across with color and impact, whether to your boss, colleagues, customers or clients.





The GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT combines five major graphics tools into one friendly, easy-to-learn package. All visuals produced are HI-RES pictures suitable for printing or turning into slides.

1. The chart generator automatically creates colorful pie, bar, scatter and line graphs from your tabular data or Visicalc DIF files. Automatic labeling and direct loading from Visicalc help prevent errors and save you time on multiple charts. Each graph can include up to 99 data points.



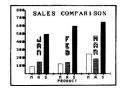
2. The lettering kit includes 20 character fonts...from Old English to Bold Modern, from headlines and shadow effects to tiny text. You may letter anywhere on a HI-RES picture with complete control over character size, color and direction.

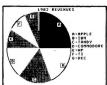
3. The graphics tools module lets you "cut and paste," overlay, merge, flip, shrink, invert, mask, change colors or add patterns. You can use these graphic tools to edit and combine charts or even to create pictures from scratch.

4. The slide projector combines your graphics into a professional-looking presentation. You can move "slides" forward or backward with the game paddle or even automatically display them at preset intervals. It's a great way to beat "rush" presentation deadlines!

5. Editors are available in both the charting kit and the slide projector to simplify your data entry.

All these features are now combined into a single package for the first time. Now you can prepare your entire presentation with just one graphics program. All you need is the GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT, an Apple computer (II, I/Ie, or III), 48K and Applesoft.





GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™ is available for only \$124.95 at your local computer store or directly by mail (please add \$1.25 for shipping). Visa, Mastercard, COD and checks welcome. To place your order, call or write us at:



24011 Seneca Oak Park, MI 48237 (313) 399-8877

Apple, Apple II, IIe, III, and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Visicalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software, Inc.
Copyright 1984 Sensible Software, Inc.



Easy on the Fingers... Joyshtick... Aces Again...

Our dear old Apple II (prerevision 6, purchased used in 1980) is beginning to show its age. Among the most mysterious of its ailments is turning on disk drive 1 at random moments. Usually, a scrubbing of the silver contacts on the controller board cures this problem. To do this scrubbing, I just use an eraser and rub vigorously.

Lately, my scrubbing technique does not always work. I'll be working away at the keyboard and for no apparent reason the disk drive will start to whir, the red light will go on, but I don't hear the head doing any moving (reading or writing). The activity doesn't interfere with anything. A PR#6 instruction will usually cause the mystery to go away after performing a boot.

The problem seems to be confined to disk drive #1. My new Forth Dimension disk drive in drive #2 doesn't do this—just the Apple in drive #1. The problem is more common when the system is warm.

Head cleaning doesn't help. Any suggestions? Thanks in advance for your help.

D. Nasatir Carson, CA

Your letter reminds me how careful one has to be when giving advice. In many places, including this column, I have seen the

procedure described for cleaning the "edge fingers" on a peripheral card. The eraser technique must be used sparingly. Try using alcohol and a lint-free cloth to clean the edge fingers. If you must use the eraser technique, go easy.

Well, off the soap box and on to your problem. The disk drive motor (the rotational one) is enabled by the disk controller card. Since you observed no read or write head motion, changing the controller card may clear up the problem. If you had observed read or write head movement the possibilities would broaden. I have seen motherboards go wild and access the disk drive without being asked to. Usually when this happens the read or write head moves as well as the rotational drive motor. You may wish to try the controller in another slot for a while to verify that the problem is not in the slot 6 position of the motherboard.

I own an Apple //e and am trying to teach myself graphics. I want to be able to display high resolution graphics with at least four lines of text at the bottom of the screen. All the books that I have read have stated that it is possible, but they don't explain how to do it. Would you explain to me exactly how it is done? Thank you for your time.

R. Hanson Marysville, WA In Applesoft, one of Apple's BASIC languages, the command HGR sets up the following default conditions:

- 1. The high-resolution graphics mode is turned on, leaving four text lines at the bottom of the screen.
- 2. The screen is cleared to black, and hi-res page 1 is displayed.
- 3. The text window is full screen, but only the bottom four text lines are visible below the graphics page. The cursor will still be in the text window, but may not be visible unless it is moved to one of the four bottom lines.

Having graphics and text on the screen at the same time is called the mixed graphics mode. If you really want to show off, use POKE – 16302,0 to set full screen graphics and POKE – 16301,0 to restore mixed graphics mode. A second high-resolution graphics page, called page 2, can be accessed by HGR2.

Learning to program graphics is somewhat complex, but very rewarding. For help, I recommend *Applesoft BASIC Programmer's Reference Manual, Volume One* and *Volume*

Earle Hancock directs the microcomputing project at Minuteman Regional Vocational School, Lexington, MA. He has served as an advisor to the Massachusetts Association of Vocational Administrators, and belongs to a number of computer organizations. Write to him c/o inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

by Earle Hancock

Two, from Apple Computer Co., or *Graphically Speaking* by Mark Pelczarski, published by Softalk Books.

I have an Apple II Plus with 48K, a 16K RAM card, a Grappler card, two disk drives, and a Hayes Micromodem. I recently purchased a Z-80 Plus card that I'm having trouble with. dBase will not boot properly, nor will the CP/M disk (no prompt).

I have tried the card and my 16K RAM card on another Apple and had no difficulty. I have checked my disk drive's speed, removed the other cards, and used different slots with no success. I purchased this machine in November 1981.

I would appreciate any help or suggestions that you could offer me. Thank you.

J. Striker Dolton, IL

At first blush this problem seems to have no obvious solution. Your approach to the problem is just what I would have recommended. Two somewhat remote possibilities do exist. The first is the alignment of your disk drive. The alignment of the 0 track stopper is critical to the proper operation of the drive. The drive(s) may have been slowly going out of adjustment during the last few months. Disks you have been using regularly may work properly while new ones will not. The reason for this is that the older disks have been recorded by the outof-adjustment drive so they (the disks) are matched to the drive. The new disks are recorded "to specs" and are less tolerant of your drives. Directions for setting the 0 track alignment stopper can be found in the November 'Apple Clinic," page 33.

Try another disk drive on your computer and see if the CP/M or dBase II disks will work. If they don't, then the problem lies in the main logic board.

It is a bit (no pun intended) of a mystery why the computer would appear to operate normally until the Z-80 card is accessed. Perhaps the slot on the main logic board is defective. In any case your dealer can run a diagnostic test to try to isolate the problem. As a last resort a new main logic board can be installed. If you decide to replace the main logic board ask your dealer to test the operation of the Z-80 in the new main logic board to be sure it all works correctly.

First let me say how much I enjoy your magazine. Now let me get to the point. I have a Bell & Howell Apple II (the black Apple) upgraded to a II Plus (Applesoft ROMs and autostart monitor). My keyboard is revision 6.

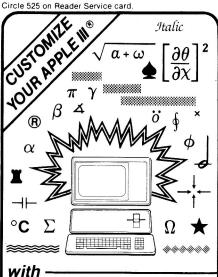
I'm trying to hook up a "one wire shift key." I have run a wire from the shift key to the PB2 input of the game I/O. When I try to use Magic Window II and select the "one wire shift key" option, all I get is uppercase. Can you shed any light on this?

G. Loose Warren, MI

This question sounds like an introduction to the wonderful world of, "It's not our fault—check with your other vendors." I wish I had a dollar for every time I've encountered that buck-passing technique.

From your description I'd say that you have correctly installed the "one wire" shift modification. In newer keyboard revisions (the ones with an encoder board piggybacked under the keyboard) the keyboard end of the wire can be alligator-clipped to the second pin from the left of the bank of pins connecting the encoder board to the keyboard. To determine which is left, remove the Apple's cover and look from the rear of the computer toward the keyboard (and the encoder board just under it). The second pin in the set of 25 vertical pins connecting the boards is the shift key pin. Readers with Apples made before encoder boards must attach the wire to pin 53 on the keyboard with solder. In both cases the other end of the wire connects to pin four of the game I/O socket.

Magic Window II is one of many software packages that take advantage of this shift key modification. The software looks at game I/O pin four (push button #2) to see if the



CustomFONT

Character, Symbol, and Font Design for your Apple III and Graphics Printer

Design, display and print special characters, symbols, logos, formulae, graphics, and special fonts in word processing and spreadsheets • Enhance your own programs and games with flashing characters, unique displays, and distinctive reports • Built-in fontfile utilities and character set printouts • Fully documented and fun to use • Extends the capabilities of your Apple III and graphics printer 1000 percent! • Requires 256k and Epson, IDS 4/560, Prism, Prowriter, or Apple DMP.

Only \$149.00. Send check or money order to:

Swenson
The Solution Company

SWENSON ASSOCIATES. INC. 45 Newbury Street Boston, MA 02116 (617) 267-3632

FREE Demo Disk!

_Q	1
_~~	\
O '	\

- ☐ Please send CustomFONT (payment enclosed)
- ☐ Please send more information and Demo Disk

Name ______Street _____

City____

State _____ Zip _____

Dealer inquiries welcome
(Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax)

shift key has been pressed, producing a capital letter.

Keep in mind the Apple II and II Plus generate only uppercase letters for display on the monitor (unless, of course, a lowercase chip has been installed). Magic Window II lets you know you have selected an uppercase letter by displaying it in inverse video, black letters on a white background. The rest of the letters are displayed in uppercase normal video, even though they print in lowercase on your printer. While this situation may seem confusing at first, it becomes so natural after a while that real upper- and lowercase displays look odd in comparison.



inCider does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:



Subscription Dept. PO Box 911

Farmingdale, NY 11737
Thank you and enjoy your subscription



box of 10 VERBATIM DATALIFE 51/4" DISKS

SSDD.....\$24.99 DSDD.....\$36.99

CALL (603) 239-4274

PARKER ST. DISKS Winchester, N.H. 03470

COD cash only





My joystick has suddenly started to function parttime. Any suggestions? I will appreciate any information you can give me.

E. Gholy Falls Church, VA

Considering the punishment that joysticks take, I'm surprised they last as long as they do. It is possible that the joystick connector that plugs into the game I/O port needs cleaning. Try it and test the results.

More likely the failure can be traced to one or more of the wires in the connecting cable. These wires are continually flexed and often break, especially at the point of entry into the body of the joystick. Sometimes the break is such that failures are intermittent. When the joystick acts up, try moving the cord around to see if that corrects the problem. You can open the joystick and check that the solder connections inside are secure.

Older model joysticks used flat ribbon cable. This type of cable is more prone to the failures described above, but it is much easier to repair than the newer round styles. If you suspect a broken wire is the cause of the problem and you have the flat ribbon cable, cut the cable back an inch from the joystick housing and reconnect all the wires. To be sure that the wires are all reconnected to their proper place, remove the old ones as you reconnect the new, one wire at a time.

Most joystick manufacturers are more than willing to repair their products, often at a fraction of the price of a new one. Carefully pack up the joystick, enclose a letter describing the problem and mail it to the maker. You may be pleasantly surprised with the results.

In your column in the March 1984 issue of in-Cider, you discuss the modification of a Franklin Ace 1000 with the installation of a RAM card in slot 0. Is it worthwhile? Will it adversely affect the operation of the p-System (not Apple Pascal, but the new Softech IV.13 version)?

I know the 6502 microprocessor can access only 64K of memory

without paging. Would I have to write all of my own drivers to support a modification such as this? I have a BAM-128 by Micro-Tech that I would like to install this way, but I want to know more before I carve up my computer.

Are any other 128K cards more compatible? Exactly what did you install in slot 0, and has it caused any problems? I guess the bottom line of what I'm asking is, what is your recommendation?

D. A. Vinzant Frogware Enterprizes San Diego, CA

I understand your reluctance to carve up a working computer. Be not of faint heart; it's really easy. You will have to answer for yourself the question of worth.

The main reason I made the modification was to install an integer BA-SIC firmware card in slot 0. In the process of testing the compatibility of the modification I tested several RAM cards. All worked as advertised, including the software for disk emulation and memory expansion. I have not tested the Micro-Tech BAM-128; if you will send me their address I will do some research about the card and related software.

With the internal 16K of memory, selected software cannot tell that a switch has been installed. It (the switch) is completely transparent. Of course, if you select slot 0 (one side of the switch) and have a card there, the software may not like the card or may require the now-absent 16K of RAM. If that happens, turn the computer off, flip the switch (select the internal 16K) and re-boot the software.

Any hardware modification carries with it certain risks. Software problems are not included in the risk list for this modification. The bottom line is—I did it to mine and it still works fine. Ribbit.

The Mail Bag

This column depends, for its energy and interesting problems, on you. If you have questions about maintenance or repair, send them to The Apple Clinic, *inCider* magazine, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.■



2) the elements are exchanged only once, not on every pass as in the bubble sort.

Listing 4C is one implementation of the insertion sort. Line 20040 "squeezes" the outer loop. **Figure 3** shows the flow of data within the insertion sort.

Table 1 demonstrates that the insertion sort is indeed more efficient than the bubble sort on unordered lists and remarkably more efficient in sorting ordered lists. In fact, the insertion sort is faster than any other sort on ordered lists. It is even faster than the machine language sort I have selected.

Binary Sorts

A binary sort subdivides the list to be sorted into sublists. The computer then sorts the sublist using an exchange sort. It is actually faster to sort two lists of 50 items and merge these lists than to sort one list of 100 elements. Presented here are three varieties of binary sorts: the Shell sort, the tag sort (a variation of the Shell sort), and the quicksort.

Shell Sort

50

100

The Shell sort is named for its inventor, Donald Shell. **Listing 4D** is one version of the Shell sort. The Shell sort moves through the list at a prede-

500

1000 2000

termined interval (line 30060), skipping elements between the intervals. When the pass is finished, the computer exchanges the elements at the beginning and end of the pass (line 30100), selects and repeats itself until all elements have been sorted. **Figure 4** shows the flow of data within the sort. The benchmarks for the Shell sort show that binary sorts are indeed more efficient than exchange sorts.

Tag Sort

Recall from Part 2 of this series that Applesoft BASIC manipulates string arrays very tediously. Each exchange generates two orphaned strings as "garbage" which quickly fills available memory. Frequent garbage collection and the need to actually move strings in memory slow the sorting process to the speed of a sluggardly snail in comparison to most computer operations.

Listing 4E is a tag sort which uses the Shell sort algorithm, but with a twist—no strings in the primary array (A\$) are actually moved. The sort establishes a second, numeric array, S%, which contains the order of the strings in A\$. The computer compares the strings in A\$ and exchanges the values in S%. When the sort is complete, A\$ remains in its original order, while S% contains the alphabetical order of A\$. No strings are moved, no garbage is generated and, as you can see from Table 1, the sort is much faster. Table 2 illustrates the process. If you use the tag sort, the sort array, S%, becomes the subscript of the string array, A\$. In other words, to print the above strings in sorted order, we would use the following loop:

10 FOR I = 1 TO 5 20 PRINT A\$(S%(I)) 30 NEXT I

Figure 5 is the pattern for the tag sort. Note that the flow of logic is the same as for the Shell sort in **Figure 4**. However, the comparisons of the strings in array A\$(x) are made based on values of x in the sort array S%(i). The strings in A\$ are compared, the values in S% are exchanged.

The tag sort offers us no advantage for small lists. In fact, the time required to establish a sort array (lines 40040–40060) penalizes us. From about 500 items up, however, the tag sort becomes more efficient than the pure Shell sort from which it was de-

Table 1. Comparison of the efficiency of sorting algorithms. The lengths of the lists are in the top row. The numbers in the table are the times each algorithm took to sort the lists.

10

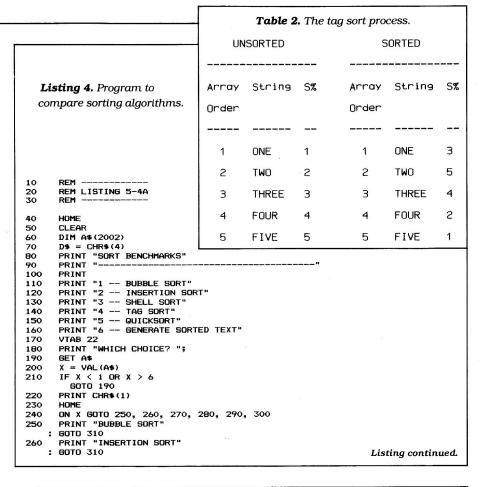
		10	50	100	300	1000	2000
## ATM MIN MIN MIN MIN MIN MIN MIN MIN MIN MI				ne 22 m in i			
	BASIC SO						
BUBBLE SORT							
	Ordered						
INSERTION SORT							
(Listing 5-4c)							
SHELL SORT							
	Ordered					136	
TAG SORT	Unordered	1	13	33	354	974	?
	Ordered						
QUICKSORT							
	Ordered						
SPECIAL SORTS							
THEST ION COST							
INSERTION SORT (Listing 5-5b)							
MACHINE LANGAUGE					26		
	Ordered	1	2	3	36	98	386

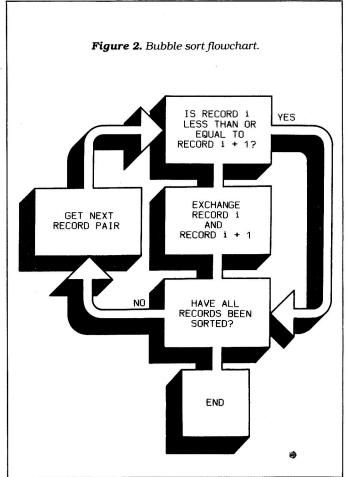
rived. The reason is apparent: The tag sort moves only numeric values. This process takes place in the array variable table, rather than at the top of memory where strings are stored. No garbage collection is necessary, as it is with the Shell sort. If we were sorting strings longer than five characters or if the available free space were less, the breakeven point—the point at which the tag sort becomes more efficient than the pure Shell sort—should drop.

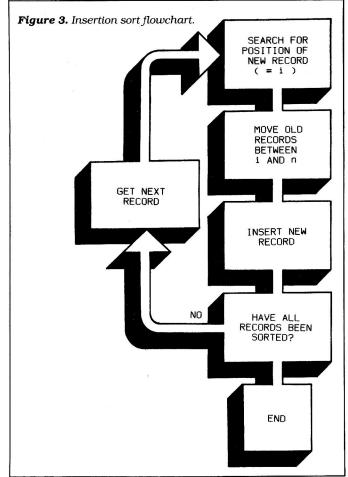
Theoretically, we could adapt the tag sort concept to any sorting algorithm. The only requirement is that we must establish a sort array, S%, dimensioned to the same size as the string array, A\$. The sort array must be initialized similarly to lines 40040-40060 of **Listing 4E**.

Quicksort

The quicksort is the fastest, but also the most complex, of the sort algorithms. **Listing 4F** presents one implementation of the quicksort. Since the quicksort slows down toward the end of each pass, this particular ver-









```
Listing continued.
      270
               PRINT "SHELL SORT"
              GOTO 310
PRINT "TAG SORT"
                                                                                                                        I = 2 * I
: IF I < = NR
                                                                                                           30050
      280
            : 60TO 310
PRINT "QUICKSORT"
                                                                                                                             60TO 30050
      290
                                                                                                           30060
                                                                                                                           I = INT(I / 2)
               GOTO 310
                                                                                                                        : IF I = 0
      300
               PRINT "GENERATE SORTED TEXT"
PRINT "-----
                                                                                                                              THEN RETURN
      310
                                                                                                           30070
                                                                                                                                  FOR L = 1 TO NR - I
               PRINT
                                                                                                                                  J = L
K = I + J
                                                                                                           30080
               IF X = 4
      330
                                                                                                           30090
              THEN DIM 5% (2002)
IF X = 5 OR X = 6
THEN DIM SP% (1000)
                                                                                                           30100
                                                                                                                                   IF A$(J) > A$(K)
      340
                                                                                                                                     THEN B$ = A$(J)
                                                                                                                               : A$(J) = A$(K)
: A$(K) = B$
               IF X = 6
THEN Y = 6
      350
                                                                                                                               : J = J - I
: IF J > 0
            : GOTO 370
                      FOR Y = 1 TO 6
                                                                                                                                     GOTO 30090
                      NR = VAL(MID$("001000500100050010002000", 4
* Y - 3, 4))
GDSUB 5000
      370
                                                                                                           30110
                                                                                                                                   NEXT
                                                                                                           30120
                                                                                                                           GOTO 30060
                      IF X = 6
THEN GOSUB 6000
      390
                                                                                                           40000 REM
                                                                                                           40010 REM LISTING 5-4E
                      GOTO 10
A$(NR) = "MMMMM"
                                                                                                           40020 REM
                                                                                                                         TAG SORT
      400
                                                                                                           40030 REM
      410
                      GOSUB 5000
                                                                                                           40040
                                                                                                                                  FOR I = 1 TO NR
5%(I) = I
      420
                      NEXT Y
      430
               VTAB 22
                                                                                                           40050
                                                                                                           40060
               PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE...";
CALL - 756
                                                                                                                                  NEXT I
      440
                                                                                                           40070
      450
                                                                                                                        I = 2 * I
: IF I < = NR
GOTO 40080
               GOTO 10
                                                                                                           40080
      999
              PRINT D$"OPEN UNSORTED TEXT"
PRINT D$"READ UNSORTED TEXT"
FOR I = 1 TO NR
INPUT A$(I)
      5000
      5010
                                                                                                           40090
                                                                                                                           I = INT(I / 2)
      5020
      5030
                                                                                                                          IF I = 0
              NEXT I
PRINT D$"CLOSE"
PRINT D$"PR#5"
                                                                                                                              THEN RETURN
      5040
                                                                                                                                  FOR L = 1 TO NR - I
      5050
                                                                                                           40100
                                                                                                                                  J = L
K = I + J
      5060
                                                                                                           40110
              PRINT D$"IN#5"
INPUT " ";TO$
                                                                                                           40120
                                                                                                                                  IF A$(S%(J)) > A$(S%(K))
      5070
                                                                                                                                  THEN T\% = S\%(J)

S\%(J) = S\%(K)

S\%(K) = T\%
      5080
               PRINT D$"PR#0"
              PRINT D$"IN#0"
      5090 ON X GOSUB 10000, 20000, 30000, 40000, 50000, 50000 5100 PRINT D$"PR#5"
                                                                                                                               : J = J - I
: IF J > 0
            : PRINT D$"IN#5"
) INPUT " ";T1$
                                                                                                                                     GOTO 40120
      5110
                                                                                                           40140
                                                                                                                                  NEXT I
      5120 PRINT D$"PR#0"
                                                                                                                           GOTO 40090
                                                                                                           40150
              PRINT D$"IN#0"
              TO = 3600 * VAL (MID$(TO$, 7, 2)) + 60 * VAL (MID$(TO$, 10, 2)) + VAL (MID$(TO$, 13, 5))

T1 = 3600 * VAL (MID$(TI$, 7, 2)) + 60 * VAL (MID$
(TI$, 10, 2)) + VAL (MID$(TI$, 13, 5))

PRINT "NR= "NR; TAB(10)"TIME= "T1 - T0" SECONDS"
      5130
                                                                                                           50000 REM -
                                                                                                           50010 REM LISTING 5-4F
                                                                                                           50020 REM QUICKSORT
                                                                                                           50030 REM
      5150
               RETURN
      5160
              PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT"
PRINT D$"WRITE SORTED TEXT"
FOR I = 1 TO NR
PRINT A$(I)
                                                                                                           50040
                                                                                                          50050
                                                                                                                           SP\%(L) = NR + 1
      6010
      6020
                                                                                                           50060
                                                                                                                          M = 1
J = SP%(L)
                                                                                                          50070
      6030
                                                                                                                           I = M - 1
IF J - M < 3
                                                                                                           50080
      6040
                      NEXT I
               PRINT D$"CLOSE"
                                                                                                          50090
      6050
                                                                                                                             GOTO 50230
      6060
               RETURN
                                                                                                                           M1 = INT((I + J) / 2)
                                                                                                          50100
                                                                                                                           I = I + 1
IF I = J
      10000 REM
                                                                                                          50110
      10010 REM LISTING 5-4B
                                                                                                          50120
                                                                                                                             GOTO 50180
      10020 REM BUBBLE SORT
                                                                                                                           IF A$(I) < = A$(M1)
                                                                                                          50130
      10030 REM
                                                                                                                             GOTO 50110
                                                                                                                           J = J - 1
IF I = J
                      FOR I = 1 TO NR - 1
L = NR - I
                                                                                                          50140
      10040
                                                                                                          50150
      10050
                                                                                                                           GOTO 50180
IF A$(J) < A$(M1)
THEN B$ = A$(I)
                             FOR J = 0 TO L
      10060
                          IF A$(J) > A$(J + 1)

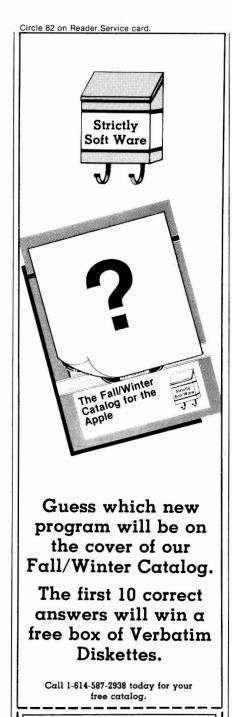
THEN B$ = A$(J)

: A$(J) = A$(J + 1)

: A$(J + 1) = B$
                                                                                                          50160
      10070
                                                                                                                          A\$(I) = A\$(J)A\$(J) = B\$
                                                                                                                          GOTO 50110
      10080
                             NEXT J, I
                                                                                                          50170
                                                                                                                           GOTO 50140
                     RETURN
      10090
                                                                                                          50180
                                                                                                                           IF I > M1
      20000 REM -
                                                                                                                           THEN LET I = I - 1
IF J < > M1
      20010 REM LISTING 5-4C
                                                                                                          50190
      20020 REM
                    INSERTION SORT
                                                                                                                             THEN B$ = A$(I)
      20030 REM
                                                                                                                          A$(I) = A$(M1)

A$(M1) = B$
                             FOR I = 1 TO NR - 1
B$ = A$(I + 1)
      20040
                                                                                                          50200
                                                                                                                           L = L + 1
      20050
                                                                                                          50210
                                                                                                                           SP%(L) = I
                                    FOR J = I TO 1 STEP - 1
IF B$ < A$(J)
      20060
                                                                                                          50220
                                                                                                                          GOTO 50070
IF J - M = > 2
      20070
                                                                                                          50230
                                                                                                                          IF J - M = > 2
THEN IF A*(M) = > A*(M + 1)
THEN B* = A*(M)
A*(M) = A*(M + 1)
A*(M + 1) = B*
IF A*(M) < A*(M + 1)
                                       THEN A*(J + 1) = A*(J)
                                 : NEXT J
                          : J = O
A$(J + 1) = B$
NEXT I
      20080
      20090
                                                                                                          50240
      20100
                      RETURN
                                                                                                                             GOTO 50250
                                                                                                                          M = SP%(L) + 1

L = L - 1
                                                                                                          50250
      30000 REM
                                                                                                          50260
      30010 REM LISTING 5-4D
                                                                                                                          IF L > 0
                                                                                                          50270
      30020 REM SHELL SORT
                                                                                                                             GOTO 50070
      30030 REM
                                                                                                          50280
                                                                                                                          RETURN
```



ANSWER:						
To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our ☐ Apple or ☐ IBM Catalog? Overseas mailing - \$2.50.						
NAME						
STREET						
CITY	STATE	ZIP				
() PHONE						
Strictly Soft P.O. Box 33 Granville, C	8 s	Strictly oft Ware				



sion uses a simple exchange sort for the last three elements (line 50230). This version also uses a stack pointer (SP%) to keep track of its strings, similar to the tag sort, but it only stores pointers in the stack temporarily.

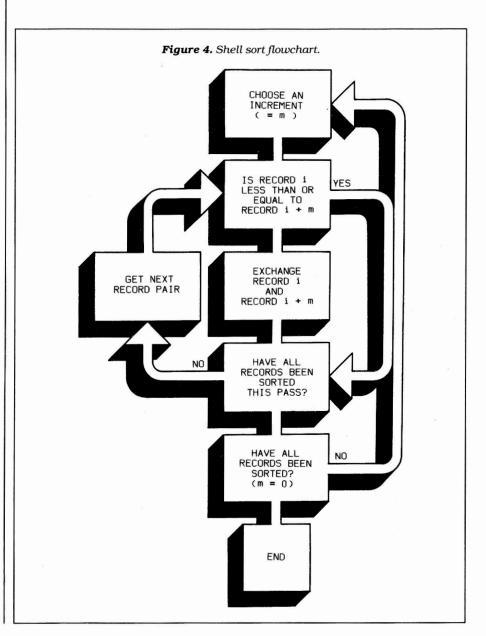
The quicksort part of the sort divides the list into sublists, as do all binary sorts. From there on things get pretty complicated. The computer exchanges the first and middle items in the sublist. It then scans from the beginning of the list until it finds an item greater than the new first item. The computer then scans backwards from this point until it finds an item smaller than the new first item. It then exchanges the lesser and greater elements that it found. This process continues until the two scans intersect.

The sort then selects a new sublist and repeats the process. Finally, the computer merges the sorted sublists, using the same process as was used to sort the sublists. See, I told you quick-sort was complex. But it works. And it works well.

Figure 6 shows how things work. Even a casual comparison with other flowcharts will reveal that it is by far the most complex algorithm we are studying. It is also the fastest. The sort times in **Table 1** speak for themselves.

Insertion Sort Revisited

In Part 6 I will discuss methods of searching. In the process, you will discover that ordered lists make life a lot easier. In the benchmarks above, the

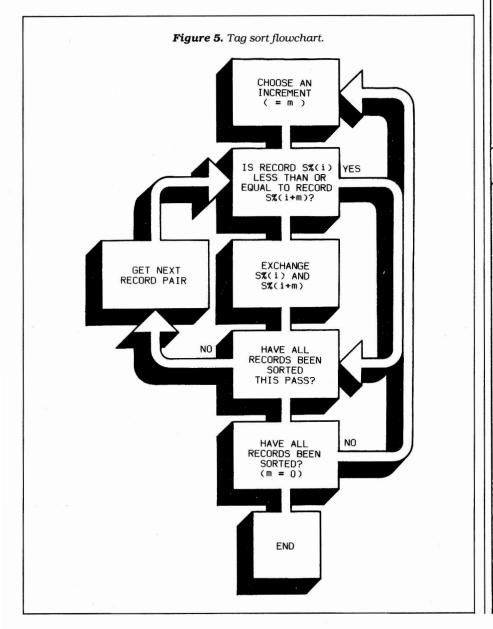


insertion sort does extremely well with ordered lists. The insertion sort makes lots of comparisons but only moves data once, when it finds the place to insert the new data element. But if the list is ordered already, we only need to search through the list once, find the proper place for the new element and insert it. All the other passes through the list are superfluous. So, let's design a single-pass insertion sort for adding new elements to an ordered list.

Figure 7 illustrates the process. The computer goes through the list once, no loops (except, of course, to move data elements to make space for the new elements).

Listing 5B is one version of this single-pass insertion sort algorithm. Loop 1 (lines 63050-63090) finds the proper place in the list for the new element, B\$. Loop 2 (lines 63100-63160) and loop 3 (lines 63170–63200) move existing elements. Loop 2 applies if B\$ is the first element in the new list; loop 3 if it is not. Line 63210 inserts element B\$ in old list A\$(x) and makes it part of new list A\$(x + 1).

Listing 5A tests the performance of the insertion sort in Listing 5B. To test the algorithm, you must have created a sorted text file using Listing 4. After you have done this, enter and run Listing 5. The improvement in efficiency will knock your socks off! Eighteen seconds to add an element to a 2000 word list! Even the machine language sort can't compete. The change is due, of course, to the once-



APPLE **SOFTWARE** SPECIALS!

\$1.00 credit for phone orders over \$100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR S	PECIA	LTY)
MATH	LIST S	SPECIAL
Addition Magician Algebra Arcade Factor Blast Hey Taxi! Number Farm Space Math	34.95 - 49.95 - 29.95 - 39.95 - 29.95 - 49.95 -	24.86 35.96 21.66 28.56 21.66 35.96
ENGLISH		
Alphabet Circus. Crossword Magic 2.0. Extra Extra! Homeword. Key Lingo Kidwriter That's My Story Word Attack!	29.95 - 49.95 - 39.95 - 69.95 - 39.95 - 34.95 - 59.95 - 49.95 -	
OTHER		
Biology Facts Bookends Game Show. Game of the States Go to the Head of Class. Picture Writer Speedy Spides. Micro Habitat. SAT (Harcourt Brace).	39.95 - 124.95 - 39.95 - 39.95 - 39.95 - 39.95 - 79.95 - 299.95 - 39.95 - 39.95 - 39.95 - 39.95 -	90.26 28.56 28.56 28.56 28.56 24.86 28.56 58.16 252.96 28.56 28.56

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

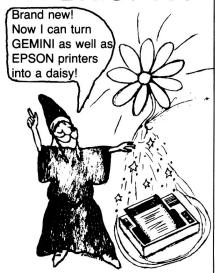
HARDWARE Hayes Mach III Joystick (II + or IIe) 54.95 - 39.66 Maxell Disks 51.00 - 29.00 Ramcard (Microsoft) 99.95 - 75.96 Wico Analog Joystick 49.95 - 35.96 MISCELLANEOUS Chess 7.0 (Odesta) 69.95 - 50.76 35 96 58.16 Flight Simulator II 49.95 -38.96 49 95 . 35 96 90.46 Graphics Magician 59.95 -43.36 Inspector..... 59.95 - 43.36 34.95 - 28.76 Locksmith 5.0..... 99.95 -Phi Beta Filer. 49.95 -35.96 34.95 -28.76 Queen of Hearts..... 49.95 -35.96 49.95 -35.96 Sorcerer . . Think Tank (II + or IIe) 150.00 - 108.96



C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under \$150. Add \$2.00 P & H • All Canadian. US Funds \$3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H \$7.00

Box 525, Dept. J East Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (516) 751-2535

TURN DOT MATRIX INTO A DAISY . . .



with the **NicePrint** Card (formerly SUPER-MX Card) for the **Apple II**, **II+**, **or IIe**.

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The **NicePrint** interface card improves EPSON or GEMINI printers so they have just about the same quality print as the daisy-wheels! And this high quality is easily available to all Apple software, even copy-protected diskettes.

Here is a sample of dot matrix printing. Change it into a daisy with NicePrint!

Four optional font styles are available in addition to the standard Roman font shown above that simply plug into the card:

Letter Gothic, ORATOR LARGE, Script Style, and Olde English. All fonts can have underline, boldface, italics, wide, super/sub-scripts, pica, elite, and condensed.

BETTER THAN GRAPPLER!

The **NicePrint** card has all the Apple Hi-Res graphic dump commands that the Grappler has including: double dumps (both pages side by side), dump from page 1 or 2, double size, emphasized, rotated, strip chart recorder mode, and text screen dump.

Spies Laboratories

(pronounced "speez") P.O. Box 336 Lawndale, CA 90260 (213) 538-8166

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc. Grappler is a TM of Orange Micro, Inc.



through concept and the absence of garbage.

Machine Language Sorts

We have examined the effects of three factors on sort efficiency: the sorting method, the number of items to be sorted, and their arrangement prior to sorting. Our discussion so far has been limited to the BASIC language. But Applesoft allows us to access machine language from BASIC, using the CALL command. So we have an additional option: We can write a BASIC program with a machine language sort. This alternative is so attractive that numerous versions of it exist.

Figure 6. Quicksort flowchart.

ESTABLISH A STACK POINTER

ARRAY

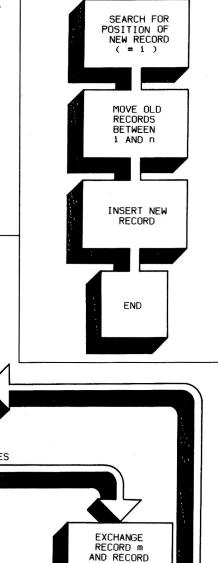
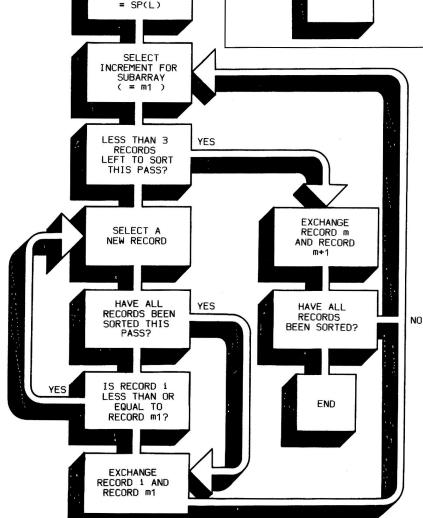


Figure 7. Single-pass

insertion sort flowchart.



To demonstrate the adverse effect Applesoft string handling has on sorting, Table 1 includes the times for sorting our lists using a machine language sort similar to the tag sort above. The sort gains its speed in two ways:

1) comparisons are made without having to pass through the Applesoft interpreter, and

2) no strings are moved.

The first characteristic is inherent

to all machine language sorts. The second characteristic is a feature unique to the tag sort.

Conclusions

Figures 8 and 9 graph the results of my tests for unordered and ordered lists, respectively. Most of the results of our benchmarks are predictable; a few are surprising. As expected, the bubble sort is a loser in all cases. It is virtually useless except as a demonstration.

```
Listing 5. Single-pass insertion sort algorithm.
```

```
10
       REM
       REM LISTING 5-5A
20
30
       REM
40
       HOME
50
       DIM A$ (2002)
       PRINT "INSERTION SORT (PRESORTED TEXT)"
PRINT "------
60
70
             FOR Y = 1 TO 6
             NR = VAL(MID$("001000500100050010002000", 4
90
             * Y - 3, 4))
             D$ = CHR$(4)
100
110
             R$ = "I MNOP"
             GOSUB 10000
120
130
             NEXT
999
       END
10000 PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT
10010 PRINT DS"READ SORTED TEXT"
             FOR I = 1 TO NR
10020
             INPUT A$(I)
10030
10040
             NEXT I
10050 PRINT D$"CLOSE"
10060 PRINT D$"PR#5"
       PRINT D$"IN#5"
10070 INPUT
                ": TO$
10080 PRINT D$"PR#0"
     PRINT D$"IN#O"
10090 GOSUB 63000
10100 PRINT D$"PR#5"
     : PRINT D$"IN#5"
10110 INPUT " ";T1$
10120 PRINT D$"PR#0"
     : PRINT D$"IN#O"
10130 TO = 3600 * VAL(MID$(TO$, 7, 2)) + 60 * VAL(MID$
(T0$, 10, 2)) + VAL(MID$(T0$, 13, 5))

10140 T1 = 3600 * VAL(MID$(T1$, 7, 2)) + 60 * VAL(MID$
(T1$, 10, 2)) + VAL(MID$(T1$, 13, 5))

10150 PRINT "NR= "NR; TAB(10)"TIME= "T1 - T0" SECONDS"
10160 RETURN
63000 REM
43010 REM LISTING 5-5B
63020 REM
63040 IF B$ > = A$(NR - 1)
THEN I = NR
     : GOTO 63150
63050 REM ** LOOP 1 **
63060
             FOR J = NR - 1 TO 1 STEP - 1
63070
             I = J
IF B$ > = A$(I)
63080
               GOTO 63180
63090
             NEXT J
63100 REM ** LODP 2 **
63110
             FOR K = NR TO 2 STEP - 1
             A$(K) = A$(K - 1)
63130
             NEXT K
63140 I = 1
63150 A$(I) = B$
63160 GOTO 63220
63170 REM ** LOOP 3 **
             FOR K = NR TO I + 1 STEP - 1
63180
             A$(K) = A$(K - 1)
63200
             NEXT K
63210 A (I + 1) = B 
63220 RETURN
```

ampergraph

AMPERGRAPH is a powerful, easy-to-use relocatable graphics utility for the Apple II +/e. AMPERGRAPH adds twenty-two Applesoft commands that allow effortless generation of professional-looking plots of scientific or financial data. All of the necessary scaling and screen formatting is accomplished with just a few, simple Applesoft lines

Unlike most other plotting systems for the Apple II which are stand-alone systems, the AMPERGRAPH utility provides extended BASIC graphics language macros that you can use directly in your own Applesoft programs. The additional commands are plesoft programs. Ine adoltional commands are &SCALE, &LIMIT, &AXES, &GRID, &FRAME, &LOG X, &LOG Y, &LABEL AXES, &LABEL, &VLABEL, &CENTER LABEL, &CENTER VLABEL, &DRAW, &PENUP, &CROSS, &OPEN SQUARE, &CLOSED SQUARE, &OPEN CIRCLE, &CLOSED CIRCLE, &ERROR BARS, &DUMP (to dump the graph on a Silentway printer) and & TOLIMP (to lick with AMEE) Silentype printer) and & DUMP (to link with AMER-DUMP, see below). \$45.00

SAMPLE AMPERGRAPH PROGRAM LISTING:

- 10 &SCALE, 0, 80, 80, 13000 15 LX\$ = "TIME (SECONDS)":LY\$ = "VELOCITY (CM/SEC)"
- 20 &LOG Y: &LABEL AXES, 10, 10 25 LABEL\$ = "VELOCITY VS. TIME":&LABEL, 30, 200
- 30 FOR T = 0 TO 80:&DRAW, T, 150 + T12:NEXT T
- 35 FOR T = 10 TO 70 STEP 10 40 &CLOSED SQUARE, T,
- (150 + T12)*(.8 + .4*RND(3)) 45 &ERROR BARS, 5, T12/2 50 NEXT T:&DUMP
- - VELOCITY US TIME 102

AMPERDUMP

AMPERDUMP is a high-resolution graphics dump utility which can be used either in menu-driven mode, or directly from your Applesoft program, with, or without AMPERGRAPH. The following printers will work with AMPERDUMP: Epson MX-80, FX-80, MX-100; Apple DMP, NEC PC-8023A-C, C. ITOH 1550, 8510A/B, 8600. AMPERDUMP offers many features which are not available in other graphics dump

- Horizontal magnifications: 3 with Epson printers (2.33 to 6.99 inches): 12 with all others (1.75 to 7.78 inches)
- Vertical magnifications: 9 with Epson printers (0.88 to 7.96 inches); 6 with all others (1.33 to 8.00 inches)
- Horizontal and vertical magnifications can be
- specified independently Normal / Inverse dumps
- Fast
- Adjustable horizontal tab Easy to use
- Compatible with AMPERGRAPH * Relocatable

\$40.00

The AMPERGRAPH and AMPERDUMP graphics utilities require an Apple II +/e (or Apple II with language card). The AMPERDUMP utility requires one of the following interface cards: Epson, Apple, Grappler, Interactive Structures, Mountain Computer, Epson Type2, Tymac, or Microbuffer II.

AMPERGRAPH and AMPERDUMP are available from your dealer or order direct. Include \$2.00 for shipping and handling; Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



121 N. Allen St. Madison, WI 53705



608-238-4875 **=**



GOLEM COMPUTERS

APPLE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8112 PA 1-800-662-2444 VISA

I A I COU COL L		
ARCADE	LIST PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
ZAXXON	39.95	27.97
CHOPLIFTER	34.95	24.47
BEAGLE BAG	29.50	20.65
LODE RUNNER	34.95	24.47
ZAXXON CHOPUIFTER BEAGLE BAG LODE RUNNER STELLAR-7 MINER 2049er	34.95	24.47 28.00
WillVER 2049et	40.00	20.00
ADVENTURE		
	39.95	27.97
ZORK I, ZORK II ea Quest, transylvania ea Enchanter	19.95	13.97
ENCHANTER	49.95	34.97
WITNESS	49.95	34.97
STRATEGY		
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN SARGON III	49.95	34.97
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	29.95	20.97
	49.95	34.47
FANTASY		04.07
WIZARDRY ULTIMA I, II, III ea. KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	49.95 59.95	34.97 41.97
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	39.95	24.47
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	27.97
BEAGLE BASIC GRAPHICS MAGICIAN UTILITY CITY ZOOM GRAPHICS APPLE MECHANIC PRONTO DOS	34.95	24.47
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	41.97
ZOOM CRADUICS	29.50	20.65 34.97
APPLE MECHANIC	29 95	20.97
PRONTO DOS	29.95	20.97
DOS BOSS		16.80
HOME		
HOME ACCOUNTANT ASCII EXPRESS. THE PROFESS HAYES TERMINAL PROGRAM CROSSWORD MAGIC VISITERM	74.95	52.47
ASCII EXPRESS: THE PROFESS	29.95	90.97
CDOSCINODO MACIC	40.05	69.30 34.97
VISITERM	00.00	70.00
MICRO/TERMINAL	84.95	59.47
HOME EDUCATION		
MASTER TYPE	39.95	27.97
SNOOPER TROOPS I, II ea.	44.95	31.47
FARIN CAMES FOR VOLING CHILDREN	49.95	104.30 20.97
ROCKY'S ROOTS	49.95	34.97
MASTER TYPE SNODPER TROOPS I, II ea TERRAPIN LOGO 1 EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN ROCKY'S BOOTS ALGEBRA I, ALGEBRA II ea. WORD PROCESSOR	39.95	27.97
WORD PROCESSOR		
BANK STREET WRITER	64.95	48.97
SCREEN WRITER II	29.95	90.97
MAGIC WINDOW II	49.00	276.50 104.30
SENSIBLE SPELLER	25.00	87.50
BANK STREET WRITER SCREEN WRITER II I WORDSTAR 3 MAGIC WINDOW II SENSIBLE SPELLER 1 1 PFS:WRITE 1	25.00	87.50
DHEINEGE		
SUSTREAM SUSTREAM	50.00	175.00
PFS:FILE 1	25.00	87.50
MULTIPLAN	75.00	192.50
DR MASTER 2	29.00	87.50 160.30
PFS:GRAPH1	25.00	87.50
HADDWADE CDECIALS		
MICROMODEM IIF/SMARTCOM (HAYES) GRAPLER + (DRANGE MICRO) INDUS GT DISK DRIVE (INDUS SYSTEMS) COLOR 1+ 13" LOW RES COLOR MONITOR (AT GEMNI 10X PRINTER (STAR MICRONICS) GEMNI DELTA 10 PRINTER (STAR MICRONICS) KOALA GRAPPIC TABLET WYSET (KOALA)		240.00
GRAPLER + (ORANGE MICRO)		125.00
INDUS GT DISK DRIVE (INDUS SYSTEMS)	MDEK	240.00
GEMNI 103 PRINTER (STAR MICRONICS)	VIDER)	279.00
GEMNI DELTA 10 PRINTER (STAR MICRONICS)	3)	479.00
KOALA GRAPHIC TABLET W/SFT (KOALA) MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON JOYSTICK (HAYES		. 95.00
MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON JOYSTICK (HAYES)	. 40.00

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To order call toil free or send check or money order. VISA/MC, C 0 D orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify it to backorder or to send fethun California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling All shipments U.P.S if possible Continental U.S add 52.00 for 1 to 3 items, 4 to 6 items add \$4.00. AP.PD Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$2.00 per item. 2nd day ar Add \$1.50. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC, Shipping U.P.S. include 5% for shipping & handling Foreign orders add 10% and include check drawn on U.S. bank. C.O.D orders add \$1.55. Mail orders to

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.



Figure 8. Comparative times for sorting unordered lists.

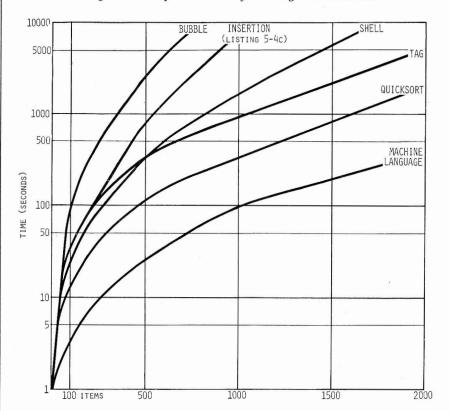
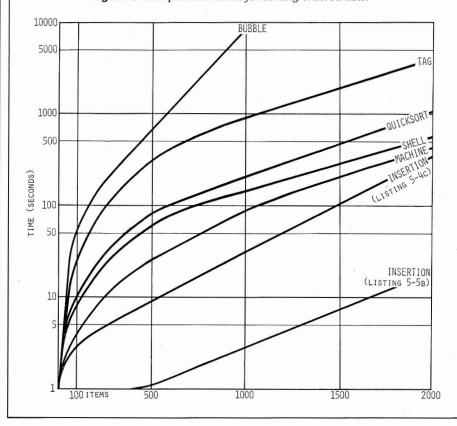


Figure 9. Comparative times for sorting ordered lists.



For small lists, any of the sorts would be acceptable. For large lists of unordered items, the quicksort or some form of machine language sort would be of great use.

All the BASIC sorts improved when working with ordered lists. The bubble sort, tag sort, and quicksort improved slightly. This is largely due to the decreased garbage collection times resulting from fewer exchanges (fewer unordered items, remember).

The machine language sort does not change. It must make the same number of comparisons as with the unordered list.

The big shock concerns the insertion sort. The sort is dramatically more efficient with ordered lists. In fact the insertion sort in Listing 4C is more efficient than any other sorting algorithm, even machine language. The single-pass insertion sort in Listing 5B is virtually instantaneous for all but the largest lists.

Further Reading

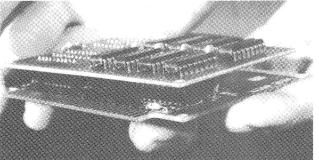
- "Speed Sort," Nibble, Volume 3, Number 2.
- "About Sorts," Interface Age, August/September 1981.
- "All Sorts of Basic Sorts," Compute!, December 1982.
- "Amper Jump and Tsort," Nibble, Volume 2, Number 6.
- "Quicksort," Nibble, Volume 3, Number 4.
- "Sort 'em Out," Nibble, Volume 1, Number 1.
- "Improving the Multiple Array Sort," Nibble, Volume 1, Number 3.
- "More Speed for the Multiple-Array Sort," Nibble, Volume 2, Number 3.
- "Computing Ten Sort Algorithms," Call A.P.P.L.E., October 1980.
- "Quicksort," Kilobaud Microcomputing, April 1979.
- "Searching Techniques Part 4," Creative Computing, December 1982.

More to Come . . .

I trust that you haven't found this subject too sordid. The references above indicate how much more could and has been said on sorting. Selection of sorting algorithms and data organization are crucial to writing a successful program. Next month we will search through searching techniques.

ON'T THROW AWAY YOUR MON

TRANSFORM YOUR APPLE 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



YEAR

ONE

WARRANTY

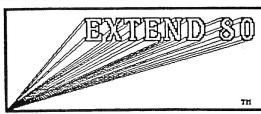
If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple / /e* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers Total Compatibility.
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just \$129.95 +
- Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.
- Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.

*Apple / /e is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

+ Add \$3.00 for shipping (\$10.00 outside the U.S.

Payment in U.S. dollars only)



— DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME —

I want Extend 80 for just \$129.95

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Check, M.O. (FL residents add 5% sales tax)

Name	Tel. #	(ALLOW 10 DAYS FOR PERSONAL CHECKS)
Address		If you prefer ask
City	State Zip	your Local Dealer
Signature	Date	to order Extend
Charge Card #	Exp. Date	80 for you.

vou prefer ask ir Local Dealer order Extend for you.

HANUFACTURED BY:

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES INC. 221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 110 STUART, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336

Circle 360 on Reader Service card.

PUT YOUR APPLE II TO WORK FOR YOU:

STOCK-FOLIO™

Manages Stock Price & Volume Data and your Portfolio Buy, Sell, Short, Cover, Dividend, and Cash Account Records. No Modem. Efficient Keyboard Data Entry. Only \$79.50 Complete. FREE Brochure. Call or Write.

MICRO PROGRAM DESIGNS

5440 Crestline Road, Wilmington, DE 19808 Phone: 302-738-3798

HINTS 'N' TECHNIQUES

Coded Patchwork for The Inspector

he Inspector and Watson, two Apple utilities by Omega Software (222 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606) are invaluable aids for examining your Apple's memory, as well as for general disk maintenance and snooping. I purchased The Inspector when I had my Apple II Plus and I continue to use both programs daily. The programs come in both hard- and software versions. The former must be plugged into the DO and D8 ROM slots on an Integer BASIC card or the motherboard of the original Apple II. The latter can be installed in the area \$D000.DFFF of a language card on a II Plus or a //e. Both programs interface automatically with Locksmith, Omega's "other" utility.

When I purchased my //e, I discovered that the screen display sometimes got messed up—not much, but just enough to be annoying. I wrote Omega about the problem and I never received a reply. Since it was only a minor problem and there were ways to avoid it, I never pursued the matter—not until curiosity nagged me as to why the display was being spoiled.

It turns out that the problem is The Inspector. He makes a call during the screen display to a routine in the Apple's monitor called CLEOP1 (\$FC46)—a second entry point for the routine that clears the screen from the cursor position to the end of the page. The call is a single one at \$DBDD in The Inspector's code.

Unfortunately, the CLEOP1 routine was removed from the //e's monitor ROM and relocated into the 80column ROM hardware where it isn't as accessible. I considered duplicating the CLEOP1 code in the space occupied by The Inspector/Watson, but there wasn't enough room. The Inspector has only ten unused bytes at \$DFF6.DFFF and Watson may have six unused bytes at \$D752.D7B7. I say "may" because I can't find anything that references those six bytes, but nevertheless, they are code. Since CLEOP1 needs 18 bytes (19 as it turns out) there was no way to squeeze it into that space.

I was left with no choice but to locate CLEOP1 somewhere else in memory. Once I'd decided to move the code, there were many places to put it. I wanted it to be somewhere that wouldn't get walked on by DOS or anybody else. I finally chose to put the routine on top of the tape write routine in the monitor at \$FECD.

(Why Apple chose to relocate other useful routines, but leave all the useless tape I/O in place is anybody's guess. Maybe someone should ask Rick and Bryan, whose names are permanently burned into the //e's ROM.) You'll find the code in **Listing 1**.

You only need to make one change in The Inspector. Change DBDD- 20 46 FC (jump to \$FC46, the old CLEOP1) to DBDD- 20 CD FE (jump to \$FECD, the CLEOP1 patch).

You can do this in several ways. The simplest appears in **Listing 2**. Remember to hit return at the end of each line. Now when you boot your master disk and load Integer BASIC, it will automatically load The Inspector/Watson and the patched monitor.

Another way is to use something like the Applesoft LOAD INTBASIC program in **Listing 3**.

You can put the patch anywhere as long as you change the JSR address at \$DBDD.DBDF. There are plenty of holes in DOS or Integer BASIC large enough to hold this bit of code.

If you have any software that ran fine on an Apple II but behaves strangely on a //e, chances are that non-standard calls like this one are being made to the old (pre-//e) Apple \$F800 monitor. If you can make a disassembly of the program, check for any JMP's, JSR's, LDA's, and so on, to addresses in the range \$F800.FFFF, and then compare the

Listing 1. The CLEOP1 routine from the monitor ROM. This is the routine we want to relocate.

FECD- 48 FECE- 20 24 FC FED1- 20 9E FC FED4- A0 00 PHA {save current line #} JSR \$FC24 (calculate the base address) {clear to end of line & set carry}
{clear from left col for rest of page}
{current line #} JSR \$FC9E LDY #\$ØØ FED4- 48 FED7- 69 ØØ PLA ADC #\$ØØ way of incrementing the A-reg} (\$23 holds bottom of text window) (not there yet so keep at it...) {else exit thru MON.VTAB} FED9- C5 23 FEDB- 90 FO CMP \$23 BCC \$FECD \$FC22

Address correspondence to Bob Bragner at Kandilli, Iskele Caddesi 49/3, Istanbul, Turkey.

code at those addresses in the //e monitor listing with that in the older monitor. You'll probably find your bug there. Finding a place for your patch is a different problem. Make sure nobody else uses the same place.

As we prepared this article for publication, we received the following note from Bob Bragner. GPLE users will want to read on before they try his Inspector/Watson patch.

—the editors

"I wanted the patch to be somewhere it wouldn't get walked on by DOS or anybody else."

Recently I discovered the hard way that the \$F800 monitor area of the language card isn't as safe as I thought. If you have Neil Konzen's Global Program Line Editor (GPLE) lurking somewhere on your Apple //e and happen to turn on the 80-column screen by means of the control-V command, the patch given above is wiped out. Apparently GPLE moves a copy of the original monitor ROM into the language card space every time it activates the 80-column screen. (It takes no chances.) Since The Inspector is unaware of the switch, he blithely calls the routine at \$FECD and the Apple hangs up waiting for you to turn your tape recorder on.

So, we have to find another home for our patch. There are lots of holes in DOS, but you never can tell when someone else might use one of them. The tape I/O routines in Integer BASIC look inviting, but we've been burned once.

In the Integer BASIC file from \$F425 to \$F4FB dwells a mysterious creature called "Apple II Floating Point Routines." A copy of this beast has been sold along with every copy of Integer BASIC since day one. The only documentation I have seen is the commented disassembly on pages 94-95 of the ancient Apple Red Book (January 1978). Nobody calls these routines, because hardly anybody knows they're there and the rest of us have forgotten. We have 215 whole bytes there to gambol around in, and for the time being they're all ours.

We'll put the CLEOP1 patch at

\$F425. See **Listing 4**. If you use the Applesoft LOAD INTBASIC program, change it as in Listing 5.

Listing 2. Changing The Inspector from the monitor.

```
(from BASIC)
CALL -151
CØ83 CØ83
FECD: 48 20 24 FC 20 9E FC A0 00 68 69 00 C5 23 90 F0 4C 22 FC DBDD: 20 CD FE
{control-C to re-enter BASIC}
BSAVE INTBASIC, A$DØØØ, L$3ØØØ
```

Listing 3. Incorporating The Inspector changes into the Applesoft LOAD INTBASIC program.

```
REM LOAD INTBASIC (//e)
2Ø D$ =
             CHR$ (4)
     TEXT
30
     HOME
50
     PRINT "DOS Version 3.3e
                                                                14/XI/83":
     PRINT "Apple //e
60 PRINT "Apple //e System Master";
70 X = PEEK (49281) + PEEK (49281): REM Write enable card: $C081
80 VTAB 10: HTAB 2: PRINT "(Loading Integer into Language Card)"
90 PRINT D$"BLOAD INTBASIC": REM A$D000, L$3000"
      REM Patch Inspector to work on //e
POKE 56285,32: POKE 56286,205: POKE 56287,254: REM Poke JSR $FECD
100
110
        into $DBDD.DBDF
120
       FOR I = 65229 TO 65247
       REM Data for CLEOP1
DATA 72, 32, 36, 252, 32, 158, 252, 160, 0, 104, 105, 0, 197, 35, 144, 240, 76, 34, 252
130
       READ X: POKE I,X
150
160
       NEXT I
17Ø X =
             PEEK (49282): REM Write protect the card: $C082
       HOME : PRINT D&"CATALOG"
180
```

Listing 4. Changing The Inspector to avoid conflicts with GPLE.

F425:48 20 24 FC 20 9E FC A0 00 68 69 00 C5 23 90 F0 4C 22 FC DBDD: 20 25 F4

Listing 5. Changes in the Applesoft LOAD INTBASIC program to avoid conflicts with GPLE.

```
11Ø POKE 56285.32: POKE 56286.37: POKE 56287.244: REM Poke JSR $F425
    into $DBDD.DBDF
12Ø FOR I = 625Ø1 TO 62519
```



ZOOM NETWORKER MODEM

300 Baud **\$99** with Netmaster Software **\$149**

Compuserve Starter Kit \$29 5 FREE HOURS

DISK DRIVES

Rana Elite I		
Rana Elite II		
Rana Elite III		
INTERFACES ORANGE MICRO Grappler + \$129 Bufferboard \$119 Buffer Grappler \$177		
Orange Interface\$69		
SOFTWARE MicroPro WordStar		
SPECIALS 12" Amber Monitor \$89 Kensington System Saver \$63		
Legend 80 CPS \$239 Legend 100 CPS \$259		

CALL FOR OTHER SUCH-A-STEAL PRICES ON APPLE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-431-8697

For Customer Service Call: 602-957-3619

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order, personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add \$4.00 for first three pieces, add \$1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add \$10.00. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-957-3619 for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and must come with all original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash, VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers. All prices in U.S. dollars.

Professional Numbers

or the programmer trying to attain professional-looking results in programs, this subroutine will modify any number including zero, decimals, and negative numbers. The modification rounds to the nearest cent, embeds commas, adds dollar signs, and encloses negative numbers in parentheses.

To use the subroutine in your own programs, all you have to do is assign the number you want modified as the variable N and GOSUB to the subroutine. The number will then be modified and returned as N\$. To see how the subroutine works, type in the following line, type in the subroutine, and then run the program.

10 INPUT "NUMBER?":N: GOSUB 10000: VTAB PEEK (37): HTAB 39-LEN (N\$): PRINT N\$: PRINT: GOTO 10

Only one problem may occur in modifying a number. Since the computer will convert any number greater than 999,999,999 to exponential form, you will get unwanted results if you assign N to a larger number. You probably won't have to worry about this, because a number any larger would be unrealistic in most programs.

If you have to modify the subroutine, the following information may be helpful. Lines 10000 to 10060 convert N to N\$ and modify N\$ to a uni-

form appearance. Lines 10070 to 10080 embed the commas by splitting N\$ into two halves and inserting a comma in the middle. You should note that commas can be in only two locations in the largest possible number (999,999,999). Lines 10090 to 10100 add a dollar sign and, if the number is negative, enclose it in parentheses.

Write to Damien Lindauer at P.O. Box 592, Oroville, WA 98844.

Figure. Examples of "professional" numbers.

	REGULAR	MODIFIED
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.	83942 5 85328.3	\$34.00 \$581,235.82 \$(0.84) \$5.00 \$85,328.30 \$0.00 \$5,821.35 \$799,999.00 \$0.50 \$1.00 \$(2,589.79) \$8,025.26 \$0.37 \$5.50 \$58.00 \$823,992.00 \$805.11 \$10.00 \$(1.20) \$82.91

Program listing. Professional Numbers subroutine.

```
10000 N = INT (N * 100 + .5) / 100:N$ = STR$ (N): IF N < 0 THEN N$ = RIGHT$ (N$, LEN (N$) - 1)

10010 IF N = 0 THEN GOTO 10060

10020 IF LEFT$ (N$,1) = "." THEN N$ = "0" + N$

10030 IF LEN (N$) < 3 THEN GOTO 10060

10040 IF MID$ (N$, LEN (N$) - 2,1) = "." THEN GOTO 10070

10050 IF MID$ (N$, LEN (N$) - 1,1) = "." THEN N$ = N$ + "0": GOTO 1007

0 10060 N$ = N$ + ".00"

10070 IF LEN (N$) > 6 THEN N$ = LEFT$ (N$, LEN (N$) - 6) + "," + RIGHT$ (N$,6)

10080 IF LEN (N$) > 10 THEN N$ = LEFT$ (N$, LEN (N$) - 10) + "," + RIGHT$ (N$,10)

10090 IF N < 0 THEN N$ = "(" + N$ + ")"

10110 N$ = "$" + N$
```

by Damien Lindauer

EXTRACT

A reprise of the reviews that have appeared in inCider in the last six months.

★★★★ Superlative Above average *** Not recommended Stay away

AccountingPlus Super/e $\star\star\star\star$

Ask Micro, P.O. Box 1100, 100 Blue Ravine Road, Folsom, CA 95630 Business, March '84. An outstanding accounting

package for the //e. All it needs is a shorter name.

Accounts Payable $\star\star\star$

Peachtree Software, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326

Business, February '84. No one likes paying out money, but this program at least does it well. CP/M only.

Accounts Receivable $\star\star\star$

BPI Systems, 3423 Guadalupe, Austin, TX 78705 Business, June '84. Get a handle on your business. This package does what an AR package should.

Accounts Receivable $\star\star$

Peachtree Software, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326 Business, February '84. Keep track of who owes you what. Requires a Microsoft Softcard.

Arcademic Skill Builders in Language Arts $\star \star$

Developmental Learning Materials, One DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002 Education, February '84. Arcade style word games

that are simple to use and

educational, too.

Beagle Basic $\star\star\star\star$

Beagle Bros., Inc., 4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103 Language, March '84.

The world's favorite software company has liberated Applesoft from ROM and programmers from Applesoft.

Bookends



Sensible Software, 6619 Perham Drive, West Bloomfield, MI 48033

Specialized data base, January '84.

For serious writers only. Bookends will organize your references and bibliography.

Caverns of Callisto



Origin Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 58009, Houston, TX 77258 Arcade game, June '84. It's a long walk (400 million miles) back to Earth if you don't find the parts stolen from your spaceship.

Chivalry



Weekly Reader Software, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457

Arcade game, June '84. Beautiful graphics enhance this game set in days of yore. A great game for kids.

Circascript



Circadian Software, Inc., Box 1208, Melbourne, FL 32902 Word processor, May '84.

A low cost WP with a lot of professional features. Ideal for students and small busi-

College Board SAT Preparation



Krell Software, 1320 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, NY

Education, February '84. Krell guarantees a 70 point increase in SAT scores. Care to take them up on it?

Crypto Cube



Designware, 185 Berry Street, Building 3, Suite 158, San Francisco, CA 94107 Education, February '84. A game for ages 8-adult that puts the fun back into spelling.

Cubit $\star\star$

Micromax, 6868 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 Arcade game, May '84. An Apple clone of Q-Bert. Explore the mysteries of pyramid power.

Cut & Paste



Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403

Word processor, May '84. A lot of features for a little money. A good value for computer novices.

The Data Bank



FlowerSoft, 564 Tara, Manteca, CA 95336 Data base, January '84. A friendly information handling program. Surprisingly fast for a program written in Applesoft.

Death in the Caribbean



Micro Fun, 2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL

Adventure game, April '84. Danger lurks everywhere in this hi-res adventure. After playing this, snow won't seem so awful after all.

Disk Quick



Beagle Bros., Inc., 4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103 Utility, June '84.

Turn the extended 80 column card in your //e into a RAM

Early Music Games



Counterpoint Software, Inc., Suite 218, 4005 W. 65th Street. Minneapolis, MN 55426

Education, February '84. Music education for ages 4-10. Music Theory 101 was never this much fun.

Financial Planning for VisiCalc



Howard W. Sams and Company, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46268 Business, February '84. A set of 18 VisiCalc templates which perform financial calculations. A good value.

Font Downloader and Editor



Micro-Ware Distributing, Inc., Box 113, Pompton Plains, NJ

Utility, January '84. You can create your own character sets for the Apple Dot Matrix Printer.

The Graphics Magician



Penguin Software, 830 4th Avenue, Geneva, IL 60134 Graphics, June '84.

A great graphics utility for the Apple. No wonder so many professional game designers use it.

Graph 'n' Calc



Desktop Computer Software, Inc., 303 Potrero Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Business graphics, March '84. Chart your way to the top with this graphics package for the Apple ///.

Gruds in Space

what it seems.



Sirius Software, Inc., 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827 Adventure game, June '84. Saving the universe can be a chore. A game where all is not

Gutenburg Jr.



Micromation Limited. 1 Yorkdale Road, STE 406, Toronto, Ontario, M6A 3A1

Word processor, June '84.

A powerful and inexpensive program for combining text and graphics. Limited in the hardware it supports.

Hands On BASIC Programming



Peachtree Software. Inc.. 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326 Education, January '84. A package that makes learning to program in BASIC a lot

Image Printer



easier.

Sensible Software, 6619 Perham Drive, West Bloomfield, MI 48033

Graphics, January '84.

Dump your Apple graphics to your printer with this utility.

Incredible Jack



Business Solutions, Inc., 60 E. Main Street, Kings Park, NY 11754

Business, January '84.

The first integrated software for the Apple. It suffers from speed problems, but stay tuned for Jack2.

In Search of the Most **Amazing Thing**



Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 Education, June '84.

An adventure game for children that helps develop reasoning skills and which deemphasizes violence.

IQ Baseball

 $\star\star$

games?

Davka Corporation, North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611 Strategy game, May '84. Baseball trivia fans will eat this one up. So who was the

only pitcher to appear in 1000

Kids Corner: Learning **About Numbers**



C & C Software, 5713 Kentford Circle, Wichita, KS 67220

Education, January '84. Not just another math drill program. Kids enjoy this learning experience.

Lancaster



Silicon Valley Systems, 1625 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA

Arcade game, April '84. Bubble blowing space bugs threaten the Earth!!! You are humanity's only hope!!! Oh well, better luck next time.

Legacy of Llylgamyn



Sir-tech Software, Inc., 6 Main Street, Ogdensburg, NY13699

Adventure game, January '84.

The third Wizardry scenario is a wonderful creation in its own right. Are you ready for L'kbreth?

Legionnaire



Microcomputer Games, Inc., 4517 Hartford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Strategy game, March '84.

I came, I booted, I played. Luckily, Brutus doesn't make an appearance when you become Caesar and take on the barbarian hordes.

Loan Amortization



Recom Data Company, 5930 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98006

Personal finance, January

An easy to use package that makes borrowing decisions less taxing.

Loan Analyzer



Simple Soft, Inc., 480 Eagle Drive, Suite 101, Elk Grove, IL 60007

Personal finance, January

Three VisiCalc templates help you figure out if you can afford to go into hock.

Lode Runner



Broderbund Software, Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903

Arcade game, April '84.

You hated them in Star Blazer, you loathed them in Choplifter. Well, the Bunglings are back! Apple Panic was never this much fun.

Magic Memory



Artsci, Inc., 5547 Satsuma Avenue, North Hollywood, CA 91601

Data base, June '84.

Put your address book on your computer with this easy to use package. Although not very powerful, it does its job well.

Market Illustrator



N2 Computing, 5318 Forest Ridge Road, Silverton, OR 97381

Business graphics, January '84.

This financial planning utility lets you chart the progress of your investments.

Micro-Math



Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853 Education, April '84. Four basic math packages for ages 4-10. Good graphics and color.

Microscopic Journey



Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853 Arcade game, February '84. Not a small rock group, but a computer game that lets you play doctor.

Microzine



730 Scholastic Wizware, Broadway, New York, NY 10003

Education, June '84.

A disk magazine from the publishers of Scholastic. More fun than flipping pages.

Neuromuscular Concepts



Biosource Software, 2105 S. Franklin, Suite B, Kirksville, MO 63501

Education, February '84. Everything you ever wanted to know about muscle contraction. Helpful for students.

North Atlantic '86



Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA

Strategy game, March '84. An excellent simulation of a hypothetical Soviet-NATO naval confrontation. For serious war-gamers only.

OPVAL



Calcshop, Inc., Box 1231, West Caldwell, NJ 07007 Personal finance, May '84. Make a killing in the market with this option analysis program.

PeachCalc



Peachtree Software, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326 Spreadsheet, February '84. A powerful spreadsheet with features not found in VisiCalc. For CP/M equipped Apples only.

Pen-Pal



Howard W. Sams and Company, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46202 Word processor, April '84. Inexpensive, and designed for basic letter writing. Easy to learn but not too powerful.

Pentapus



Turning Point Software, 11A Main Street, Watertown, MA 02172

Arcade game, April '84. If you're sick and tired of being kicked around by multiappendaged aliens, then this game is for you.

Personal Health



RAM Resources, Inc., 100 Lynn Street, Peabody, MA 01960

Home health, February '84. You can have information on health problems and medical emergencies at your fingertips.

PFS:Write



Software Publishing Corporation, 2021 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043 Word processor, April '84. (Fermentations)

Easy to use, and with most of the functions you need in a word processor. A great value.

Piracy Proof ★ ★ ★

Kane Computing, 184 Pine Brook Boulevard, New Rochelle, NY 10804 Utility, March '84.

No one will ever come up with a foolproof software protection scheme, but Kane Computing comes close.

Planetmaster



Magnetic Harvest, P.O. Box 255, Hopkins, SC 29061 Strategy game, January '84. You can be zookeeper for the galaxy with this challenging ecological simulation game.

Plasmania



Sirius Software, 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827

Arcade game, March '84. Ready for a Fantastic Voyage? Here is a real inside look into vascular surgery.

Police Artist



Sir-Tech Software, Inc., 6 Main Street, Ogdensburg, NY 13669

Education, January '84. Kids get a lot of memory training, and have a lot of fun to boot, with this game for ages 7 and up.

Portfolio



Flexible Software, 134-10 Ivy Drive, Charlottesville, VA 22901

Strategy game, May '84. So you don't have the money to invest in the market? The thrill of investing without the risk.

The Prime Plotter



PrimeSoft Corporation, P.O. Box 40, Cabin John, MD 20818

Graphics, January '84.

Although not the easiest package to use, it is a powerful graphics utility.

Sammy Lightfoot



Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614
Arcade game, March '84.
A fun game featuring the ups and downs of the circus life.
Oh, those daring young men...

Speed Reader II



Davidson & Associates, 6069 Groveoak Place, #12, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 Education, June '84. Increased productivity is the goal of this software. A good alternative to expensive speed reading courses.

Stellar 7



Software Entertainment Co., 537 Willamette, Eugene, OR 97401

Arcade game, April '84. Beautiful 3-D graphics and plenty of action make this hunt for the evil emperor Gir Draxon an instant classic.

Teleminder



Teleware

Communications, March '84. A specialized package that automatically pulls quotes from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service.

Term Exec 1.2 ★ ★ ★

Exec Software, 201 Waltham Street, Lexington, MA 02173 Communications, June '84.

A sophisticated yet low cost communications package for the Apple. Sometimes hard to use, but worth the bother.

Think Tank



Living Videotext, Palo Alto, CA

Idea processor, April '84. Not just a word processor, this program will help keep your thoughts straight.

Troll's Tale



Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614

Adventure game, March '84. A game for children 9 and over. What kid doesn't want the chance to become an Honorary Dwarf?

Tycoon



Blue Chip Software, 6744 Eton Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Strategy game, April '84.
A realistic commodity market

simulation game. Money doesn't grow on trees, but in soybean fields.

The Witness



Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138 Text adventure, March '84. This game is good, sweetheart. It's very, very good. Be sure to play it again, Sam.

Write Away



Midwest Software Associates, 1160 Appleseed Lane, St. Louis, MO 63132 Word processor, March '84.

A powerful and complete word processor. And it's fast.

Young Folks Series

$\star\star$

Island Software, Box 300, Dept. E-16, Lake Grove, NY 11755

Education, January '84. Software that helps young children learn spatial concepts, letter discrimination, and quantitative concepts.

Zoom Graphics



Phoenix Software, 64 Lake Zurich Drive, Lake Zurich, IL 60047

Graphics, January '84.

A printer dump utility that lets you get a hard copy of your graphic creations.

Hardware

Amdisk-I Microfloppy



Amdek Corporation, 2201 Lively Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Disk drive, May '84.

An excellent second drive for the Apple. And it won't take up a lot of room on your desk.

Color Plotter



Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014

Plotter, May '84.

A four-pen plotter for making charts and graphs. Hampered by a lack of software support.

EXP 500



Silver-Reed America, Inc., 19600 S. Vermont Avenue, Torrance, CA 90502 Printer, June '84.

A daisy-wheel printer with 12 cps and a low price tag. Free yourself from dot-matrix.

E-Z Card



Orbital Systems, 2929 E. Jasmine, Mesa, AZ 85203 Coprocessor, January '84. A Z-80 card that you put together yourself. It comes without software. Strictly for advanced users.

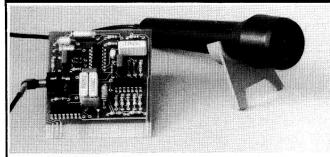
Juki 6100



Juki Industries of America, Inc., 299 Market Street, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 Printer, June '84.

A low-cost daisy-wheel printer that features 18 cps operation.

TALK TO YOUR APPLE



VOICE INPUT THAT WORKS. \$199

Imagine being able to enter data and commands into your Apple by talking to it! Up until now, speech recognition peripherals were either too expensive or did not work well enough to be useful. The Microsignal SR-32 speech recognizer is changing all that. First it is priced reasonably at \$199. Second, it works. Performance is equal or better to units costing thousands of dollars. Third, it is easy to use.

Your vocabulary can have up to 32 words (or short phrases) of your choice. More are possible by paging two or more vocabularies. You train the SR-32 to your voice by saying each word in the vocabulary three times. That's all. Then, by using our PARKEY program you can enter data by either talking or typing. The Apple wouldn't know the difference. Or you can add voice input to your programs
—a line of BASIC is all that is needed to recognize a word. Vocabularies can be saved on disk and recalled when needed.

Use your SR-32 to enter data to your spreadsheet. Or to control your word processor. Or just for fun and games. Or you may want to experiment with robotics. And there must be many creative ways to use voice input nobody has thought of yet.

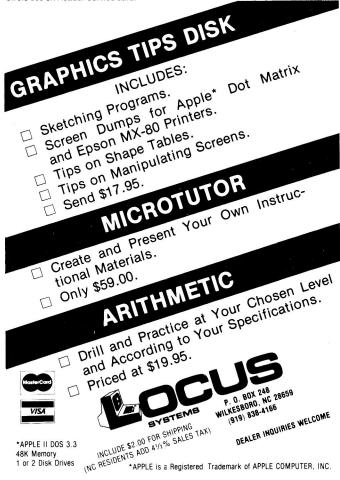
The SR-32 comes complete with hardware that plugs into a slot of your Apple II+ (48K) or IIe, microphone, diskette with software and user manual. And it has a one year against manufacturing warranty defects.

To order the SR-32 send us a check for \$199. We pay shipping in the US. Foreign orders welcome, add \$20 for shipping.

microsignal

Dept. G, P.O. BOX 22 MILLWOOD, NY 10546

Circle 306 on Reader Service card.



*APPLE is a Registered Trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

F X T R A C T PPLE

Keywiz VIP $\star \star$

Creative Computer Peripherals, Inc., Aztec Environmental Center, 1044 Lacey Road, Forked River, NJ 08731

Keyboard, February '84.

A keyboard enhancer with up to 248 user-programmable keys. A touch typist won't need it but it could be a lifesaver for people who have to hunt 'n' peck.

Koala Pad

 $\star\star$

Koala Technologies, 4962 El Camino Real, Suite 125, Los Altos, CA 94022

Graphics, May '84.

A low cost alternative to exgraphics pensive tablets. Comes with software to help you create your own graphic wonders.

L-1000



Smith-Corona Consumer Products, 65 Locust Street, New Canaan, CT 06840

Printer, June '84.

Letter quality can be within your budget. This inexpensive daisy-wheel printer features 12 cps operation.

Letter Quality Printer



Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014

Printer, January '84.

printer daisy-wheel This features 40 cps print speed and trouble free operation. It needs more complete documentation and perhaps a lower price.

Mac Inker



SAS Industries. 3091 N. Bay Drive, North Bend, OR 97459 Printer accessory, January '84.

Lets you re-ink old printer ribbons. Minor problems don't outweigh Mac Inker's economic advantages.

Microline 93



Okidata, 532 Fellowship Road, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054

Printer, February '84.

Dot-matrix printer rated at 160 cps. Also features an excellent correspondence mode at 40 cps. A quality printer.

Riteman Printer



Inforunner, 1621 Stanford Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404

Printer, May '84.

A low-cost dot-matrix printer. It doesn't have all of the features of a more expensive printer, but it doesn't have a huge price tag, either.

UDS 212A/D Modem



Systems, Universal Data 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805

Modem, March '84.

A 300/1200 baud modem that should satisfy all of your communications needs. Works with most Apple communications software.

V1200



Vista Computer, 1317 Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Disk drive, April '84.

Up to 6 megabytes of on-line storage for DOS, CP/M, and Pascal. No great speed improvement over standard floppies but back-up is easier than with hard disks.

Voice-Based Learning System



Scott Instruments Corporation, 1111 Willow Springs Drive, Denton, TX 76205 Education, June '84.

A hardware-software that lets you create interactive tutorials that recognize speech input. A system with a lot of potential.

FLOPPY DISKS SALE *\$1.19 ea. Economy Model or Cadillac Quality

LORAN_CERTIFIED PERSONAL We have the lowest prices! LORAN_CERTIFIED PERSONAL COMPUTER DISK

*ECONOMY DISKS

Good quality 51/4" single sided single density with hub rings.

Bulk Pac

100 Qty.

\$1.19 ea.

Total Price

\$119.00

10 Qty.

1.39 ea.

Total Price

13.90

CADILLAC QUALITY

• Each disk certified • Free replacement lifetime warranty • Automatic dust remover

For those who want cadillac quality we have the Loran Floppy Disk. Used by professionals because they can rely on Loran Disks to store important data and programs without fear of loss! Each Loran disk is 100% certified (an exclusive process) plus each disk carries an exclusive FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY. With Loran disks you can have the peace of mind without the frustration of program loss after hours spent in program development.

100% CERTIFICATION TEST

Some floppy disk manufacturers only sample test on a batch basis the disks they sell, and then claim they are certified. Each Loran disk is individually checked so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are so sure of Loran Disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your Loran disk.

AUTOMATIC DUST REMOVER

Just like a record needle, disk drive heads must travel hundreds of miles over disk surfaces. Unlike other floppy disks the Loran smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic CLEANING LINER makes sure the disk-killers (dust & dirt) are being constantly cleaned while the disk is being operated. PLUS the Loran Disk has the highest probability rate of any other disk in the industry for storing and retaining data without loss for the life of the disk.

Loran is definitely the Cadillac disk in the world

Just to prove it even further, we are offering these super <u>LOW</u> INTRODUCTORY PRICES

List \$4.99 ea. INTRODUCTORY <u>SALE PRICE \$2.99 ea.</u> (Box of 10 only) Total price \$29.90

\$3.33 ea. (3 quantity) Total price \$9.99

All disks come with hub rings and sleeves in an attractive package.

DISK DRIVE CLEANER \$19.95

Everyone needs a disk drive doctor

FACTS

- 60% of all drive downtime is directly related to poorly maintained drives.
- Drives should be cleaned each week regardless of use.
- Drives are sensitive to smoke, dust and all micro particles.
- Systematic operator performed maintenance is the best way of ensuring error free use of your computer system.

The Cheetah disk drive cleaner can be used with single or double sided 5% disk drives. The Cheetah is an easy to use fast method of maintaining efficient floppy diskette drive operation.

The Cheetah cleaner comes with 2 disks and is packed in a protective plastic folder to prevent contamination. List \$29.95 / Sale \$19.95

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa · MasterCard · C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!



9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- Easy to read no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- · High resolution graphics
- · Quick start no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

9" Screen - Green Text Display

12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)

12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)

12" Screen-Super 1000 Line Amber Text Display

14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)

\$ 69.00

\$ 99.00

\$ 99.00

\$129.00

\$249.00

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including upfront brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5×7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!



Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

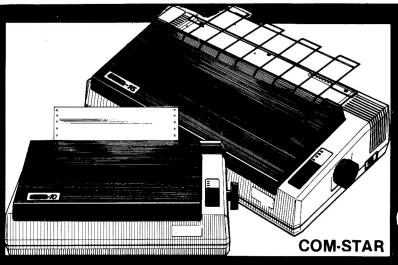
Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa · MasterCard · C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—\$149.00*



COM-STAR T/F

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

Tractor Friction Printer

only \$ 179**

•15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second
 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
 Word Processing
 Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables
 List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services
 "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—\$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal paper! Best thermal printer in the U.S.A.! (Centronics Parallel Interface).

**DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS PRINTER—\$179.00

The COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—\$289.00

COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) SUPER-10X PRINTER gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters! The COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER was Rated No. 1 by "Popular Science Magazine." It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX 80).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-15%" PRINTER—\$379.00

COMSTAR T/F SUPER 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100).

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER—\$399.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR SUPER-10X PRINTER plus SUPER HIGH SPEED PRINTING—160 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER at an unbelievable low price!! (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER—\$529.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom paper feed!!

PARALLEL INTERFACES For VIC-20 and COM-64—\$69.00 For Apple Computers—\$79.00

NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Add \$17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10"

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

The Eating Machine

s your diet properly balanced? Do the foods you eat contain the nutrients necessary for good health? I was reluctant to answer these questions, simply because I never conducted a thorough analysis of my eating habits. Then a practical, informative Apple program called The Eating Machine introduced the importance of planning my diet.

The Eating Machine is designed for healthful diet management. At breakfast, lunch, dinner, and snacks, the user chooses from a conveniently organized data base of 500 foods. The program compares your selected diet to the recommendations of health authorities, and presents this comparison in a descriptive report as well as in lively color graphics charts.

The program first asks for your

age and sex to establish vour broad range daily calorie goal. For instance, a 20-year-old male is assigned a dairequirement of 2500 to 3300 calories per day. program presents a menu that allows you to add or delete foods from the meal, jump to another meal, or examine the day's scores.

If you choose to add foods to breakfast, the program presents another menu of 11 food types, including dairy products, grain products, fruits, fats and oils, vegetables, and fast foods. Suppose you want to choose a glass of whole milk as part of your breakfast. Using the arrow keys, you would move the cursor to the line entitled "Dairy Products & Eggs" and press Y for "ves." Then you would be given an additional, extensive menu of foods in that category. You would scroll through the given foods, locate "Milk, Whole," and press Y again. You would then be presented with the typical serving of whole milk (one cup) and be asked whether you would like to add that size serving, half that serving, or twice that serving to breakfast. You could also choose to abort the food selection or examine its particular nutritional scores. Finally, you would return to the original menu.

The food selection process is or-

ganized and easy to learn. The uncluttered. succinct menus allow vou to enter an entire day's meals in less than five The minutes. "Mixed Dishes" food category, which enables you to choose a single item such beef stew without specifying every ingredient in the dish, is a time-saving feature. Another virtue is that the program enables you to supplement its food data base with 200 more foods.

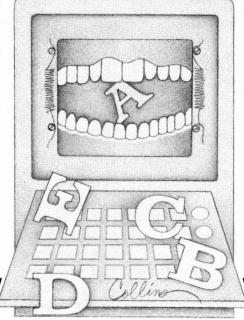
The Eating Machine displays four sets of bar graphs to explain the nutritional values of the foods you eat. Half of each display consists of the actual graph, while the other half shows a curious fellow in a blue and white striped shirt who smiles and frowns as the nutritional values of your foods are compared to the United States Recommended Daily Allowances.

The first bar graph compares your calorie total to your goal. The second display indicates the calorie percentages that originated from protein, carbohydrate, fat, and alcohol. Bar graph three shows the amounts of protein, vitamin A, and vitamin C contained in the foods of your plan, and graph four shows the amounts of calcium, iron, and sodium.

In addition to the bar graphs, the program provides a textual evaluation of the required nutrient amounts in your diet. If you fail to meet a requirement, the program suggests foods that contain the needed nutrients.

The analysis is presented in a lively format. The striped-shirted fellow is a welcome addition to the colorful and easy-to-read bar graphs. Furthermore, your diet's nutrient evaluation is written in a friendly tone.

The comprehensive, 60-page instruction manual suggests that by comparing the nutritional contents of different foods, you can formulate a nutritionally balanced diet. The purpose of the program, as emphasized in the documentation, is not to



determine your ideal weight but to aid you in developing eating habits that satisfy nutritional requirements.

The Eating Machine is an eyeopening tool for planning your diet. This program stands far above typical personal aid utilities. The Eating Machine is the best diet planning program that I have ever seen on the Apple. It is available for \$49.95 from Muse Software, 347 North Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21201.■

> Steven Williams Chester, NJ

VODAC—The Alpine Encounter

estled in the Swiss Alps lies a picturesque luxury resort. A tram car takes skiers to the top of a craggy peak; guests feast on gourmet

food in the restaurant, relax in the sauna or plush lounge, and dance in the ballroom.

This hardly seems the setting for adventure, but the Alpenhof Ski Resort is actually a hot spot of intrigue crawling with spies, secret agents, and beautiful women who hold

the pieces of a puzzle which, when solved, will thwart a deadly international plot.

of instance

That's the setting for VODAC— The Alpine Encounter, an illustrated adventure game by Ibidinc. The action begins with a telegram from the Chief of VODAC Task Forces directing you to Alpenhof to intercept and stop the agents of VODAC in their latest scheme to control the world.

VODAC's plot has something to do with the theft of a priceless Ming vase from the Imperial Museum in Peking and stolen plans for an invulnerable U.S. ballistic missile. The VODAC task force suspects the events are re-

lated and that the stolen items are at the Alpenhof.

To explore the resort and solve the mystery, you'll have to master a basic set of commands that move you around the hotel, enable you to examine rooms and articles, and interview witnesses and suspects. Some of these commands include LOOK, which tells you about objects not appearing in the illustrations; N, S, E, and W, which move you in the cardinal compass directions; TAKE, OPEN, GO, ASK, GIVE, and PUT.

Keep pencil and paper handy to make a map and to list clues and names as you run across them. The map is important because there are 93 locations in the game you'll have to explore before you can solve it. With 28 characters and scores of clues, a written record of your activities is vital. Remember, you're never going to run across the same name or clues twice. Covering the same ground too often wastes pre-

cious time.

Be prepared to encounter numerous death traps during your mission. Have an initialized scratch disk handy so you can save your position before you anything do risky, and restore the game in case you die. If you want to record clues, but

hate pencil and paper work, the command PRINTER will dump the text to your printer, saving you some trouble and giving you a chance to study the game away from the computer.

If the strain is too much, you can always go skiing. Buy a tram pass at the Ski Shop, rent some skis, and head for the mountain. With keyboard or joystick controls, guide your hero down novice or expert slopes. The novice slope is easy to master and a good place to learn how to dodge trees. Your arcade skills will be put to a stiffer test on the expert slope.

The game system responds a little slowly to commands sometimes (a

pause of three or four seconds). This delay may be due to the game's interactive nature. According to the player's manual, the clues you collect and the people you encounter can change the scenario. If that's the case, it will take an extra second or two for the disk drive to load new data into memory if you've changed the story. Other than the occasional delays, there's nothing in the game system to complain about; it's very much like other popular adventures.

Using the Penguin Graphics Magician, author Carol Anderson designed handsome high-resolution color graphics that capture the atmosphere of a Swiss resort. They aren't the most polished graphics, but they are several cuts above some of the crude work seen elsewhere. The game packaging is sturdy, attractive, and professional looking.

VODAC—The Alpine Encounter is available for \$39.95 from Ibidinc, 179 Allyn Street, Suite 607, Hartford, CT 06103. The game will run on a 48K Apple II Plus or Apple //e. A paddle or joystick control is optional for the arcade skiing game. ■

Brian J. Murphy Fairfield, CT

The Writer

Perhaps the best justification for owning a personal computer is its use as a word processor. This may explain the proliferation of word processing software packages. Since these packages contain different features and carry varying price tags, the consumer is faced with a sometimes bewildering array of alternatives. You'll have to add one more to your list of serious considerations, however.

The Writer, by Hayden, is based on the successful Pie Writer, a more complete and more expensive word processor. The Writer contains most of the strong points found in its predecessor. It provides an 80-column display if an 80-column board is present. It even allows for up to 127 character lines when used with an 80-column board.

An on-screen help menu is

FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II+/e users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.



- It's like FREE DISKETTES!
 - · Easy Leverage Handle
 - Clippings Catcher Square Notch Cut
 - · Black Finish
 - · Get THE BEST!

BE SAFE! Your 'FREE' disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with CERTIFIX by QUORUM. It 'LOCKS OUT' DISK FLAWS and lets you use the rest. Displays status report & saves it to disk. Next, CERTIFIX automatically formats then offers to initialize with genuine Apple DOS 3.3 too. Great for testing economy disks. CERTIFY, FIX & INITIALIZE every disk with CERTIFIX!

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee! DISK NOTCHER is \$14.95 CERTIFIX™ is just \$24.95 ONLY \$29.95 for BOTH!

Add \$1.50 s/h • CA add 61/2 % tax QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unitd. INDUSTRIAL STATION P.O. BOX 2134-1 C OAKLAND, CA 94614

Circle 532 on Reader Service card

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE 2000 CORP

- GPI .- GENERAL PACKAGE I. This package contains 125 ready to run programs (in basic). It includes application programs for business, games, educational, financial, mathematics, statistics, home \$95.00
- GPII.- GENERAL PACKAGE II.- This is another great package containing 125 ready to run programs (in basic), different from those found in GPI. This package is a great complement of the General Package I. . \$95.00

 BPI. BUSINESS PACKAGE I. - This package contains 103 ready to run General Business Programs (in basic). It's
- a great package to help you make the business and financial decisions you need. This package is a compilation of the GPI and GPII programs. For the people interested in General Business Programs only
- HPI.- HOME PACKAGE I. This package contains 75 programs (in basic). Useful for home applications. It is packed with educational, games, facts, records, and many

Cassette Version: TRS-80 Model I. III, IV, 100. MC-10. Color Computer, Comodore 64, VIC-20 Disk Version: TRS-80 Model I (formated disk for Ver. 2-7, 2-

8), III (formated disk), IV (formated disk for Ver. 6-0), Apple II

ALL PRICES INCLUDES POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Send Check or Money Order To: International Software 2000 Corp. 10567 N W 8th Lane Miami, FL. 33172

For More Information Call: (305) 672-2238 Please Specify Computer Model Disk/Cassette

TRS-80 is a trade mark of Tandy Corp. Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computers, Inc. Comodore is a trade mark Comodore Electronics LTD.

"The program practically configures itself."

available, but it can be removed to allow increased text display when you no longer need the assistance. The Writer will use a lowercase chip with 40-column displays, and has mail merge capability for preparing form letters. There are separate versions that take advantage of the unique keyboard features on the II Plus and //e.

Ease of Use

The program practically configures itself. After making a standard DOS 3.3 copy of the original, you boot-up the copy. The Writer identifies your equipment (II Plus versus //e, amount of memory, or 80-column hardware) and asks for your verification. A few other questions that require your input include answering a question about the presence of a lowercase chip or the shift-key modification. After a few minutes, you have a ready-to-go version of The Writer. You can modify most of the editor and print out options via a configure program, although I did not find this necessary.

Text can be entered so that it overwrites previous material or is inserted in between existing text. You have the option of "wrapping" the text around from one line to the next as you enter it, permitting you to keep typing and disregard the cursor position. In the wrap mode, a word that will not fit on one line is automatically moved to the next line (à la Screenwriter II or the Pascal Editor).

There are handy control keys for jumping to and moving between the upper left or lower left corners, or from the left to the right side of a line. You can move down or up one full screen of text, or shift the material up or down a line while keeping the cursor at its current position.

It took me a while to figure out one aspect of text entry. When you want to embed new text within existing material, you enter the insert mode by typing control-P. As you type, the old text is pushed off screen to the right, creating a "long line" that can hold only another 40 characters. (The Writer will not "wrap" beyond the 128 character limit.) To embed more than 40 characters, you can issue an escape control-I that cuts the line and places the old text on the next line.

In "cutting," be careful not to have your cursor on a blank space. (It should be on the first non-blank character to be shifted to the right.) The Writer interprets a line starting with a blank as a request for a line break. This results in incorrect formatting at printing time.

Printing Options

The Writer provides most of the more useful print options. These are entered as two letter commands preceded by a period and occasionally followed by a numeric argument. The commands allow for setting up paragraph indentation, justification, vertical or horizontal layouts, headers or footers, form letter operation and various features such as centering, underlining, or boldfacing text.

Documentation

The documentation consists of a 127-page manual, two reference cards (one for the II Plus and one for the //e), and several introductory files. The manual is well written, and contains a table of contents and an index. A reference section for each version aids in locating specific subjects.

Limitations

While I found The Writer to be a complete and useful word processor, you should know that it doesn't offer features found on more expensive programs. The Writer does print subscripts or superscripts by sending control codes. It does not have the ability to define macros-multikey key stroke sequences triggered by one or two strokes. Each document is limited to the size of available memory, which on my II Plus was about five and one half pages. The Writer does, however, chain documents together at print time, thus allowing you to prepare longer material.

Many word processing packages

let you read or write both text and binary files. This option accesses files created by other programs. For example, you might convert an Applesoft program to a text file in order to edit it with your word processor. There is one caveat, however. The Writer has an input buffer of 128 characters (the maximum line length). When you try to read files with longer lines (more than 128 characters between carriage returns), it hangs. I tried reading both Screenwriter II (text) and Apple Writer II (binary) files. You can circumvent this problem by outputting formatted material from either one of these programs to a text file. The formatting process will enter carriage returns at the end of every line, making the text readable by The

The Writer's manual indicates how to set tab positions forward or backward. The tab keys (control-A and control-G) work in one of two ways depending on whether the program is in wrap or no-wrap mode. They act as tab keys in no-wrap, and as such jump ahead or back one word when in wrap. The reference section explains that "word tabbing is always enabled in wrap mode, while column tabbing is in effect when in manual mode." Columnar information is not entered in wrap mode, and therefore, a columnar tabbing in wrap is not provided.

Writer.

Hayden borrowed from its more powerful word processor, Pie Writer, most of the features needed for everyday work. The Writer, a lowcost word processing option, may be the word processor you need for general text entry, and edit or mail list operation. The Writer is available from Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853. Price is \$49.95.■

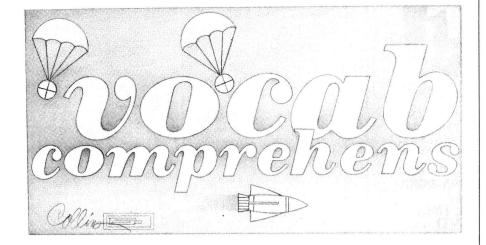
David Morganstein Germantown, MD

Word Blaster

ord Blaster makes learning to read more fun. What student would balk at practicing vocabulary skills when drills are combined with a chance to shoot rockets and blast words right off the screen? Word Blaster, published by Random House, provides enjoyable, effective reading practice for students in grades two through six. The program, which comes on two disks, is flexible enough for older students who have reading difficulties.

The exercises are designed according to the "cloze technique." This format constructs a sentence with one word missing, and the student must choose the appropriate word from five choices in order to complete the sentence. Educators use the cloze technique frequently because it helps develop oral reading skills with comprehension and vocabulary skills.

The game begins by showing a rocket on a strip of land surrounded by mountains. A sentence with one word missing is displayed below the rocket launch pad. After reading the



Circle 531 on Reader Service card.

SOFT-WHERE™

SOFTWARE ORGANIZER

SOFT-WHERE ALLOWS ACCURATE, EASY AND QUICK ORGANIZATION OF ALL YOUR DISKS, FILES AND PRO-GRAMS. THIS IS A FULLY MENU DRIVEN SYSTEM AND REQUIRES NO USERS MANUAL!

FEATURES:

- AUTOMATIC ORGANIZATION OF ANY CATALOGABLE DISK.
- KEY ENTRY ORGANIZATION OF ALL NON-STANDARD DISKS.
- SOFTWARE CLASSIFICATION BY CATEGORY.
- ADD, CHANGE & DELETE TO MASTER FILES.
- REPORTS—PRINT BY PROGRAM.
 PRINT BY DISK NBR.
 PRINT BY CATEGORY.
 PRINT BY ID NUMBER
- AUTOMATIC DISK LABELLING WITH DISK NAME & NUMBER SECTORS USED/FREE LISTS 1-105 ITEMS LISTS SIDES A & B 300 FREE 5" LABELS

PRICE \$70.00 (bkup disk \$5 extra) [No hidden charges/no handling or no shipping charges.] SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MC NUMBER & EXPIRATION DATE.

TO: S O F T C I D E R, I N C. P.O. 581 SIGNAL MTN., TN. 37377 615-886-4616 VISA

REQUIRES: 48K APPLE II, II + , IIE* DISK DRIVE AND PRINTER.

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER. INC.

THE GENEALOGY PROGRAM

What You've been missing...



Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Professional and Family System used Worldwide. 1000 Ancestor Storage. Fast In-Memory Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields. Sorting and Indexing. Customize Your own Reports. Automatic Proofreader Report. A Self-teaching Tutorial. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives. Works with the 'Apple II+, IIe, ///, the 'IBM PC & XT & PCjr and any Compatibles for both. Backed by SEVEN years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND **\$69.95** SHIPPING INCL.

PLEASE SPECIFY **APPLE™** OR **IBM™**VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
SEND CARD NUMBER, EXP DATE, AND SIGNATURE

ACCELERATED LOGIC, I/VC. 108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 683-7127

*TM APPLE

**TM IBM

sentence and the five possible answers, the student presses the return key. This moves the five words across the screen at a selected speed. Next, the student fires the rocket at one of the words by pressing the space bar.

If the student hits the correct word, that word drops down by parachute into the blank sentence space. Play then continues with the next sentence. If the student does not hit the correct word, that word explodes and disappears from the screen. The student is given another chance before the correct answer is shown.

Word Blaster's five levels correspond with reading levels for grades two through six. Each level contains nine lessons with 12 sentences per lesson. This gives a student 108 practice sentences for each reading level. Within each level, the nine lessons are subdivided by a difficulty factor (three easy, three medium, and three hard). The student chooses the difficulty level at the beginning of the game. According to the documentation, the medium lessons are written

for the targeted grade level. The easy lessons are written one year below grade level, and the hard lessons one year above grade level.

Elementary-aged students will enjoy practicing reading skills with this program. Word Blaster comes in a version for the Apple II or //e, and the TRS-80. The program contains two disks and a comprehensive teacher's manual. It costs \$150, and is available from Random House, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022. ■

Janet M. O'Neill Nashua. NH

Circle 245 on Reader Service card

Call For Your

Discount Prices

Kidwriter

en Clarendon is a great little six-year-old who lives down the hall from me. Like a lot of kids his age, he does a fair amount of running around in his ET outfit, talking up a storm with his imaginary friend. Every now and then he runs out of steam and comes over to my place to

do something quiet like drawing a picture. He talks about his picture while he draws, and, because he knows I am a teacher, asks me to help him spell as he adds a few words "like a real storybook." He feels a little frustrated at times because his story-telling goes a lot faster than his writing. When his hand gets tired, he runs off.

I do a lot of word processing on my Apple //e and Ken likes to watch. I wondered if there were any software available that might help him and other kids who like to draw and write, but for whom handwriting is awkward and laborious. I thought about the word processors I use in school, but there is nothing really "fun" about them. Besides, I was thinking more of an educational game that could be used at home. Then I ran into Kidwriter from Spinnaker Software

The amazing thing about Kidwriter is that you make your own pictures, then write a story to match. Here's how it works. There are 99 different pictures stored on disk—buildings,

1-800-841-0860

Circle 398 on Reader Service card.

APPLE "TROUBLESHOOTING"-SAVE TIME and REDUCE ERRORS!

An extender board with a unique twist - An auxiliary board where the APPLE expansion port functions are clearly described and eyelets are provided to eliminate probe slippage and the attendant shorting of adjacent connections. With the Logic Probe shown, an audible signal describing the rhythm of dynamic data on the bus adds a new dimension to your diagnostic bag of tricks. No repair facility or serious APPLE user should be without this

dynamic duo.

COMBINATION \$139.95

BOARD ONLY \$99.95

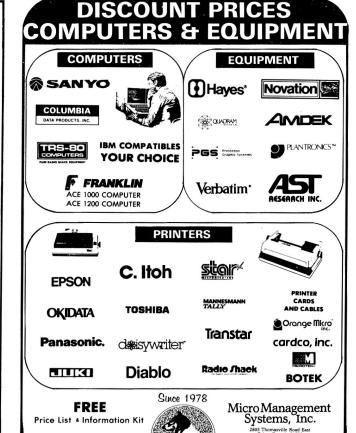


VISA/MASTERCARD and COD orders accepted. Shipping and COD charges are extra and Virginia residents add 4% tax. Your account is not charged until the day we ship.

CALL TOLL FREE....1—800—368-6502 IN VIRGINIA CALL (804) 595-0866

HOLMES ENTERPRISES, INC. 12361-C WARWICK BLVD. NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 23606

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



trains, furniture, cars, spaceships, children, animals, letters, and numbers. Each picture can be big or small, done in various colors, set on different backgrounds, and positioned anywhere on the screen. You can make a brightly colored train chug along a valley of green pine trees under an inviting blue sky. Or you can create a moonscape with strange red creatures and a large blue robot. The possibilities are endless.

I brought Kidwriter home for Ken to try out. After we booted the program, he selected M to make a new drawing. After we looked at a number of pictures, he selected a snowman, positioned it, made it the largest size he could, colored it blue, and pressed D for done.

Ken was now ready to write his story, and write he did! With my help he filled up the entire writing screen of seven lines! It was a funny story about a snowman who wanted to learn how to fly and go south for the winter. Ken made a few minor corrections using the escape key to delete

letters. He controlled cursor movement with the arrow keys. It was very easy.

We then saved the picture. "Can I come back tomorrow and do some more?" he asked. "Sure," I answered. School isn't the only place where a kid can learn to write.

Kidwriter is manufactured by Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. It is sold for \$34.95.■

Howard Kaplan Cambridge, MA

The Factory

Before the so-called computer revolution, we paid lip service to the concept of teaching problem-solving skills. This curriculum area, one of the prime goals for The National Council of Teachers of Mathematics in its booklet *Agenda* for the Eighties (1980), has the most to gain since computers were intro-

duced into classrooms. The Factory is the first significant software package to address the problem-solving approach to learning.

The Factory is just that—a simulation of a factory. The student experiments with three machines and later designs the products he or she can produce with the machines. Once successful-and it's not as easy as it sounds-the student has the fun of challenging a friend to make the same product using his factory. Of course, there are many decisions to make and increasingly complex levels of difficulty, which are all user controlled. At the most complex difficulty level, the user starts with the finished product and must figure out how it is constructed.

The products are squares with a combination of one, two, or three circle or square shape punches made in specific positions on the surface, with thin or thick stripes crossing the same surface. At any point the users can stop the program, but none I watched did. They were too



involved with problem solving.

The program starts with a simple menu:

- 1) Test A Machine
- 2) Build A Factory
- 3) Make A Product
- 4) Descriptions
- 5) End

The Factory is aimed at fourth through ninth grade students. Users need at least a second grade reading level and 10–20 minutes. It includes an adequate 14-page manual.

Students develop visual discrimination, spatial perception, logic, and problem solving with The Factory. The user must learn to work backward as well as forward on a problem in order to be successful. Also, the program helps the student recognize that there is more than one way to solve a problem.

Other age groups will enjoy using this in their homes, too, since this is a flexible piece of software capable of appealing to a younger or older audience.

The Factory, authored by Marge Kosel and Mike Fish, is available for \$39.95 from Sunburst Communications, Inc., 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570.■

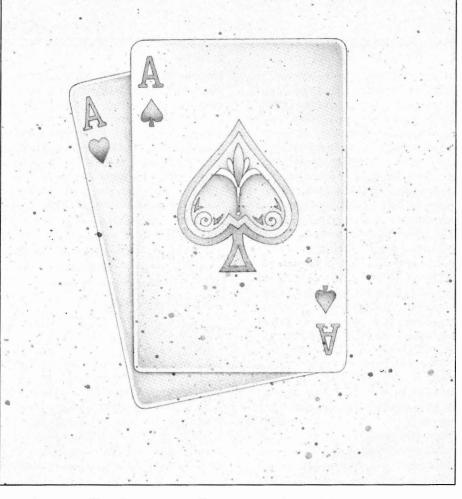
Molly Watt Antrim, NH

Break the Bank Blackjack

Blackjack is the only game in Atlantic City or Las Vegas that you have the slightest chance of winning. Under casino rules the advantage swings in the house's favor (the house wins on tie counts over 21), so in order to give yourself an edge you need a system. Break the Bank Blackjack, an Apple program from Gentry Software, can help.

The program trains you to think strategically. It teaches the techniques of play and the most important of all blackjack strategies—how much to bet and when to bet it.

There are two ways to approach the game. One is to learn simple strategies for play—when to hit, when to stand, when to double, or when to split. Extensive drills cover every



combination of hands to give you the maximum possible chance, even without card counting, to win. The program quizzes you on the right play to make, and shows sample hands on the high-resolution color video display.

Card counting is another method. A point counting system offered by Break the Bank Blackjack gives you the extra edge of knowing which decisions to make and how much to bet.

The point count keeps track of the cards without remembering how many of each denomination were dealt. In its simplest form, the system assigns a point value to each of the cards. Twos through sixes are worth +1 each, seven to nine are worth 0, the tens, face cards and aces are worth -1.

You keep a running total of all the cards you've seen played. The total dealt for the next hand tells you whether or not to bet a minimal or maximum amount. If the count is positive (+), you can assume the remaining cards favor the player and you raise your bet. If the count is negative (-), you assume the remaining cards favor the house and keep your

wagers to a minimum.

In intermediate and advanced point counting, you blend your playing and betting strategies. You learn that the correct play depends on the running count. As with the basic strategy drills, you are shown examples in the tutorial and are quizzed on them. Be patient and stick to it until you make the right wagers and plays.

In the blackjack simulation, you will play under typical Vegas rules:

- -Split any pair once.
- -Double down on any two cards.
- —Surrender option on first two cards.
- -Dealer hits on 16 and under.
- —Dealer stands on 17.
- —Blackjack pays 3 to 2.
- —Insurance pays 2 to 1.

The game's only failing is that only your hand and the house hand are shown. It would be more realistic if the program simulated four hands, giving you a better feeling for actual casino play and a tougher counting challenge.

Before you saunter to the blackjack tables, practice this system. A couple of weekends with the computer won't do the trick. Even then, you have no guarantee that you won't lose your shirt. Don't be too obvious that you're counting cards. If the management catches you counting cards, or only suspect it, you will be asked to leave the casino at once.

Break the Bank Blackjack is dealt by Gentry Software, 9411 Winnetka Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311. You can try your luck with it on any model Apple II with a disk drive. The suggested ante is \$24.95. ■

> Brian J. Murphy Fairfield, CT

Preschool Skill Builders

s your preschooler computer literate? Although this query is not as common as those concerning walking or potty training, parents should expect to hear it more in the coming years as computers will play an increasingly significant role in their children's future.

To start them off on the right foot, Jeepers Creatures, Letters and Words, and Alphabet Beasts and Company are programs designed for preschoolers and require very little adult supervision.

Jeepers Creatures (\$34.95) by Kangaroo, Inc., 332 S. Michigan Avenue, Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60604, is a simple game where students choose a head, torso, and legs to assemble a creature. Each time the game is played, a "zoo" of ten creatures is selected from a larger den of animal characters; the students mix and match the body parts in any way imaginable. The number of possible creature combinations is 26.970!

The best feature of this program is that it not only fosters a child's artistic creativity, but it also provides practice for word recognition and sound association since the child must name the creatures, being created. Each creature, whether real or fictitious, is accompanied by its name at the bottom of the screen. Thus, real animals have their true name, but the "creatures" are tagged by a mixed breed etymology derived from the names of the animals they

were designed from. By having the students vocalize these awkward constructions, they will recognize and sound out various letter combinations.

Letters and Words (\$49.95) from Learning Well/Methods and Solutions, Inc., 200 S. Service Road, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577, provides practice and reinforcement of three early reading skills: alphabetical order sequencing, upper/lowercase association, and word/object association. Only one key, the space bar, is necessary for input to the program.

The alphabetical order game displays the alphabet scrolling across the screen until a five letter segment is selected. Then, four of the five letters are displayed in the middle of the screen, with the missing letter always being the one in the middle. Next, the computer substitutes a letter for the missing letter. The child is prompted to indicate agreement or disagreement with the computer's substitution. The menu of response choices for all three games consists of four graphic icons: a nodding "yes head," a shaking "no head," a question mark, and a waving "goodbye hand."

In the upper- and lowercase association game, capital letters are "split" into the original capital and a lowercase letter that may or may not correspond to the given capital letter. The program waits for the child to agree or disagree with the pairing via the menu "heads." In the word association game, drawings of common objects appear on the screen with a noun that may or may not correctly identify the object. Once again, the child is asked to agree or disagree with the pairing by selecting one of the menu "heads."

This program's strengths are its ease of use, effective feedback, and highly entertaining graphics. The program makes practicing these prereading skills fun. Another benefit is that the documentation contains ideas for non-computer, follow-up activities to reinforce the reading skills.

The Letters and Words program has minor weaknesses. The timing of the alphabet song is not quite right. It keeps track of only one child's progress through the games.

"Only one key is necessary."

And, the word/object association game possesses only three word lists of approximately 10 words each that the parent or teacher cannot change.

Alphabet Beasts and Company (\$34.95), manufactured by Reader's Digest Software, Microcomputer Software Division, Pleasantville, NY 10570, uses superb graphics to show students how to draw block printing letters and Arabic numerals. The program consists of three operating modes, letters, numerals, and creatures.

At any point in this program, the child may choose between these modes by pressing either a letter, a number, or the space bar. By pressing any letter, the program will produce a graphic picture and accompanying prosaic verse keyed to the chosen letter. If the child presses the letter a second time, the chosen letter will be drawn on the screen.

If the child wishes to view numbers, pressing a number key will spell out the word for the number on the screen. The same number key, if pressed again, draws the numeral and creates some graphic animation. A program weakness, however, is that the letters, words, and numerals are drawn too quickly and too small (approximately one-half inch).

Pressing the space bar causes a "creature feature" to appear. This mode is similar to the Jeepers Creatures program because the child can build a creature by changing heads, torsos, and legs. The difference is there are only four unnamed figures to mix and match. This lack of variation is rather boring.

With adult guidance, all of the programs can instill keyboard familiarity and provide practice in sequencing letters and numbers for children. These programs allow the preschooler to have fun while practicing selected pre-reading skills. The three programs were written for either an Apple or Apple compatible computer with one disk drive and a color monitor.

Michael Waugh Statesboro, GA

Paper Graphics

aper Graphics marks Penguin Software's entry into the printing field with this varied, comprehensive package. The folks who gave you all those magical graphics programs now bring you a marvelous screen dump. But this is a dump with a difference, because Penguin has added a graphics editor to let you customize a picture before printing.

The disk is unlocked; you are encouraged to copy it and use only the back-up. The programs are in Applesoft, so you can list them and see how everything is done. All the routines can be used with your own programs. Penguin makes it easy for you to adapt their routines to your needs.

First, you need a hi-res image on page 1 or page 2. There are excellent business and graphics utilities that will do this for you. Any program that saves a screen to the disk in a DOS 3.3 format is compatible with this program. Paper Graphics includes instructions for using its routines from Apple Logo, Dow Jones Market Analyzer, and your own programs.

After you have a hi-res screen either in memory or on disk, boot Paper Graphics. Everything is menu driven using one-key commands. Commands are logical, consistent, and easy to remember. A 23-page booklet provides complete, but overly concise, documentation. Also, I would have liked a few screen dumps to show me what to expect during the program.

When you first use Paper Graphics, set it for your particular printer and interface card. You have to do this only once, since your configuration is reported to the disk and used whenever you boot the program. It is simple to change this data for use on another system. It supports almost 100 printers, including some letter-quality printers, and about 40 interface cards. Check with your dealer to verify that your printer-interface card combination is compatible with Paper Graphics.

At the core of Paper Graphics lies a

powerful, versatile screen dump. You can view the image after loading a picture, create a mirror (or negative) image, or turn it upside down. After manipulating the image, you tell the program how to print it and control the darkness of print, direction on the page, and margins. Complete control is virtually at your fingertips, since you can print the whole screen or merely part of it. You can even enlarge the image or stretch it vertically and horizontally.

The best is yet to come. An Auto Load function lets you choose your graphics files for printing in any order. The program loads each one, prints it, and then goes to the next. You can print all of your tables, graphs, and game maps while you go make a sandwich.

The function that sets Paper Graphics apart from other printing programs is the Graphic Composer. The people at Penguin Software are graphics masters at heart, and the Composer shows off their skill in this utility for editing hi-res images be-

Circle 200 on Reader Service card



Fully Reconditioned Heavy Duty Steel Construction 1980 List Price \$4800 Our Price \$199

- 165 Characters per second (1920 words per minute)
- 2" to 15" Adjustable Tractor Feed
- 132 Columns Expanded Print & Multistrike Highlighting
- 9 x 7 Matrix with "End of Line" Seeking Carriage Return
- · Optional Lower Case Character Sets with Graphics Available
- Compatible with Centronics Parallel Outputs: (TRS-80, Apple, IBM-PC, Franklin Ace, Osborne, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64, Vic-20, and More)

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

New in stock at competitive prices. Send for price list.

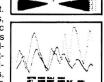
A.C.E. SYSTEMS 106 E. BROAD ST. BETHLEHEM PA 18018 215-867-5066

Circle 12 on Reader Service card

VERSATILE DATA REDUCTION, **DISPLAY AND PLOTTING SOFTWARE** FOR YOUR APPLE* II

STRIPCHARTER — Turns your APPLE and Epson MX series printer into an economical 4-pen chart recorder. Prints and displays continuous 1 to 4-channel stripcharts of any length. Ideal for large data sets. Numerous user-selectable graphics options enhance output quality. Includes 5 demos on disk with 37-page manual \$100

VIDICHART — Proven tool for lab data management. Fast plots of 4 data sets with scrolling in 4 directions, zoom scaling on X and Y axes, 2 types of graphic cursors and on-screen STATUS REPORT, even plots A/D input while sampling. ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTI-PLY, DIVIDE, INTEGRATE, DIFFERENTIATE, AVER-AGE or NORMALIZE data sets with SIMPLE COM-MANDS. Ideal for spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Includes SAMPLE DATA on disk with 28-page



SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations. Includes 5 demos on disk plus 30-page manual . . .

(For DIF file and Houston Instrument or H-P 7470A plotter adaptations, add \$25 for each option selected.)



CURVE FITTER — Select the best curve to fit your data. Scale, transform, average, smooth, interpolate (3 types), LEAST SQUARES fit (3 types). Evaluate unknowns from fitted curve. Includes 5 demos on disk with 33-page manual\$35



SPECIAL: VIDICHART, SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER,

> Add \$1.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD orders accepted. *Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC. P.O. Box 771, Dept. 52 State College, PA 16801 CALL (814) 238-8294 for IMMEDIATE ACTION

fore printing. You can move the image around on the screen, crop out useless sections, and put boxes and frames anywhere. The Graphic Composer packs an image into fewer disk sectors. A text feature lets you put labels (in English and Greek, no less) anywhere on the screen.

Paper Graphics is for the Apple II family, DOS 3.3, 48K. The major routines are in Applesoft and can be listed. The disk is not protected and can be cataloged. It is published by Penguin Software, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134, for \$49.95.■

> Kerry J. Lanz inCider staff

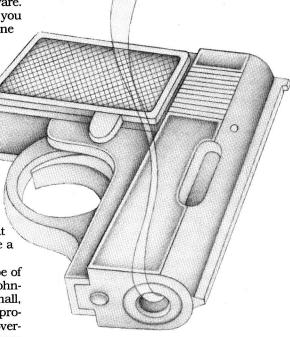
Masquerade

ou're in a dingy run-down hotel room. A .38 Special is in your hand and at your feet, a red knot rising in his scalp, is a freshly-clobbered hitman. He's the key to cracking one of the toughest adventure games yet, Masquerade by Phoenix Software.

In this richly illustrated game, you assume the role of detective with one important mission, to "Stop Mr. Topp," a mysterious crime boss. You have all the tools usually available in a game of this type, including a list of commands which may or may not be helpful (MOVE, SEARCH, TAKE, UP, DOWN, SAY, GIVE, and so on), as well as information about what you're looking at on the screen. Be sure you read that information carefully; the description of what you see is never repeated and what you read may well turn out to be a clue.

According to Phoenix, the scope of this little world, created by Dale Johnson (Sherwood Forest) is very small, about 100 locations in all. The program makes up for this by being overlaid with many puzzles which you must solve to stop Mr. Topp.

These puzzles may have more than one solution. A puzzle solution will fre-



Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

Share the secrets of the world's greatest crackers... Axe Man, Bozo NYC, Candy Man, Cloneman, Disk Zapper, Lock Buster, Long John Silver, Jim Phelps, Mr. Krac-Man, Red Rebel, Trystan II, Reset Vector, The Woodpecker, Mr. Xerox . . . and many more!

Study complete tutorials on Boot Tracing, Software Tricks, Non-Maskable Interrupt, Ram Card Modifications, Hardware Tricks and other tried and true techniques. Discover indispensable tips on over 40 specific programs for Apple users.

Customize your software to suit your own needs! Order your copy of CRACKING TECH-NIQUES '84 today. Supplied on disk for Apple Computers.

For faster service, charge your order to MasterCard or VISA.

Call our toll free number and ask for Operator 68

In California, call 1-800-852-7777



PIRATES HARBOR, INC. P.O. Box 8928, Boston, MA 02114 VOICE: (617) 227-7760 MODEM: (617) 720-3600

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

YES, I want to	learn the secrets	of Cracking	Techniques	'84.

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order for \$39.95 (Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax).

ADDRESS:

_____ STATE: _____ ZIP: ___

PHONE: (



quently take you quite a way along in the game-to an absolute and escapeproof dead end. A puzzle may have several solutions, but in any given situation, only one will lead you towards the stop of Topp. As you progress in the game you'll find that the individual locations become more and more puzzle-rich, which means you have to analyze the scenes more carefully as you go along. It means also that you'll have more opportunities to be stumped.

These puzzles will frequently yield you objects that you cannot use right away or in the spot you happen to be in. You will be going all the way across the landscape of the game to collect items you need or to apply the items you've found to the solutions of other puzzles. This game layers the challenges thickly on top of each other. To solve it, you'll have to be an expert level adventurer. (How do you tell if you're an expert? If you can solve all the Zork adventures without too much trouble, you're an expert.)

Rick Incrocci's excellently drawn

and witty illustrations amplify Masquerade's entertainment value with a collection of characters among the best-drawn in any computer games.

It may be too late to make the June 30, 1984 deadline for the contest (\$1000 for the solution), but even without the cash incentive, you're likely to find Masquerade a prime puzzle well worth the price of admission to solve.

Masquerade is perpetrated by Phoenix Software Inc., 64 Lake Zurich Drive, Lake Zurich, IL 60047. The game can be run on any 48K Apple II Plus or on a //e. The list price is **\$34.95.** ■

> Brian J. Murphy Fairfield, CT

In-The-Mail

icture yourself sitting in front of your \$3000 word processing system with your mind totally blank. You are trying to write an im-

portant business letter, but the right words won't flow from your brain to the keyboard. You might as well have a \$29 manual typewriter on your desk, for all the good that computer is doing. Even with an impressive computer system, it isn't always easy to put thoughts on paper; we all can use some help now and then. That is what inspired In-The-Mail, a business letter generator from el Dorado Software.

In-The-Mail works with the Applewriter word processing system to produce ready-to-send business letters from building blocks of text. You supply the heading, put in your own thoughts, and load the appropriate letter from disk.

Ninety-nine letters are on the double-sided disk, ranging from information requests to formal resignations. There is even one letter that blames a problem on your computer-the universal scapegoat. In-The-Mail also includes notes of praise, thank-you letters, and collection let-

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

CHECKBOOK MANAGER

This is a superb checkbook package evolving from over 3 years of rigorous testing and usage. Stores up to 6,000 checks on one Disk. Machine language where it counts!

- Easily and quickly enter checks & deposits, with "Shorthand" options. No waiting for disk with each entry. Entries are automatically saved to disk when you return to the main menu...stores 1000 checks in approximately 8 seconds.
- Payee and category entry up to 39 characters each. 255 different categories possible. Check No.'s up to 32766
- Powerful search feature, very fast, prints to screen or printer, locates by all fields. Locate a range of Check No.'s! Dates! Even payees or categories between dates. Totals all checks/deposits located.
- Look at your spending trends with Hi-Res charting
- Easily make corrections
- Checkbook balancing
- Up to 6 checking accounts per disk
- User friendly, menu driven, fully documented

CHECK PRINTER MODULE:

User - Definable Check Forms allows Printing to almost all computer checks. (Include your Checkbook Manager Serial No. when ordering.)

*34.⁹⁵

ORDER BOTH FOR \$43.50

Add \$1.50 Shipping & Handling Chg. to all prices.

& MSOFTWARE Dept. C

P.O. Box 2132 Athens, Texas 75751 (214)675-8479





Programs for APPLE II + and disk drives (Preferably two)

*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc

APPLE CPM UTILITY PAK #2

Two of CP/MUG's most useful CP/M tools at a bargain price:
—A powerful and flexible 8080 DISASSEMBLER - binary file in, source file out! An excellent DISK ZAP (inspect-and-change) utility - for any Apple disk-type device! UTILITY PAK #2 includes our own detailed user manual which provides in-depth tutorials on the art of disassembly and the mysteries of Apple CP/M file and diskette formats (recover erased files, blown diskettes, garbaged directories, etc.). You'd pay twice this price for each utility (without tutorials) elsewhere.

APPLE CPM UTILITY PAK #1 \$39

Nine CP/MUG utilities adapted and documented (40 pages!) specifically for Apple CP/M:

- -EXtended DIRectory (with file sizes and sort and attribute selection options)
 -Multi-Diskette Volume CATaloger —Single Drive File COPY -Single Drive File COPY
- -BATCH CP/M commands on one line
- Conditional SUBMIT file processing -LIST selected PARTs of a text file
- - -COUNT text file lines -Sort And Pack diskette directory
- -LISTFILE (numbers & separates pages)

Pascal/CPM/DOS **FILE TRANSFER UTILITIES S45**

Move your Pascal text files to CP/M or Pascal for editing, move DOS data to CP/M or Pascal for processing with high level languages, etc. FTU consists of six programs to transfer any file among the Apple DOS, CP/M, and Pascal operating system environments. Allows a single disc to hold files for all three systems.

CLOCKWARE \$25

Provides access from Pascal programs to all time and date setting and reading functions of Prometheus Versacard and other Thunder-type clock calendars in any slot (1-7). Includes SYSTEM. STARTUP programs to set the system date at bootup, demo programs, and a complete and informative user manual.

APPLE $1\Gamma \longleftrightarrow 1BM PC$ **FILE TRANSFER SERVICE**

Write for information and pricing

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY (VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED) FROM:

RCM SOFTWARE

4608 Renwood Drive • Kettering, Ohio 45429

The letters are short, usually only a few paragraphs, but they get right to the point. Such is the case with REF3, a "letter of refusal" that declines a charitable organization's contribution request in a diplomatic manner. By adding a few words of your own, this letter could be tailored for other situations, while remaining concise, but polite.

In-The-Mail also includes difficultto-write letters, such as letters of criticism and expressions of sympathy. Although written with good intentions, the sympathy note is so vague it could be sent to someone who lost a loved one as well as to someone who misplaced a contact lens

This program is well-suited for the timid person who wants to write a forceful letter and for those who could use a bit more tact in theirs. It is a good idea to skim through these letters before you send them—using the wrong letter could spell disaster. Some are so powerfully worded that

they would be difficult to retract; use them with discretion.

There are few business letters that could not originate from one or more of In-The-Mail's "boilerplates." The manufacturer covers all the bases in day-to-day correspondence. For \$60, you receive 99 different letters, a thorough user's guide and, above all, the "right words" for almost any occasion.

In-The-Mail is just the thing to make your word processor earn its keep. At an average price of 60 cents per letter, In-The-Mail is a good value that extends the usefulness of your computer system, and could save you hours previously sacrificed to "writer's block."

In-The-Mail is manufactured by el Dorado Software, 350 7th Avenue, Suite 324, San Francisco, CA 94118. It is also available for WordStar and MacWrite word processing systems. ■

Chuck Doherty S. Dartmouth, MA

One-on-One

admit it. Every once in a while after a hard day's work when everyone else is gone, I sit down in front of my computer and play Pac-Man, Space Invaders, Swashbuck-ler...I'm only human.

I usually play a particular game once or twice, quickly get bored, and move to something new. But my carefree days of jumping from one game to another are over; I'm hooked on One-on-One, starring Larry Bird and Julius Erving.

One-on-One is a basketball game manufactured by Electronic Arts and written by Eric Hammond. The game can be played with one or two joysticks; to play with two joysticks, you must use the necessary adapter. If you have only one joystick, then the defense must use the keyboard—and it isn't easy. The defensive player moves forward and backward

Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from **APPLIED ENGINEERING**

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±50.0MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.
 PRICE \$319

8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed.

The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy: 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

PRICE \$129.00

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE \$79.00

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- Very simple to program, just PEEK at the data.
- Now, on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

A detailed schematic is included.

Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. **PRICE \$69.00**

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax Add \$1.00 If Outside U.S.A. Send Check or Money Order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 Call (214) 492-2027 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome No extra charge for credit cards with the A and Z keys, respectively, and left and right with the left and right arrow keys.

Even with the joystick, it takes a little while to master the game. Obviously, the joystick moves the player around the court. Using the button takes some practice. Holding the button down makes the player jump; releasing it releases the ball. A quick push of the button spins your player around 180 degrees.

Vive La Difference

What makes One-on-One different from Atari's basketball game is each player's personality. Sometimes it seems like Larry Bird and Dr. J are actually inside the Apple. Hammond interviewed Bird and Dr. J and watched them in action. The results set this game apart from any I've seen.

Compared to Larry Bird, Dr. J is a step quicker, jumps higher, stretches farther and hangs in the air longer. His moves are fancier and smoother.

Larry is an outside shooter, rebounds better, and plays a more physical game. Larry is a streak player, though Dr. J runs hot and cold himself. Part of the fun is knowing when your man is hot. If he is in a groove, go with it; if he's cold, go inside and work for a high-percentage shot or a foul.

This game is remarkably like real basketball. You can be called for traveling, reaching in, and offensive and defensive fouls. When a foul occurs, a whistle sounds and the referee makes his entrance. A 24-second clock is also in effect; no stalling allowed.

The game clock and the shot clock don't operate at the same speed. This is a real shocker the first time you discover it. According to my unofficial calculations, the shot clock expires in 20 of the game clock's seconds. The shot clock resets when you release the ball, not when the ball hits the rim. This makes it difficult to play defense, especially with the keyboard.

The Fatigue Factor

Another interesting feature is that

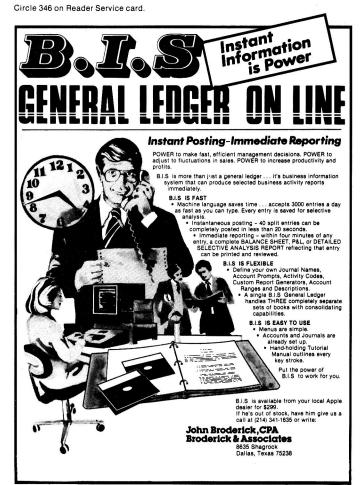
Circle 67 on Reader Service card.

the game takes into account how tired the player is. Larry and Dr. J both have a bar that represents how worn out they are during the game.

As the player tires, he can't jump as high or move as quickly. The documentation says that Larry Bird insisted on this feature. The fatigue factor becomes a key in planning your strategy. You must keep your player rested. Try to pace yourself. Another way, and probably the most effective, is to let your player stand still and dribble.

The player's fatigue is crucial in longer games where you have the option of playing two, four, six, or eight minute quarters. In the longer time periods, you must use more strategy.

One of my other complaints is the way each quarter ends. Let's say I'm Larry Bird. The score is 24 to 22 with ten seconds left in the second quarter and Dr. J has the ball. He is holding for the last shot. With two seconds left he puts up a shot, it goes in and the quarter ends, making the score 26 to 22. But Dr. J also gets





possession to begin the third quarter. If he scores, that is a four-point swing without Larry even touching the ball

Hammond should either let the player who doesn't have last possession start the next quarter or possession should alternate as it does in professional basketball.

My final complaint is that there is no overtime. You could start a new game and play only the first quarter to determine a winner, but I think there should be an overtime built in.

Let's See It Again

If your player makes what the computer considers an outstanding move, it shows an instant replay. I can't figure out how the software knows what a great play is, but this feature really adds to the fun level of One-on-One.

I have the most fun playing against another person, but I did play against the computer a few times. There are four levels: Park and Rec, Varsity, College, and Pro.

The first level is simple; you should kill the computer. Varsity gets a little tougher, but you should still beat the computer fairly easily. The college level gets tough. It's usually a battle and can go either way. The Pro level will make your head spin. You'll think your player is moving in slow motion.

You can work up a sweat with this game, it's so realistic. One-on-One is manufactured by Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403, and sells for \$40.■

Dan Muse Winchendon, MA

Homeword—A Word Processor with Icons

With icon-directed software, such as that used by the Lisa, we can look forward to programs that are easier to learn and operate. Homeword, distributed by Sierra On-Line, is the first word processor for the Apple II that uses icons. It is a low-cost (\$69.95) full-featured word proces-

sor. While Homeword cannot perform functions found on more expensive programs, it is complete for letter writing and report preparation.

The package contains one copyprotected disk (a back-up is available for \$10.00), an audio cassette with written transcripts, a 30-minute tutorial, a 33-page manual, and a 4-by-8-inch reference card. Print and examine files on the disk, because they contain valuable hints not covered in the manual.

The program presents two screens. One screen contains a number of pictures (icons) along the bottom. This is a "graphic menu." To choose an option, hit the left or right arrow key to select an icon. A movable box, which borders one icon, identifies your selection. Hitting the return key causes Homeword to act on your choice.

The second screen is for edit operation. The format is similar to Screenwriter II, another On-Line product, because text appears at the top and useful information appears

DIVERSI-DOS IS THE BEST

*** NEW *** NEW *** NEW ***

TLIST — Lists BASIC files without destroying the program in memory. Use TLIST to copy lines from one program to another / Improved list format without indents, for easier editing / Visible control characters / Also lists program in memory with improved format

Insert/Delete Mode — Makes program editing a pleasure! Insert characters in the middle of a line without re-typing. Also works for data entry!

Keyboard MACROS — Enter whole phrases with a single keystroke! Make your own custom editing keys, or redefine your entire keyboard (Dvorak keyboard included)

Wildcard file names — Enter only the first few letters of a file name (searches the directory for a match)

 $\begin{array}{lll} {\sf BSAVE} & -\text{``A''} \text{ and ``L''} \text{ parameters are not} \\ {\sf necessary} \text{ (uses ``A''} \text{ and ``L''} \text{ from last BLOAD)} \\ {\sf Recognizable} \text{ ESCAPE} \text{ and INSERT mode cursors} \end{array}$

Lowercase DOS commands accepted Catalog abort key

Lists text files to screen or printer

"Of all the DOS enhancement packages reviewed in Peeling II to date, **DIVERSI-DOS** is the most powerful in terms of its capabilities coupled with its price. **DIVERSI-DOS** is the only product to speed up all areas of DOS—LOAD/BLOAD, RUN/BRUN, SAVE/BSAVE, as well as the READ and WRITE of text files...The documentation is superb. (Rating AA)"—Peelings II Magazine

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR???

Are you tired of waiting for DOS to load and save files? Are you tired of waiting for DOS to finish so you can type again? Are you tired of waiting for your printer? When you buy **DIVERSI-DOS**, by Bill Basham, you won't have to wait any more! Here's why:

- 1. DOS speed-up: Apple DOS 3.3 takes 18 disk revolutions to read a single track, whereas **DIVERSI-DOS** reads or writes a track in just 2 revolutions. This speeds up file processing tremendously (see table).
- 2. Keyboard Buffer: **DIVERSI-DOS** allows you to type ahead, as fast as you can, without missing a single character.
- 3. Print Buffer: **DIVERSI-DOS** can use a RAM card (16K-128K) to temporarily save characters before they are printed. Thus, your computer won't have to wait for your printer to finish.
- 4. DDMOVER: **DIVERSI-DOS** can now be moved to a RAM card to increase the available memory in a BASIC program.

DIVERSI-DOS, the QUADRUPLE utility, requires a 48K Apple II, II+ or //e with DOS 3.3. A simple, menu-driven installation program is included on the un-protected disk. So what are you waiting for?

	APPLE DOS	DIVERSI-DOS
SAVE‡	27.1 sec.	5.9 sec.
LOAD‡	19.2 sec.	4.5 sec.
BSAVE*	13.6 sec.	4.1 sec.
BLOAD*	9.5 sec.	2.6 sec.
READ**	42.2 sec.	12.4 sec.
WRITE**	44.6 sec.	14.9 sec.
APPEND**	21.3 sec.	2.3 sec.
*Hi-res screen	‡ 80-sector BAS	SIC program
** 52-sector tex	ct file	

ORDER TOLL-FREE

Call NOW: 800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only) For information, call 815 877-1343 Disks normally shipped within 24 hours. Only \$30: Includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Sold by mail order only. Return in 30 days for full refund, if not totally satisfied!

FREE — with your order — FREE DOGFIGHT® II — By Bill Basham

 A special mail-order version of the arcade game for 1 to 8 players, recently listed #6 on the best seller list!

	Send \$30 (U.S. funds) to: Diversified Software Research, Inc. 5848 Crampton Court Rockford, Illinois 61111
	Name:
	Address:
	City
	State:Zip Code:
	Visa/Mastercard, C.O.D. or personal check accepted.
	Card #:
	Exp. Date:
Ci	rcle 108 on Reader Service card.

at the bottom. The top of the screen is formatted in 15 lines of 40 characters. The bottom left prints the physical page, the amount of space left in memory ("Free mem"), and the amount of space left on the disk ("Free disk"). The free space information is a horizontal line that looks like a thermometer without a scale. As free space decreases, the line shortens. According to the manual, "When the line gets very short, it means you should save everything vou've written, or else the computer will be unable to hold it." Homeword holds a four- to five-page document (16 to 20 thousand characters) in memory. Later, I'll explain how to handle larger documents.

At the bottom right of the text entry screen is a novel display—a small hi-res image of the physical page with the text displayed above. The image is about 1 by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. This is Homeword's answer to the limited 15 line by 40 character text display. It indicates a full page when printed with the current formats. The image contains dots, not letters, but gives a good indication of how the final printout will look.

Functions

In the main menu the first set of icons contains pictures of a printer (to go to a print menu), a page of text with a big X on it (to go to an edit menu), a file cabinet (to perform file manipulations), two pages of text formatted differently and connected by an arrow (to go to a layout menu), a speedometer-like image (to customize the system to your hardware configuration), and a disk (to go to a utilities menu). As you move the box bordering an icon across the screen, text appears at the very bottom to clarify what the option does.

Four new icons appear in the printer option. These are sheets of paper (to define the type of paper—continuous or single sheet), a printer (to print the document), a monitor screen (to view the formatter document in hi-res before printing), and a page with an arrow pointing to a page number (to set the starting page number). Viewing the text as it will appear is a useful option. The text scrolls up the hi-res screen to see if you need any changes in format before going to paper.

The edit screen contains six icons specifying editing functions to erase text, insert erased text, move or copy text, find or replace text.

Selecting the file cabinet from the main menu presents you with four icons: an arrow from the filing cabinet pointing to the middle of a page (insert a document in the middle of text); an open file cabinet with an arrow pointing out (get document); one with the arrow pointing in (save document), and two connected pages. Only the last icon needs explanation. Because of the limiting requirement that text must fit into memory, Homeword allows you to print several documents together by "including" them in one. You specify a location in the text, and the name of the file.

The layout menu has six icons. The first, a page with four arrows pointing to the sides, sets margin and line spacing. The second, a page with text pointing to a page without text, defines a forced page break. A third icon justifies or centers copy. Another icon indents points. The fifth icon sets the print style (regular, bold or underline). The last option defines text displayed at the top or bottom of each page for numbers or title.

Select the customize icon to establish permanent information about your configuration. You can pre-set margins, indicate the text is to be read from the second of a two drive system, select your printer interface card, or determine indent points. Oddly, the customize menu creates a back-up of a document file. This back-up option is more appropriate on the last main menu option, utilities

The utility icons show a disk with X's (initialize a blank disk), a file cabinet with an arrow coming out and pointing to an X (erase a document), a disk with question marks (catalog a disk) and an exit sign (to leave the program).

Documentation

The documentation is not lengthy or detailed, but it is functional. The tutorial script or audio cassette will get you going. It covers every option, duplicating the screen you will see. There is an index and a three-page listing of possible problems you will encounter.

The two-sided reference card is a helpful feature. One side contains all of the control keys needed to edit text. The second side tells you that you don't need to select icons to make the program work each icon's function. On the Apple II Plus, press shift-control and the letter to activate it, but use the open apple instead of shift-control on the //e. A text file, "Additional What Ifs," provides answers to anticipated questions.

Miscellaneous Items

The Homeword developers format their document files as standard DOS 3.3 text files, so you can use spelling check programs and interface with other programs. The manual indicates how to specify embedded information such as margins. Although Homeword generates embedded commands as underlined characters, they can be deleted just as text can. You can embed control characters for activating printer functions by preceding them with a control-X.

Homeword can't prepare form letters by merging two files, one containing your text and another the address information. It does not offer an 80-column display option for editing (it does allow you to view the text in 70-column hi-res prior to printing). Other packages allow for keyboard macros to permit multicharacter sequence entries, such as commonly occurring text, with single keystrokes. Footnotes can't be positioned automatically and you can't create an index of specially identified keywords.

Impressions

The excitement over Homeword stems from the use of icons in place of the traditional text menu. Even if you know next to nothing about computers and word processing, you can enter, edit, and print text in no time. Credit goes to the icons, clearly defined options, and a streamlined program.

Contact Sierra On-Line, Coarsegold, CA 93614 for more information.

■

David Morganstein Germantown, MD July 9-12 1984 National Computer Conference Las Vegas, NV

contact: Russell K. Brown **AFIPS** P.O. Box 3691 McLean, VA 22103 (703) 620-8955

July 23-26 **Summer Computer Simulation Conference**

Boston, MA contact: SCS P.O. Box 2228 La Jolla, CA 92038 (800) 225-7654

July 23-27 SIGGRAPH'84

Minneapolis, MN contact: Richard Mueller Control Data Corporation P.O. Box O Mail Zone HQC02D Minneapolis, MN 44330 (612) 853-5615

July 26–27 **Summer Computer** Simulation Conference

Boston, MA contact: Society for Computer Simulation P.O. Box 2228 La Jolla, CA 92038 (800) 225-7654

August 1–3

The Computer: Extension of the **Human Mind**

Eugene, OR contact: Summer Conference Office College of Education University of Oregon Eugene, OR 97403 (503)686 - 3460

August 2-4 **Great Southern**

Computer Show Charlotte, NC contact: Great Southern Computer Shows P.O. Box 655 Jacksonville, FL 32201 (904) 356 - 1044

August 2-5 Tampa Bay Computer Show & Office **Equipment Exposition** Tampa, FL contact: CompuShows, Inc.

Annapolis, MD 21403

P.O. Box 3315

(301) 263-8044

September 5-7 **National Software Show** Anaheim, CA contact: Philip J. Russell Raging Bear Productions 21 Tamal Vista Drive Suite 175 Corte Madera, CA 94925 (415) 924-1194 (CA) (800) 732-1194

September 6-8 **Personal Computer** Interfacing Workshop Washington, DC contact: Dr. Linda Leffel, CEC Virginia Tech Blacksburg, VA 24061 (703) 961-4848

September 6-9 **Byte Computer Show** San Francisco, CA contact: Peter B. Young The Interface Group, Inc. 300 First Avenue Needham, MA 02194 (617) 449-6600



September 11-13 Mini/Micro Southwest-84

Dallas, TX contact: Nancy Hogan Electronic Conventions, Inc. 8110 Airport Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90045 (213)772-2965

September 13–16 Computer Showcase Expo

New York, NY contact: Linda Yogel The Interface Group, Inc. 300 First Avenue Needham, MA 02194 (617) 449-6600

September 13-16 Computer Technology for the Handicapped Minneapolis, MN contact: Paula Barnhart P.O. Box 68 Henderson, MN 56044

September 16-20 CÓMPCON Fall '84

(612) 665-6573

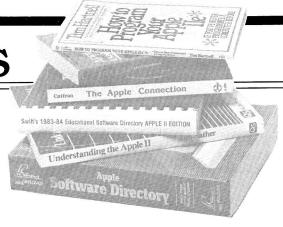
Arlington, VA contact: Small Computer (R)evolution P.O. Box 639 Silver Spring, MD 20901 (301) 589-8142

September 20-23 New York Apple/IBM PC **Expos** New York, NY contact:

Northeast Expositions 822 Boylston Street Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 (800) 343-2222



BOOK REVIEWS



Getting the Most from Your Micro

by Ernest E. Mau

Hayden Book Company, Inc. 50 Essex Street Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 Softcover, \$14.95

Ithough many think that witchcraft disappeared hundreds of years ago, computer users know differently. A computer can work flawlessly, then suddenly become possessed with heartless demons who tease, taunt, and sometimes even destroy hours or weeks of programming or data entry.

Hayden has just published a superb book by Ernest Mau, Getting the Most from Your Micro, to exorcise these demons. As a guide to the care and maintenance of your microcomputer, it could more aptly be titled A Bit of Prevention Is Worth Kilobytes of Cure. Mau has exonerated witches and demons and with expert marksmanship placed the blame where it belongs—with you and me.

Home computer systems essentially consist of a processor, a keyboard, a video display, disk drives or cassettes, perhaps a printer, and power supplies. Rather than just explaining how each of these elements works, Mau identifies why they may fail, and what you can do to prevent most failures.

With clear, easily understood sentences, he systematically offers practical tips that can take decades to learn on your own. To readers unfamiliar with computer mechanical and electrical components, he pro-

vides a bargain opportunity to acquire that familiarity.

For example, Mau recommends that your dealer run for a few days (burn in) any new equipment he sells, to eliminate "infant mortality" problems. He defines the "seven deadly hazards;" explains the mischief that "dust bunnies" cause under the keys; and emphasizes why your fingers and their support system will last longer if the fingers never wander inside a video display unit. He points out how to avoid headaches from static electricity; discusses why power surges are your responsibility and the damage they cause is not generally covered by warranty; and describes why cigarettes are hazardous to your computer's health.

Mau stresses that you should never pinch dollars when buying disks, and details how to check the quality of a new disk, why disks should be stored vertically and not in paper sleeves, why hub reinforcements are important, and why you should always make back-ups. Then he tells you what can happen if you ignore his advice.

All this is merely the tip of the iceberg Mau has captured in his new book. In all his pages, only on page 21 did I find an error: Mau recommends that integrated circuit devices susceptible to static electricity be stored with their pins in insulating foam. In fact, conducting foam should be used. An omission that bothered me was Mau's failure to indicate that some disk head cleaning kits may be abrasive and shorten your head's life. Having omitted this, he may have omitted other caveats. However, he has nonetheless written a very valuable book. If you want to recognize your sick computer's calls for help, you should read it. For \$14.95, it is an investment that could pay for itself many times over.

Steve Goldman Cherry Hill, NJ

What Do You Do After You Plug It In?

by William Barden, Jr.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 4300 West 62nd Street Indianapolis, IN 46268 Paperback, \$10.95

hoever chose the title for this book either didn't read it very carefully or deliberately set out to confuse the potential buyer. It does not tell you what to do after you plug it in. There is practically nothing having to do with computer applications, and only the last 35 pages of this 192-page paperback have anything remotely connected with using your microcomputer in specific tasks. A better title would have been What The First Time Computer Buyer Should Know, but I admit that's not as catchy.

Mr. Barden certainly knows a great deal about computers, but it is hard to decide at whom this book is aimed. It looks to me like just another attempt to cash in on an expanding computer book market.

Since the first few pages are devoted to describing the best system for a specific user (small business, professional, household, or hobby), I assume the book is geared to the computer novice who is considering



In less than 5 minutes, the Kitchen Planner will help you create and print up to 14 days of balanced meals, PLUS...it will prepare a shopping list for you.

- * EASY TO USE * FLEXIBLE * * SAVES TIME *
- Creates 1 to 14 day menus, single meals or single items from up to 200 of your favorite meal items.
- The only program available that composes balanced meals and lets you change them!
- Compact, usable printout
- Clear, Concise User's Manual.
- Add or change any meal item or ingredient in the database with ease.
- Reference your favorite cookbooks and recipes

TESTED AND GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Order to

SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS P.O. Box 24898 San Jose, CA 95154

(add \$1.50 handling; in CA add 61/2%)

VISA,MC call: (408) 978-1048 48 K Apple II, II+, IIe, 1 disk, printer Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of information microcomputer The Green Wayne Publications Group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, in-Cider, HOT CoCo, RUN, jr and Wayne Green Books contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA 386 PARK AVE., SOUTH NEW YORK, NY 10016 PHONE (212) 686-1520 TELEX-620430

"I would pass up this introductory manual."

buying his first machine. It moves on to explain 4-, 8-, and 16-bit operations, disk storage, printers, graphics tablets, and light pens. There are chapters on programming languages, operating systems, and what to look for in buying software. The last few chapters discuss modems, speech digitization and recognition, and analog control for home applications. There are no specific programs or designs to perform any jobs, only a general discussion of the topics.

This book suffers from a serious lack of editing. As an example, on the bottom of page 44 we read, "The hard drives are fairly reliable," and on the top of page 45, "Also the hard disk is fairly reliable." The pages are sprinkled with sentences like, "Integrated circuits utilized the knowledge gained in transistor technology and are an offshoot of transistors, both being semiconductor devices that utilize material, such as silicon, that neither conducts electricity well, such as copper, nor is an insulating material, such as glass."

The computer novice receives a large amount of general information in this short book, but I wonder if the first-time user, who must be told twice in the first few pages what memory storage and an 80-column screen are, is going to understand, or even be interested in, address bus lines or instruction sets. To make matters worse, terms such as these are not described or found in the index. If you already have some computer knowledge, I would pass up this introductory manual. If you know practically nothing about computers, you can find better books around.

> Art Ude Stoddard, NH

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets **Indices** User Fields Notes, Footnotes and Sources No Limits Adapts to Your Hardware Comprehensive Easy to Use And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price \$185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International



Business Machines. CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

OUINSEPT, INC. P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-0404

Circle 335 on Reader Service card.

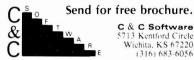


From the KIDS' CORNER: quality educational software for young children

MAGIC CRAYON Good introduction to computer

LEARNING ABOUT NUMBERS Let's Count Let's Tell Time \$40 Arithmetic Fun

LETTERS AND FIRST WORDS A-B-C **Letter Sounds** \$40 **Building Words**



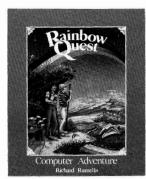
C & C Software 713 Kentford Circle Wichita, KS 67220 (316) 683-6056

Software for 48K Apple II Plus and Apple //e. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

Visa & Mastercard accepted

Read The Clear Choic

Choose WG Books for accurat



Rainbow Quest

Rainbow Quest combines fiction and computer programs to form one giant fantasy for young readers. On the Rainbow Quest, Molly and Sam must pass a series of tests in order to succeed. The reader gets involved by taking each test

on the computer. Included are mazes, number quizzes, logic tests, word puzzles, and arcade-style games. The book includes instructions for use and is fully illustrated. Book and software sold together. \$24.95 softcover with spiral binding, 120 pp., Commodore 64 Cassette, Commodore 64 Disk, Apple II, II + , IIe, Color Computer.



Converting to Timex/Sinclair BASIC

Convert programs to run on your T/S 1000 or 1500. This is a guide to translating from other BASICs into Sinclair BASIC. Fifteen types of instructions are covered. The T/S replacement is given for each,

followed by a description of its use and an example. Much of the material applies to the T/S 2068. **\$14.95 206 pp.**

Look for WG Books

Waldenbooks All locations

B. Dalton Bookseller

Book Mark 4765 East Speedway Tucson, AZ 85712

Computer Literacy 520 Lawrence Express 310 Sunnyvale, CA 94086

A Clean Well Lighted Place 3100 Kerner Blvd. San Rafael, CA 94901

On-Screen 535 Main St. Grand Junction, CO 81501

Tattered Cover 2930 E. 2nd Ave. Denver, CO 80206

Auraria Book Center 955 Lawrence St. Denver, CO 80204

Remarkable Book Shop 177 Main St. Westport, CT 06880

U Conn Co-op University of Connecticut Storrs, CT 06268 **Turtle Microware** 9 Joval St. E. Lyme, CT 06333

Sidney Kramer Books 1722 H St. NW Washington, DC 20006

Family Computers 4047 Bee Ridge Rd. Sarasota, FL 33582

Sandy Bookstore 530 Drew St. Clearwater, FL 33515

Fine Print 509 N. Franklin Tampa, FL 33602

Microsmart Computer Systems Group 2810 Highway 77#B Panama City, FL 32405

Oxford Books, Inc. 2345 Peachtree Rd. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30305

Interstate Book Stores, Inc. 1913 East Locust St. Davenport, IA 52803

Book Emporium 214 West Pecan Peoria, IL 61602 **Tatnuck Bookseller** 647 Chandler St. Worcester, MA 01602

Northeastern U Book Store 360 Huntington Avenue Boston, MA 02115

Paperback Booksmith Natick Mall Natick, MA 01760

The Darrow Bookstore 10 Muzzey St. Lexington, MA 02173

Concord Bookshop 65 Main St. Concord, MA 01742

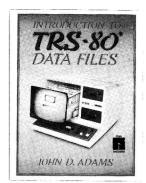
Berkshire Book Shop #1074 American Legion Drive North Adams, MA 01247

Paperback Booksmith Liberty Tree Mall Danvers, MA 01923

Microcon Computers Software 33 High St. Danvers, MA 01923

Maine Periodical Distributors 911 Carmicheal St. Presque Isle, ME 04769

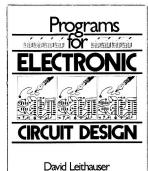
e in Computer Books e up-to-date computer books



Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files

Learn by doing with this guide to writing a data base manager. This book, with its accompanying software, takes you through a simple, mailing list program to teach you about sequential and then random access files. The

construction of a DBM and the techniques for moving data to and from disks are discussed. Book and TRS-80 disk \$24.95, 102 pp.



Programs for **Electronic Circuit** Design

Electronics engineers and hobbyists will welcome this auide to electronic circuit design with a microcomputer. Each chapter contains a program involving several different types of applications that use the

same electronic components. The programs can be used individually or combined into one large program with a master menu, as explained in the book. Software included. \$14.95 128 pp.

at your bookstore

Michigan State University MSU Book Store East Lansing, MI 48824

Wells Computer Dynamics P.O. Box 6812 St. Paul, MN 55106

News N' Novels #1 Golden Gate Shopping Ctr. Greensboro, NC 27405

K and S Newstand 1249 Corporation Parkway Winston-Salem, NC 27107

Nebraska Book Store 1135 R St. Lincoln, NE 68501

Paperback Booksmith Newington Mall Newington, NH 03801

Dartmouth Bookstore 33 South Main St. Hanover, NH 03755

Bookwrights Books 1001 Elm St. Manchester, NH 03101

The Toadstool Bookstore 3 Main St. Peterborough, NH 03458

The Toadstool Bookstore Colony Mill Marketplace Keene, NH 03431

Moorestown Bookshop Moorestown Mall Moorestown, NJ 08057

Software Station Rockaway Town Square Mall Rockaway, NJ 07866

Repco Electronics 39 Church St. Champlain, NY 12919

Jackson Heights Bookstore 77-15 37th Avenue Jackson Heights, NY 11372

Cinsoft 2235 Losantiville Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45237

Computronix 2021 Noble St. Swissvale, PA 15218

Brown University Bookstore 71 Olive St. Providence, RI 02912

The Computer Center 3422 Plaza Memphis, TN 38111

Radio Shack 1016 West University Denton, TX 76201

Bookstop, Inc. 9205 Brown Lane Austin, TX 78754

Radio Shack 194 W. Austin Giddings, TX 78942

Forresthaus Bookstore Brafferton Shopping Ctr. Garrisonville, VA 22463

Radio Shack Monticello Shopping Ctr. Williamsburg, VA 23185

Bookstack, Inc. 1 East Beverly St. Staunton, VA 24401

Bookshelf Shopping Plaza Springfield, VT 05156

Bits, Bytes, & Nibbles 209 Northtown Shopping Center Spokane, WA 99707

Elliott Bay Book Co. 101 S. Main St. Seattle, WA 98104

Abacus Micro 2712 South 71st St. Milwaukee, WI 53219

University Bookstore University Station Laramie, WY 82071

Software Out E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier!) CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!)	58.00 55.00
Trak Star (Digital Track Readout)	95.00 54.00
Locksmith 5.0	28.00 72.00
	53.00 75.00
Wildcard II	99.00 115.00
	80.00
Entertainment Ou ELECTRONIC ARTS	r Price
Hard Hat Mack	26.00 26.00
Axis AssassinThe Last Gladiator The Standing Stones	26.00 30.00
One -On-One	30.00 30.00
Archon	30.00 30.00
OTHER HITS Lode Runner	24.00 24.00
Choplifter! Spare Change Ultima III: Exodus	22.00 38.00
Caverns of Callisto	25.00 34.00
Air-Sim 3 Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball	28.00 35.00
Night Mission Pinball The Quest	24.00 19.00
The Coveted Mirror	19.00
Minit Man The Spy Strikes Back Expedition Amazon Masquerade	19.00 22.00 26.00
Masquerade Cubit Zaxxon	27.00 26.00
Zaxxon Pooyan O'Riley's Mine Moon Shuttle	23.00 23.00
Moon Shuttle	23.00 32.00 22.00
Wizardry Knight of Diamonds Legacy of Llylgamyn	26.00
Zork I II or III	22.00 25.00 32.00
Deadline Starcross Suspended	25.00 32.00
Witness	32.00 32.00
The Enchanter	32.00 32.00
Infidel Sorcerer Time Zone The Dark Crystal	32.00 62.00
The Dark Crystal	27.00 29.00
	25.00 37.00 28.00
Ringside Seat	28.00 28.00
Broadsides Geopolitique 1990 Eagles	28.00 28.00
Eagles	28.00 40.00
Bomb Alley	40.00 25.00
Fortress Germany 1985 Castle Wolfenstein Advanced Blackjack	40.00 20.00 35.00
Intellectual Decathalon	31.00 42.00
Miner 2049'er	22.00
Dino Eggs The Heist Odesta Chess 7.0	26.00 26.00
Ken Uston's Black Jack	47.00
Chivalry	27.00 34.00 19.00
Sega Buck Rogers Sega Congo Bongo Stellar 7	32.00 32.00
	24.00
Hobby Ou Disk Quick	r Price 21.00
Disk Ouick Silicon Salad Dos Boss Beagle Basic Beagle G P L E Pronto Dos Utility City Double Take Apple Mechanic Flex Text Frame Up Typefaces Alpha Pot Lipins Lipi	17.00 16.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	24.00 36.00
Utility City	20.00
Apple Mechanic	20.00
Frame Up	20.00 15.00
Alpha Plot	27.00 15.00
Bag of Tricks	29.00
Tip Disk Zoom Graphics Bag of Tricks Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft) Einstein Compiler. Compiler Plus (Hayden) Merlin Pro. Merlin Combo Pack Orra/M	90.00
Merlin Pro	47.00 80.00
Lica V2 6	59.00
The Graphics Magician New Complete Graphics Sys	39.00 51.00 32.00
visible Computer: 6502	32.00
Blank Media Ou Elephant SS/DD (10)	17.50
Elephant SS/DD (10) Verbatim SS/DD (10) Maxell SS/DD (10) BASF SS/DD (10) BASF SS/DD (10) Memorex SS/DD (10) Wabash SS/DD (10) Generic SS/DD (100)	25.00 24.00
DAGE 33/DD (10)	21.00

ROGRAMS Plus

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY -800-832-3201 **TOLL FREE**

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

30% to 50% off retail

CORVUS HARD DISKS	111
APPLE COMPUTERS	11
FRANKLIN COMPUTERS	111

=		
Business Our Price	HOWARDSOFT	Catalyst //e
ARKTRONICS	Creative Financing	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Jane 225.00	KENSINGTON MICROWARE	The Sensible Speller 80.00 Bookends
APPLE	Format II Enhanced 105.00	OUEDDA ON LINE
Apple Works	I IK	SIERRA ON-LINE
Quick File //e 79.00	Letter Perfect 99.00	The General Manager II 145.00 The Screenwriter //e 82.00
ARTSCI	Data Perfect	SILICON VALLEY
Magic Window II 95.00	LIVING VIDEOTEXT	The Word Handler II 49.00
Magicalc 95.00 Magic Memory 65.00	Think Tank	The List Handler
ASHTON TATE	LINK SYSTEMS	The Handlers
dBase II	Datafax	COSTWARE BURLICHING
	Datafax 129.00 Datalink 65.00	PFS: File 79.00 PFS: Graph 79.00 PFS: Report 79.00 PFS: Write 79.00 PFS: School Record Keeper 95.00
BLUE BUSH Speed File 75.00	MEGAHAUS MegaWriter 70.00 MegaFinder 105.00	PFS: Graph 79.00
DDI CYCTEMO	MegaWriter 70.00	PFS: Report 79.00
BPI SYSTEMS GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, ea 265.00	MegaFinder 105.00	PFS: Write 79.00
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	MICROLAB	PFS: School Record Reeper 95.00
The legradials look	Data Factory 5.0	SOFTLINK
The Incredible Jack	Payroll Manager 215.00	Practical Accountant //e 99.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	MICROPRO	STONEWARE
The Tax Advantage 45.00	Wordstar 283.00	DB Master Version Four 230.00
F C M /FI 65.00	Infostar	DB Master Utility 1 or 2 85.00 DB Master Stat. Pack 85.00
F.C.M./FL	Calcstar	
DECISION SUPPORT		SUNDEX
The Business Accountant 159.00	MICROSOFT	Certified Personal Accountant . 79.00
	Multiplan	Certified Personal Investor 79.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	A.L.D.S 79.00	VISICORP
The Market Analyzer 275.00 Market Manager	MIDWEST SOFTWARE	Advanced Visicalc //e 250.00
	Write Away	VisiSchedule 189.00 VisiCalc //e 158.00
HAYDEN	QUARK	VISICAIC //e 158.00
Pie Writer V2.2 99.00	Word Juggler Lexicheck //e 145.00	VisiDex
	EDILIMADE	
	Compu-Read 19.00 Compu-Read 33.00 Compu-Math: Arithmetic 33.00 Compu-Math: Practions 33.00 Compu-Math: Decimals 33.00 Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer 26.00 Spelling Bee Games 22.00 Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 26.00 Algebra 5 or 6	READER'S DIGEST
Educational	Compu-Math: Arithmetic 33.00	Micro Habitats
Software Our Price	Compu-Math: Fractions 33.00	Trickster Coyote
	Compu-Math: Decimals 33.00	Chambers of Vocab 28.00 Alphabet Beast & Co 25.00
APPLE	Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer 26.00	
Apple Logo	Spelling Bee Games 22.00	SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS SongWriter or PictureWriter 28.00
BARON'S	Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	Phi Beta Filer
Computer SAT 60.00	Algebra 5 or 6	
CBS		SPINNAKER Trains
Mastering the SAT 99.00	SAT Word Attack Skills 34.00 Hands-on BASIC Programming 59.00	Trains
College Boards	Harids-on BASIC Programming 59.00	Fraction Fever 23.00
Mastering the SAT 99.00 College Boards 115.00 Success w/Math (ea.) 19.00 Goren's Bridge 52.00	EINSTEIN CORP.	Grandma's House
COUNTERPOINT	Einstein Memory Trainer 65.00	Aerobics
	HARCOURT, BRACE	Snooper Troops 1 or 2 29.00
Early Games	Computer SAT 55.00	In Search of
Piece of Cake 22.00	KNOWARE 69.00	Kindercomp 19.00
Matchmaker 22.00 Piece of Cake 22.00 Fraction Factory 22.00 Quizagon 29.00	LEARNING COMPANY	Alphabet Zoo
Quizagon 29.00	Juggle's Rainbow 20.00 Bumble Games 26.00	Hey Diddle Diddle 19.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	Bumble Games	Facemaker
Speed Reader II 47.00	Cartrudala Duralea	Adventure Creator 27.00
Word Attack!	Gertrude's Puzzles	Delta Drawing
Speed Reader II 47.00 Word Attack! 34.00 Math Blaster 34.00	Bumble Games 26.00 Bumble Plot 26.00 Gertrude's Puzzles 29.00 Rocky's Boots 33.00 Word Spinner 25.00 Addition Magician 25.00 Reader Rabbit 29.00	TERRAPIN
DESIGNWARE	Word Spinner 25.00	Terrapin Logo 99.00
Spellicopter	Addition Magician 25.00	XEROX
Crypto-Cube 27.00	Reader Rabbit 29.00	Stickyhear ABC 27.00
Spellicopter 27.00 Crypto-Cube 27.00 Math Maze 27.00	I MECA	Stickybear ABC
DIM	Basic Building Blocks 57.00	Stickybear Shapes 27.00 Stickybear Opposites 27.00 Fat City 27.00
Spelling Wiz 23.00	Basic Building Blocks 57.00 The Running Program 57.00	Stickybear Opposites 27.00
Word Man 23.00	MICROLAB	Fat City
Spelling Wiz 23.00 Word Man 23.00 Demolition Division 23.00 Alligator Mix 23.00	English SAT 21.00	,
Alligator MIX 23.00	Math SAT 21.00	
	Constitution Tutor 21.00	l
	-	
A	FRA 2 by Microcom	Synetics Supersprite 309.00
Accessories Our Price	ERA 2 by Microcom	Zoom Telefonics Call
Kensington System Saver 65.00	Accelerator II 460.00	Super-MX Cards (Spies Lab) 155.00 Grappler Plus 119.00 Buffered Grappler Plus 175.00
Cool + Time	Neptune Card	Grappler Plus
Hayes Micromodem //e 235.00	Neptune Card 195.00 Pro-Modem 1200 375.00	Buffered Grappler Plus 175.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 499.00	Corvus Hard Disks Call	Finger Print 50.00
Novation Apple Cat II 237.00	Mockingboard	Print-it
Volkemodem 300	Mockingboard C Board 149.00	Chalkboard Power Pod 135.00
Digital Research Gold Card Call	Thunderclock	Chalkboard Starter Kit 25 00
Microsoft 16K Ramcard 69 00	S.A.M. Automatic Mouth 69.00	Koala Pad 85 no
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 499.00 Novation Apple Cat II 237.00 Novation 212 Apple Cat II 365.00 Volksmodem 300 64.00 Digital Research Gold Card Call Microsoft 16K Ramcard 69.00 Videx Videoterm 189.00 Videx Vides IIIster 255.00	TC leveliek 27.00	Key Tronic Keyboard 249.00
	TG Select-A-Port 20.00	Trackhouse Key Pad
Videx Keyboard Enhancer 105.00	Kraft Joystick 35.00	Elephant Trunk 20.00
	Pro-Modern 1200 375,00 Corvus Hard Disks Call Mockingboard 79,00 Mockingboard C Board 149,00 Thunderclock 115,00 S.A.M. Automatic Mouth 69,00 TG Paddles 27,00 TG Joystick 40,00 TG Select-A-Port 32,00 Kraft Joystick 35,00 Hayes Joysticks Call	Print-It. 169.00 Priasko/U Interface Card 135.00 Chalkboard Power Pad 75.00 Chalkboard Starter Kit. 35.00 Koala Pad 85.00 Koy Tronic Keyboard 249.00 Trackhouse Key Pad 115.00 ALS Cards Call
	La, 30 00 joiloito 11111111111111111111111111111111111	L

VISA"



For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 min. Foreign orders - \$15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

	Our Pri	ce
APPLE Imagewriter	499. 1775.	00 00
BROTHER HR-25	749. Ca	00 III
DYNAX DX-15 EPSON	439.	00
FX-80	549. 675. 385.	00 00 00
IDS	1065. 1435. 1225. 1655. 425.	00 00 00 00
JUKI 6100		.00
MT-160L MT-180L MT-Spirit	609 799 299	.00
OKIDATA Microline 82A Microline 83A Microline 92 Microline 93	439	.00 .00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh) Prowriter 8510AP Prowriter 1550AP StarWriter A10-20P StarWriter F10-40PU	1099	.00
500P	419 559 899	.00
STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X. Gemini 15X. Delta 10. Delta 15. Powertype	289	.00 .00 .00
TRANSTAR 120	429	.00
Disk Drives APPLE	Our Pr	ice
Disk II Drive	345 695 1525	.00 .00 .00
INDUS GT-Slim Line	255	.00
A2 143K	225 280 345	00.00 0.00 0.00
RANA Elite I Elite II Elite III Rana Disk Controller	425	1.00 5.00 0.00
QUENTIN AP100A Full Height AP105A Slim Line AP110A Twin Pak	219 198 399	0.00 0.00 0.00
Monitors AMDEK	Our P	rice
Color I Plus	429 135 149 132	9.00 9.00 5.00 9.00 2.00 5.00
Green (Hi-Res) Amber (Hi-Res) 210 13" Color (Lo-Res) RGB Vision-3 (Hi-Res) 410-64 RGB-2 Interface	125 135 295 445	5.00 5.00 9.00 9.00 9.00
BMC Color Plus Monitor BM 12 AUW Green	239	9.00 5.00
ROLAND CB 141 13" Color CC 141 14" RGB Color SAKATA		9.00 5.00
SC-100 Color	39	9.00 9.00 5.00 9.00
USI 12" Amber		
Home Home Accountant Dollars and Sense The Accountant. Time is Money Managing Your Money (Mec Money Street Financial Cookbook Cut and Paste Homeword Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller ASCII Express: Professional Data Capture //e Softerm II Typing Tutor II Master Type Micro Cookbook II or //e Music Construction Set Music Construction Set	4: 4: 8: 6: 13:	rice 33.00 9.00 44.00 55.00 55.00 7.00 7.00 7.00 7.00 7.00

NEW SOFTWARE

Electronic Storyboard

MultiMedia Software, P.O. Box 5909, Bethesda, MD 20814, announces Storyboard II, a CAI courseware development program used for education and training. Construct lessons with a series of storyboard "pages," representing screens that the students see. You can see and control text, hi-res graphic files, and video disk/tape frame numbers. You need no programming knowledge. Storyboard II comes with editor and lesson driver disks with backups, a manual, and a tutorial cassette for \$185. Reader Service number is 453.

A Low-Cost **Practical Solution**

PractiCalc II, a powerful spreadsheet with data base and word processing capabilities, is available for \$69.95 from Micro Software International, The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164. It features speed, advanced editing, variable column width in all columns, 80-column capability with an 80-column card, upper- and lowercase entry and printing, alpha and numeric sorting and search, automatic and manual recalculation, and on-screen default menu. Reader Service number is 457.

More than **Just Plain Jane**

Arktronics Corporation has introduced Jane, an integrated program that uses universally-understood pictures and symbols to represent system commands and functions. A mouse bypasses the keyboard to give commands in all but the entering of text and numbers.

Jane combines three business applications (word processing, spreadsheet, and list management) that can be used separately or together. Use the mouse to move numbers and text between windows. Suggested retail price is \$295. For further information, contact Arktronics Corporation, 520 E. Liberty Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104. Reader Service number is 450.

Protect Your Apple ///

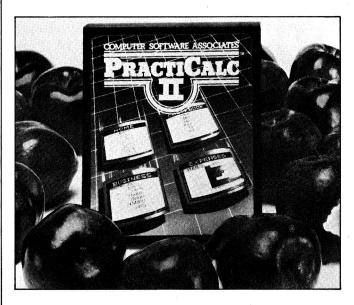
Password III will password protect any type of Apple /// file-spreadsheets, DIF, data bases, word processing files, text and binary files, BASIC/ Pascal/COBOL programs, object code, graphics, fonts, and even operating system files. The suggested retail price is \$55. For further information, contact Grebar, P.O. Box 83, Station C, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3C 3X5, Canada. Reader Service number is 471.



The Electronic Storyboard.



More than just plain Jane.



A low-cost spreadsheet from CSA.



Computer games about girls.

Computer Games about Girls

Now kids can play computer games featuring girls. These games place lifelike heroines in realworld situations where they face exciting challenges.

Jenny of the Prairie is a spunky pioneer girl who becomes separated from her wagon train and must face the advancing winter alone. Chelsea of the South Seas Islands is stranded on a small Pacific island which she explores and confronts tropical dangers. Cave Girl Clair survives by firetending and gathering food and medicinal plants. Lauren of the 25th Century maintains a reclamation project at a sunbaked desert outpost.

Suggested retail price is \$39.95 each. Contact Ad-

dison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA 01867, for more information. Reader Service number is 460.

I Love America Series

Children in grades four through seven can learn map reading with U.S. Cities from Island Software. Small Town USA lets your fingers do the walking to plot a course across town for imaginary trips. US Map simulates a flight across the country, tests state abbreviations, and presents topology puzzles. History Star is a fast-paced game reviewing American history. Each disk costs \$25. For further information, contact Island Software, Box 300, Lake Grove, NY 11755. Reader Service number is 451.

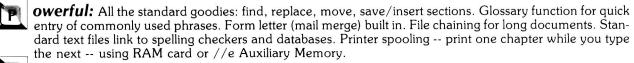
Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

][+ or //e



And now for Apple ///

YOUR KEY TO PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING



eliable: Three years of sales and user support. No surprises. No "death in the night."

ptions: ZIP-COMM communications package fits inside Zardax to send or receive text easily. \$80.

ersatile: Over 40 printers and many interface cards supported. You can create or modify printer files if needed. Twelve][+ 80 column cards, plus //e text and Auxiliary Memory cards. Also works in 40 columns. Free and copyable Utilities disk available from dealers adds new devices and features as they become available.

become available. **asy:** Editing commands are easy to remember and teach. Two menus for disk operations and printing. Built-in print formatting commands so you don't have to mess with escape or control codes.

ew for the Apple ///: More power and features at the same price -- \$210. Text files up to 197K load from ProFile in under 11 seconds. Commands compatible with][+ and //e versions.

Just push our button - -

Dealer inquiries invited.

Apple][+, //e and ///, c. Apple Computer, Inc.

Action-Research Northwest 11442 Marine View Drive, SW. Seattle, WA 98146 (206) 241-1645 Source: CL2542

NEW SOFTWARE

Remember that Important Date

Time-trax is a time and date oriented calendar program. It features menu-driven commands, fast hi-res graphics for sharp displays, up to 311 entries in a month and 99 in a day, eight definable entry categories, flagging of important entries, fast searches by category or any string of data, and printouts of up to 31 days at a time. The suggested retail price is \$99.95. For further information, contact Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc., 1606 S. Clementine, Anaheim, CA 92802. Reader Service number is 458.

Choosing the Right College

Peterson's College Selection Service package helps students locate colleges with the specific characteristics they want. Each package includes floppy disks, two copies the Counselor/Student Manual, a user information card, and one copy of Peterson's Guide to Four-Year Colleges 1984 for \$135. For further information, contact Peterson's Guides, Dept. 3221, 166 Bunn Drive, P.O. Box 2123, Princeton, NJ 08540. Reader Service number is 464.

Manage Your Professional Time Wisely

Dateminder, a time management tool, is targeted at medical, dental, legal, and other practitioners for efficient memo keeping and event scheduling. Dateminder includes two disks, a



Time-trax is for busy people.

clock/calendar board, and a user's guide for \$275. For further information, contact North American Computer Associates Ltd., 11 North Skokie Highway, Suite 100, Lake Bluff, IL 60044. Reader Service number is 469.

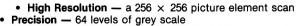
Graphic Games

Penguin has two new strategy games out on the market. Xyphus, a fantasy role-playing game for \$34.95, has a series of scenarios with continuing characters for an infinite

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:



Versatility — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
 Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- · Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- · Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: \$349.95 RCA 1500 Series Camera w/6:1 zoom lens Price: \$399.90/Combination Price: \$729.95

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

- Picture Scanner: An applications tool for processing video images for display on the Hi-Res screen. A variety of dithering algorithms are provided, for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen and simulating grey scales. Price: \$39.95
- Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Includes print routines for Anadex 9500 or 9501; Epson MX-80GFT and MX-100; and IDS 460 Paper Tiger*. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95

THE MICRO
WORKS

Now for IBM PC!

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

California Residents add 6% Tax

Mastercard/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

LISTEN to "The Voice of Experience"

Electronic Speech Articulator for the Apple!

Hear at last, hardware synthesis at software prices. SynPhonix produces unparalleled voice quality using the all new ssizes phoneme synthesize controlled phonemes, 100's of allophones, plus software controlled pitch, amplitude, rate and filter. The SONIX ™65© Speech Operating System puts you in control of it all. SynPhonix is brought to you by professionals with more than a decade of experience in speech synthesis products. Applications are abundant. SynPhonix features include:

- SSI263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- · Unlimited vocabulary
- · High Quality Phonetic Voice
- Low Data Rate
- Singing/Sound Effects
- Comprehensive User's Manual
- Demo Software Included
- Free Spelling Program
- · Transparent to User's Software
- SONIX T.M. 65 ©
 - Speech Operating System
 - Speech Editor
 - Preprogrammed Vocabulary
 Vocabulary File Manager
 - EASY TO USE
- 90 Day Limited Warranty
- Suggested Retail \$125.00



Dealer inquiries welcome!

"The Voice of Experience"

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.



APPLEWARE, INC.

The Apple Users Group* Software Library

For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity, using specially packed disks with over 60 outstanding programs each. (not available from any other source)

Each packed disk includes an extensive variety of interesting, useful and enter-taining programs indispensable to all com-puterists! Mixed category packed disks include:

BUSINESS • EDUCATIONAL • DATA BASE • GAMES • UTILITIES • SCIENCE • MUSIC • GRAPHICS • FINANCE Library Disks I, Il and IIII are mixed categories. Single category disks are: GAMES • UTILITIES • GRAPHICS • INTEGER • SCIENCE • TECH • MUSIC & AUDIO Individual disks available at \$59.95 each

Order direct from this ad and \$ave up to \$150. Buy Library Disks I, II and III and get a special bonus disk FREE - over 260 programs for \$179.95 + \$4. shipping, BUT for the Best Value, receive any 9 disks featuring over 600 of our best programs for only 65¢ each for a package price of \$389. Certified Postage plus handling paid!

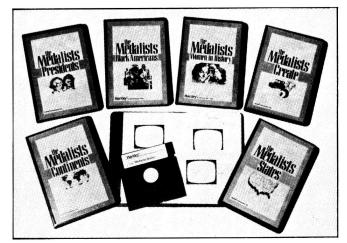
*Send one-time membership fee of \$15. (no fee charged to institutions) for 1000 + program catalog and gain access to a library of over 10,000 programs at a special 15% discount (Foreign memberships \$28. U.S.)

For Orders Only Call now TOLL FREE: 1-800-327-8664 Florida: 1-305-987-8665

Or Write: Appleware, Inc. 6400 Haves Street Hollywood, Fla. 33024



Program Disks compatible with Apple II, II + , IIe, III Emul., Franklin Ace and IBM Quad



The Medalist Series for social studies classes.

variety of spells, weapons, and monsters. The sergeant in Arcade Boot Camp (\$29.95) wants you for 'Copter Flying, Driving, Shooting, Jumping, and Survival Training.

Contact Penguin Software, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134, for more information. Reader Service number is 466.

A Historical Challenge

Six social studies programs from Hartley Courseware, Inc., P.O. Box 431, Dimondale, MI 48821, will challenge social studies classes in grades four through eight. Subjects in the Medalist series (\$39.95 each) include Continents, States, Black Americans, Women in History, Presidents, and a program to create your own learning game in the Medalist format. Each program gives clues and facts at varying levels of difficulty. Reader Service number is 454.



Telling time the easy way.

Gamco Games

New learning games have been released by Gamco Industries, Inc., Box 1911, Big Spring, TX 79720. Telling Time and Math Mastery for grades one through eight combine drill with an arcadestyle reward game and a student management system for \$34.95 each. Math Mastery offers carefully selected difficulty levels which place the student at a higher level after successful completion of the previous level. Reader Service number is 467.

Rails West!

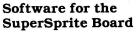
In Rails West! (\$39.95), you experience the exciting but risky nature of railroad development. Different scenarios, levels of play, and number of players are among the options for play. The player starts his own corporation or buys a controlling interest in an existing company. Action menus guide you through buying and selling stocks and bonds, applying for a loan, floating securities, and other

For further information, contact Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043-1983. Reader Service number is 461.

JEW **S**OFTWARE

The Art of Negotiating

The Art of Negotiating takes you through the negotiating process on the Apple ///. Useful for both negotiation preparation and training, this program shows you how to develop successful strategies and negotiating gambits. All information is recorded and interim and final reports can be printed. The package, for \$495, includes a program disk, a user's guide with tutorial, and two books by Gerald Nierenberg on negotiating. For further information, contact Experience in Software, Inc., 2039 Shattuck Avenue. Berkeley, CA 94704. Reader Service number is 459.



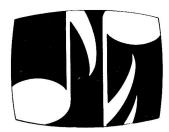
Eight new software programs (\$39.95 each), featuring colorful and animated sprite graphics in both educational and entertainment formats, are available from Synetix, Inc., 10635 N.E. 38th Place, Kirkland, WA 98033.

LOGOSprite allows Terrapin Logo users to interface with the SuperSprite board. NumberSprites and AlphaSprites help children learn the basics. SpriteArt provides paint brushes to create imaginative background scenes and characters, and MusicSprites uses graphics extensively to visually create music.

The entertainment games are: KOBOR, a maze-pursuit adventure that features fast animation, sound effects, and speech; BaseballSprites, a rendition of the national pastime; and Assembly Line Madness, a fast-moving game of matching auto parts to cars. Reader Service number is 462.



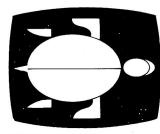
BaseballSprites



MusicSprites



SpriteArt



LOGOSprite

New Arcade Hits

Atarisoft offers more arcade hits (\$34.95 each) for the Apple. In Joust you must knock outlaw knights off their buzzards. Battlezone has enemy tanks, evasive fighters, and flying saucers to escape. Pole





VISA

Dealer Inquiries

Welcomed

*(Continental U.S. only: Add 3^{to} on orders under 40^{to})

Large Selection - BIG Savings



Epson \$CALL

rices per ea.

10 per box



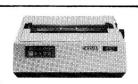
CITOH Prowriter \$359 CITOH Prowriter II \$565



Silver Reed EXP500 \$425

Silver Reed EXP550	\$515
PRINTERS Star Gemini 10X Star Delta-10 Star Gemini 15X	\$289 415 409
MONITORS Amdek Color I + BMC Color BMC Green Taxan Green Taxan Amber MODEMS	299 255 99 130 139

Hayes Micromodem IIE Śmartmodem 300 Smartmodem 1200 **CALL TOLL FREE**



Okidata \$CALL

Siliarical 1200	410
Apple Cat II	255
MISC.	
Grappler + Card & Cable	139
Grappler + (16K Buffer)	199
Tymac Card & Cable	99
Printer Stand	25
RADIO SHACK COMPUT	ERS

Model 4 Portable	
64K 2 Drives	1525
Model 100 8K	679
Model 100 24K	835

1-800-343-8124

- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY

com	puter
P.O. Box 1094	'blus

Novation J-Cat

480 King Street Littleton, MA 01460 **SINCE 1973** IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

115

CONTROL YOUR COSTS AND MAXIMIZE YOUR PROFIT

To make a profit, you have to know what your costs are. Low Cost Costing is a bookand-software combination that will help you determine production costs for your small business, using your Apple, IBM PC, or TRS-80.

If you are responsible for production, you can increase your profits once you know what you're spending. *Low Cost Costing* shows you how to analyze your costs using your profit-andloss statements and your microcomputer. Once you've found them, you can:

- Cut your costs.
- Adjust prices.
- Set marketing and manufacturing strategies.
- Determine why some products sell and others don't.



It's the time- and money-saving combination your small business needs—Low Cost Costing and your micro.

Low Cost Costing Thomas S. Fiske approx. 112 pp.

Apple II, II Plus, IIe

CC7399 (package)

ISBN 0-88006-067-0

\$24.97 TRS-80 Model I, III

IBM PC

CC7403 (package)

CC7402 (package)

ISBN 0-88006-072-7 ISBN 0-88006-071-9

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include shipping and handling of \$1.50 for the first system. \$1.00 for each additional system. Orders payable in US dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

ping and handling (\$1.50 for the first system, \$1.00 for each additional system). Please indicate total number wanted for each system.
Apple (CC7399)IBM PC (CC7402)TRS-80 (CC7403)
\square payment enclosed \square MasterCard \square Visa \square Am. Ex.
Card # MC bank #
Expiration dateSignature
Name
Address
City State Zip

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 347B5L

NEW SOFTWARE



The Wizard of Id teaches touch typing.

Position puts you in the driver's seat of a Formula One racer. Ms. Pac Man is the familiar maze game. In Moon Patrol you patrol the moon's surface while alien spaceships attack you. Galaxian features invaders that swoop down in a complex S-curve. Jungle Hunt lets you swing from tree to tree and do battle with ferocious alligators to save a damsel in distress.

For further information, contact Atari, Inc., 1265 Borregas Avenue, P.O. Box 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Reader Service number is 456.

Keep Track of Your Treasures

The Home Cataloger is an efficient and easy to use filing and cataloging program that allows up to 1500 individual entries. You can customize your filing system or select one of the program's ten cataloging lists, including telephone list, inventory, travel planner, insurance policies, studies, and books. Suggested retail price is \$49.95 from Continental Software, 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Reader Service number is 452.

Fuzzywomp and the Wizard

Learning with Fuzzywomp (\$29.95), a collec-

tion of four educational games developed for prereaders, requires no adult supervision to learn pattern matching, counting, number sequencing, and creative play.

Wizard of Id's Touch Type (\$34.95) teaches computer keyboard skills. The Wizard of Id and Spirit make typing practice fun while learning proper typing habits. For further information, contact Sierra On-Line, Inc., 36575 Mudge Range Road, Coarsegold, CA 94306. Reader Service number is 463.

Tool Kit for Graphics

Demco Electronics is marketing the Graphics Tool Kit, a complete hardware/software package for generating a vast diversity of interactive graphics. Priced at \$495, the CADcapable system claims a resolution 41/2 times sharper than now available on the Apple II. The menu-driven software manipulates vector shapes, displays fonts, draws lines, plots points, and saves and retrieves a drawing from disk.

You can generate graphs, charts, sheet music, floor plans, circuit diagrams, mechanical drawings, stylized lettering and logos for newsletters, among other things. For further information, contact Demco Electronics, 10516 Grevillea Avenue, Inglewood, CA 90304. Reader Service number is 468.



A graphics package for under \$500.

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs...inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

APPLE

CA	Т#	LIST	SALE
1700	Accounting + Gen Ledger IIE	. \$450.00	\$259.65 27.50 27.60 34.50 26.75 27.25 20.70 278.10 20.35 16.95 281.30 15.35 26.95
0080	Adam & Eve Paddles	39.95	27.50
0560	Algebra !	39.95	27.60
0723	Algebra V & VI (2-Disk)	49.95	34.50
1142	Alien Addition (Home)	34.00	26.75
0013 2598	Alphabet 700	20.05	27.25
0436	Apple Cat 2 Modem	389.00	278 10
0434 0151	Apple Cat 2 Modelli	29.50	20.35
0309	Applewriter 2 Pre-Boot	24.00	16.95
0090	Appli-Card (6 MHZ)	375.00	281.30
053€	Assembly Lines (Book)	19.95	15.35
2905	Axis Assasin	35.00	26.95
0042 0501	Bag of Iricks	39.95	27.65 48.35
0277	Rattle For Normandy	39.95	27.65 20.35 24.20
0277 0278 0126	Beagle Bag	29.50	20.35
0126	Beagle Basic	34.95	24.20
0658	Beneath Apple DOS	19.95	13.85 12.80 86.40
0111	Book of Apple Software '84	19.95	12.80
0096 1676	Bookends	125.00	86.40
2599	BPI General Accounting:	395.00	273.45
0545	Bufferboard Grappler	175.00	273.45 27.70 132.55 178.00 27.65 196.15 20.70 41.50 41.50 86.55 48.35
1682	Buffered Grappler + (16K)	239 00	178.00
0448	Bumble Games	39.95	27.65
2805	Business Accountant 2/2E	255.00	196.15
0228 0734 0733 0656	Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	20.70
0734	CDEX How to Use Apple IIE	59.95	41.50
0733	CDEX Visicale Training	59.95	41.50
0386	Chart-Macintosn	69.05	80.33 48.35
2612	Chivalry	49 95	
2612 0740	Compu-Math/Arith, Skills	49.95	34.50
0654	Compu-Read	29.95	20.70
0743	Compu-Spell System	29.95	20.70
0416	Compuserve Starter Kit	39.95	34.50 20.70 20.70 24.35 62.85 25.65 27.65 27.65 38.50 62.35 24.00
1138 1731 1295	Computer Sat (Harcourt)	79.95	62.85
1/31	Copy 2 Plus	20.05	25.65
2862	Cubit	39.95	27.65
2910	Cut & Paste	50.00	38.50
2910 0777 0059	Data Capture IIE	90.00	62.35
0059	David's Mignight Magic	34.95	24.00
1265 0052	DB Master Version 4	350.00	242.35 34.50 20.70
0189	Deathalon	20.05	34.50
0630	Delta Drawing	49 95	34.60 26.75 29.10 12.50 16.70 20.45
1143	Demolition Division (Home)	34.00	26.75
2951 1722	Dig Dug	34.95	29.10
1722	Disk Boxes (5 Color Coded)	25.00	12.50
2866	Disk Drive Ext Cable	19.75	16.70
2833 1444	Disk Quik	29.50	20.45
0409	Dollars & Sansa	100.00	5.00 69.25
2939	Donkey Kong	34 95	29 10
0216	DOS Boss	24.00	16.60
0983	Double Take	34.95	24.15
0424	Dow Jones Market Analyzer	350.00	293.75
2877	Drol	34.95	24.20
2600 0360	Farly Games Young Children	29.95	27.70
1384	Echo 2 Speech Sunthesizer	149.95	125.60
0811	Einstein Compiler	129.00	89.30
0661	Elementary Apple	14.95	10.35
0092	Elephant Disks SS/DD (10)	37.00	24.35
1337 0729	Elephant Disks SS/SD (10)	34.00	21.15
0729	Ennancer II/ Function Strip	. 215.00	16.60 24.15 293.75 24.20 27.70 20.75 125.60 89.30 10.35 24.35 21.15 161.30 12.55
0029	Essential Data Duplicator	79.95	52.00
0039	Accounting + Gen Ledger IIE Adam & Eve Paddles Algebra I Algebra V Alpina Plot Alpina Plot Alpina Plot Alpina Plot Alpina Plot Apple Cat 2 Modern Apple Mechanic Apple Mechanic Applewriter 2 Pre-Boot Appli-Card (6 MHZ) Assembly Lines (Book) Axis Assassin Bag of Tricks Bank Street Writer Battle For Normandy Beagle Bag Beagle Basic Beneath Apple DOS Book of Apple Software 84 Bookends BPI General Accounting Broadsides Bufferboard-Grappler Buffered Grappler + (16K) Bumble Games Buffered Grappler + (16K) Bumble Games Business Accountant 2 / 2E Castle Wolfenstein CDEX How to Use Apple IIE CDEX Visicalc Training Chart-Macintosh Chess Chivalry Compu-Spell System Compus-Psell System Compus-Psell System Compusered Starter Kit Computer Sat (Harcourt) Copy 2 Plus Creature Creator Cubit Cott & Paste Data Capture IIE David's Mignight Magic DB Master Version 4 Deadline Decathalon Deta Drawing Demolition Division (Home) Dig Dug Disk Boxes (5 Color Coded) Disk Drive Ext Cable Disk Quik Diversi-DOS Dollars & Sense Donkey Kong DOS Boss Double Take Dow Jones Market Analyzer Drol Eagles Early Games Young Children Echo 2 Speech Synthesizer Einstein Compiler Elementary Apple Elephant Disks SS/DD (10) Enhancer III/Function Strip Epson MX-80 Ribbon 2-Pac Essential Data Duplicator Executive Sceretary EZ Port II	. 250.00	52.00 173.10 24.20
0314	EZ Port II	34.95	24.20

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

40 Hockersville Rd. Hershey, PA 17033 MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL (717) 533-8125

800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% (\$2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional \$2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is \$2.50 + 4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping \$2.50 + 4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Besidonts Add 6% Tay PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change Sorry, No Foreign Orders This Ad Prepared April, 1984

CAT	`#	LIST	SALE
0280	Facemaker .*	. \$34.95	\$24.20 20.35
0553	Flex Text	29.50	20.35
2821 2918	Flight Simulator II	39.95	38.05
1440	Flip-N-File (50 Disks)	29.95	23.85 18.85
2796	Fontrix	75.00	64.10 103.85
1427 0554	Frame-Up	29.50	20.35
1127	Game Show	39.95	31.40
0046	General Manager II	. 229.95	158.90
0533 0573 2843 0043	Gertrude's Puzzles	44.95	27.65 31.15
2843	Global PLE/Beagle Bros	49.95	34.60 41.40
0043	Graphics Magician	165.00	128.00
2902	Hardhat Mac	35.00	26.05
2880 2817 1437 0197	Hayes Joystick Mach III	54.95	38.05 31.15
1437	Head Cleaning Kit	29.95	17 30
0197	Home Accountant	. 74.95	48.05
2804 1684	How To Parm In Applesoft	49.95	34.60 34.60
1589	In Search Of Amazing Thing	.39.95	27.60 123.95
2853 2325	Incredible Jack	179.00	123.95
0449	Juggles Rainbow	. 29.95	204.25 20.75 20.70
0449 1442 0003 1693	Kindercomp	. 29.95	20.70
1693	Koala Graph Tablet — Apple	124.95	24.20 83.50
2954	Krell Logo	.89.95	81 15
2972 2890	Labels—1" White (1000)	9.95	6.75
1463	Legacy of Llulgamun	39.95	6.75 55.35 27.65
1463 0050	Letter Perfect	149.95	103.60
0403 0310	Lisa 2.6	79.95	61.75
0806 0982	Locksmith 5.0	103.50	44.95 77.20
0982	Lode Runner	. 34.95	24 15
0194 0192	Master Tune	39.95	103.85 27.65
0089	Maxell MD1 Disks-SS/DD (10)	.51.90	28.75
2901 2147	Memorymaster 2E/64K Exp	169.00	140.85 8.50
2146 0437	Micro Cook-Soups/Salads-2E	12.00	8.50
0437 2148	Micro Cookbook	.40.00	8.50 27.65 27.65
0692	Microline 92-P Printer	599.00	CALL
1509	Microline Ribbon	3.20	2 20
2958 2802	Micromodem IIF W/Smartcom I	329.00	57.70 246.75 103.85
0627	Microsoft Basic-Mac	150.00	103.85
0627 1347 1135 1124	Millionaire	.59.95	41.50
1124	Mockingboard	129.00	26.75 105.50 27.65 173.10
1400	Moptown Hotel	.39.95	27.65
0580	Multiplan (Apple DOS)	195.00	173.10
0655 2903	Music Const. Set	.40.00	173.10 135.00 30.75 333.35 432.90 17.10 53.25 27.65
0101 0240	NEC 1215 Color Monitor	399.00	333.35
0273	NEC 8023 Ribbon 2-Pac	.19.95	17.10
0273 0423 0179	Nibble's Away II	.69.95	53.25
2908	One On One	40.00	27.65 30.75
1328 1531 2941 2893	Orange (AC Surge Protect)	139.95	96.90
1531	Orca/M	149.95	103.80
2893	Paral' Printer Ext. Cable 6'	.34.95	29.10 21.80 62.85
0635	Parallel Interface W/Cable	139.50	62.85
0616 1413 1415	Personal Louch	125.00	70.55 85.95
1415	PFS Graph IIE	125.00	85.95
1414 0372	PFS Report IIE	125.00	85.95 13.85
2809	PFS Write IIE	140.00	96.95
0650	PI-3 12 in Amber Monitor	249.00	162.00
0495 2907	Pie Writer 2.2 (40/80)	40.00	103.85 30.75
1292	Pkaso-Universal Intrface	175.00	30.75 132.60 10.35
0659 0584	Procedure I O Builder 1	. 14.95	10.35 16.60
0461	Pronto DOS	.29.95	20.35
1279	Prowriter Nylon Ribbon	. 13.50	4.50
1446	Q-Disk Emulator	34.95	363.10 24.20
0047 2111 0634	Ramcard 16K (MPC)	.99.00	60.25
0634	Facemaker * Flex Text Flex Text Flex Text Fligh Simulator II Flig & File W/Lock (50) Fligh Simulator II Flig & File W/Lock (50) Flip-N-File (50 Disks) Fontrix. Format II Enhanced Frame-Up Game Show General Manager II Geopolitique 1990 General Manager II Geopolitique 1990 General Manager II Geopolitique 1990 Gentrude's Puzzles Global PLE/Beagle Bros Graphics Magician Grappler + Hardhat Mac Hayes Joystick Mach III Hayes Joystick Mach III Head Cleaming Kit Home Accountant Home Word How To Pgrm In Applesoft In Search Of Amazing Thing Incredible Jack Jane W/Mouse Juggles Rainbow Kindercomp. Kinght Of Dlamonds Koala Graph Tablet —Apple Krell Logo Labels — I' White (1000) Learning Bridge Made Easy Legacy of Llylgamyn Letter Perfect Lisa 2. 6. List Handler Locksmith 5. 0 Lode Runner Magic Window 2 Master Type Maxell MD1 Disks SS/DD (10) Memorymaster 2E/64K Exp Micro Cook-Soups/Salads-2E Micro Cook-Soups/Salads-2E Micro Cook-Soups/Salads-2E Micro Cook-Book III Microline Ribbon Microline Ribbon Microline Ribbon Microline Ribbon Microline Tractor Feed Micromodem IIE W/Smartcom I Microline Ribbon Microline	129.00	71.55
0955 1386	Ramcard 16K Wizard	.95.00	56.55 62.85 75.00
0140	Ramcard 16K-Microsoft	.99.95	75.00

800-233-3237 In PA 717-533-8125





SPECIAL

CAT	Rhymes & Riddles Riteman Plus Printer Rocky's Boots Sanyo 5500 Printer Sat Word Attack Skills Saturn 128K RAM Board Screenwriter II Sensible Speller IV Silicon Salad Smith Corona TP1 Ribbon Snooper Troops 1 Softcard Software Automouth Spellagraph Spellicopter Spelligraph Spellicopter Spelling Bee Games Spy's Demise SSM Transend 1 Standing Stones Starvirler Film Ribbon Step-By-Step Step-By-Step II Sticky Bear AB C Sticky Bear AB C Sticky Bear Numbers Story Machine Sup'r Mod — Universal Supertext Pro (40/80) System Saver Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor Taxan 12 in Green Monitor Taxan 12 in Green Monitor Taxan 12 in Green Monitor Taxan Color Mntt W/Audio Terrapin Logo TG Game Paddles TG Joystick W/Toggle TG Joystick W/Toggle THE Accountant The Accountant The Accountant Trustoners	LIST	SALE
1450	Dhumas & Diddles	\$20.0E	\$20.70
0503	Pitaman Plus Printer	200.00	312.80
0574	Posture Roots	40.05	
0195	Canada EEOO Daintan	49.95	34.60 728.90
0561	Cat Word Attack Chills	40.00	22.00
1303	Sat Word Attack Skills	49.00	33.90 374.30
0133	Salurii 1200 KAM Board	199.00	89.00
0041	Canaible Carellar IV	129.95	86.00
	Sensible Speller IV	. 125.00	86.50
0400 1416	Silicon Salad	24.95	17.25
0465	Smith Corona IPI Ribbon	44.05	6.35 31.15
0120	Shooper froops 1	245.95	253.00
0138	Solicard	124.05	253.00
0271 0250	C	. 124.95	86.35
1201	CII:	39.93	27.65
1291	CIII D C	39.93	27.65
0631	Spelling Bee Games	39.95	27.70 20.75
0274 2030	Spy's Demise	29.95	20.75
2906	Ct. Italisend I	40.00	07.00
1977	Standing Stones	40.00	30.75
1277	Starwhiter Film Kibbon	5.50	4.50
0435 1447	Step-by-step	69.95	62.30
0100	Step-by-Step II	89.95	02.30
0099	Sticky Bear A B C	39.95	27.65
	Sticky Bear Numbers	39.95	27.00
0292 1374	Story Machine	34.95	20.75 67.85 30.75 4.50 62.30 62.30 27.65 27.65 24.20
	Sup r Mod — Universal	175.00	
1445 0001	Supertext Pro (40/80)	. 1/5.00	121.15 69.20
10001	System Saver	100.00	100.65
1259 1258 1528	Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor	. 189.00	138.65
1500	Taxan 12 in Green Monitor	. 179.00	131.60
0236	Taxan Color Mintr W/ Audio	140.05	138.65 131.60 305.50 103.85 27.65 41.50
0127	TC C D- JJI	20.05	103.85
0137 0136 1330	TO Laurich W/T	39.95	27.65
1220	TC Journal W/Toggle	64.05	45.00
1730	The Assountant	00.00	64.10
2597	The Accountant	20.00	15.40
0462	Tip Disk #1	20.00	13.40
1281	Trunk Flonny Storage	20.00	13.85 21.50
0544	Tunafages	20.00	12.50
0155	Tuning Tutor 2	24.05	13.85 17.30
2836	Ultima 3 (Evadus)	54.95	38.05
0559	Illtratorm	370.00	284.30
0072	Uluseas & Goldon Floaca	34.05	24.00
0062	Hillian City	20.50	24.00
2992	Varbatim DS /DD (10)	46.50	20.35 37.20
1721	Verbatim SS /DD Hardnack	35.00	27.60
0093	Verbatim SS/DD Harupack	24.00	26.95
0063	Verestorm	390.00	263.00
0361	Versaform Inv. Tomplate	10.05	34.60
0648	Vidaotorm W/SS & Inverse	310.00	247.05
2900	Tip Disk *1 Trunk Floppy Storage Typefaces Typing Tutor 2 Ultima 3 (Exodus) Ultraterm Ulysses & Golden Fleece Utility City Verbatim DS/DD (10) Verbatim DS/DD Hardpack Verbatim SS/DD Hardpack Versaform Inv. Template Videoterm W/SS & Inverse Viewmaster 80 Column Visible Computer-6502	169.00	140.80
2152	Visible Computer-6502	19.00	46.90
0150	Visicale (Special)	250.00	172.00
1422	Visicale (Special)	250.00	172.00
0422	Visicale Pre-Boot	49.00	33.95
0077	Visitrand /Visiplot	300.00	225.00
1480	Wice Apalog Jouetick	19.95	38.40
2936	Wildcard 2	139 95	107.10
2937	Viewmaster 80 Column Visible Computer-6502 Visicalc (Special) Visicalc IE (Special) Visicalc Pre-Boot Visitrend/Visiplot Wico Analog Joystick Wildcard 2 Wildcard Plus Wizard & Princess	169 95	107.10 130.50 22.75
0145	Wizard & Princess	32 95	22.75
0144	Wizardry	49 95	
0984	Wizplus	39.95	27.60 17.30 117.65
1532	Wizprint	24 . 95	17.30
0284	Word Handlers Pkg	. 169.95	117.65
0342	Word Juggler IIF W/I exicheck	. 189.00	157.50
0249	Z-80 Plus Board	. 139.00	157.50 124.75
0249 0521	Zaxxon	39.95	27.60
0296	Zork I	39.95	27.60
0141	Wizard & Princess Wizardry Wizplus Wizplins Word Handlers Pkg Word Juggler IIE W/Lexicheck Z-80 Plus Board Zaxxon Zork I Zork II Zork III	39.95	27.60
0141 0379	Zork III	39.95	27.60 27.60
	Many More Titles Au	ailable!	

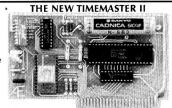
Many More Titles Available!

Apple* is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

CHECK ONE: □ VISA	☐ MASTERCARD
Card#	_ Exp
Telephone	
Name	and the second s
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Please enter my order for:	<u> </u>
Please specify machine:	
☐ Please send free catalog.	

Apple Peripherals Are All We Make That's Why We're So Good At It!

Automatically date stamps files with PRO-DOS



NEW 1984 DESIGN An official PRO-DOS Clock

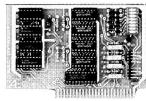
- Just plug it in and your programs can read the year, month, date, day, and time to 1 millisecond! The only clock with both year and ms.
- NiCad battery keeps the TIMEMASTER II running for over ten years.
- Full emulation of ALL other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the TIMEMASTER to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why we can emulate others, but others CAN'T emulate us.
- The TIMEMASTER II will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the TIMEMASTER II a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate (but you'll like the Timemaster mode better). This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates that bought some other clock card.
- Basic, Machine Code, CP/M and Pascal software on 2 disks!
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can execute two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.

The TIMEMASTER II includes 2 disks with some really fantastic time oriented programs (over 40) including appointment book so you'll never forget to do anything again. Enter your appointments up to a year in advance then forget them. Plus DOS dater so it will automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. The disk is over a \$200.00 value alone—we give the software others sell. All software packages for business, data base management and communications are made to read the TIMEMASTER II. If you want the most powerful and the easiest to use clock for your Apple, you want a TIMEMASTER II.

PRICE \$129.00

Super Music Synthesizer Improved Hardware and Software

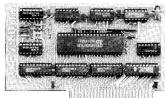




- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all our card's features. Their software sounds the same in our synthesizer.)
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
 - Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE \$159.00

Z-80 PLUS!



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software. The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at $\,$ fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

PRICE \$139.00

Viewmaster 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
 - On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors,
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	179	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERA	MACRE	NO	NO	VEC	NO	VEC	VEC	NO	VEC

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE \$179.00

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.
- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
- Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive). Permits your IIe to use the new double high resolution graphics.
- Automatically expands Visicalc to 95 K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher. PRO-DOS will use the MemoryMaster IIe as a high speed disk drive.
- MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card
 - Precision software disk emulation for Basic, Pascal and CP/M is available at a very low cost. NOT copy protected.
 - Documentation included, we show you how to use all 192K. If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

MemoryMaster IIe with 128K Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K \$169 Non-Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec, components used throughout, P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIE, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; All D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY**.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A. **Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

Send Check or Money Order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome No extra charge for credit cards

Apple /// Talks to Mainframes

The Apple /// can communicate with all mainframe, mini, and personal computers that support IBM 3270 communications with the Apple Access 3270. An Apple Cluster Controller or an AppleLine coaxial attachment unit is needed to emulate an IBM 3278 Model 2 terminal. The suggested retail price is \$150. Contact Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, for further information. Reader Service number is 465.

Learning CP/M the Easy Way

The Professor CP/M 3T program teaches and tests the student on the CP/M operating system and its commands. Pro-

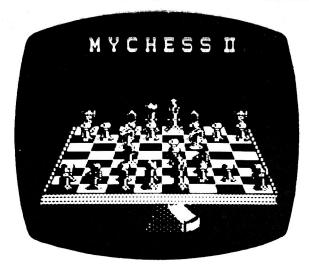
fessor CP/M 3T teaches computer literacy with a glossary of computer jargon. Genie, the tutor, responds positively to the students. The package retails for \$99. For further information, contact Software Academy, 2222 Morley Street, San Diego, CA 92111. Reader Service number is 470.

Datamost Announces Three New Games

Ankh tests your reflexes, intuition, and intellect with puzzles using logic, destruction, and the scientific method.

In Mr. Robot and His Robot Factory, you run over treadmills and bombs, climb ladders and escalators, slide down poles, and even design your own screens to play.

Mychess II is a chess simulation played in two

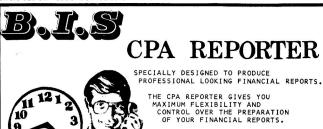


New games from Datamost.

or three dimensions at different levels of difficulty. All these games are available for \$39.95 each from Datamost, 8943 Fullbright Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311-2750. Reader Service number is 455.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute an endorsement by inCider of any given product.

Circle 328 on Reader Service card.



THE CPA REPORTER ACCESSES THE B.I.S GENERAL, LEDGER, ON, LINE FOR DATA BASE INFORMATION.

THE CPA REPORTER CAN PRINT THE FOLLOWING REPORTS WITH NO DISK SWAPPING, WHILE YOU ARE AWAY FROM THE COMPUTER

COVER LETTERS TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
BALANCE SHEETS (SUMMARY AND DETAIL)
PROFIT & LOSS STATMENTS (SUMMARY AND DETAIL)
SOURCE AND APPLICATIONS OF FUNDS (CASH FLOW)
NET CHANGE IN FINANCIAL POSITION REPORTS
TRIAL BALANCE AND GENERAL LEDGER REPORTS
JOURNALS AND CHART OF ACCOUNTS
SALES AND COST OF SALES ANALYSES
AND MANY SPECIAL COMPUTATION SCHEDULES

With the CPA REPORTER you can CONTROL every line, position, description, amount, tab setting, paging, column setting, totaling, underlining and bottom comments. SPECIAL OPTIONS include: tax table lookup, annualizing, maximum and minimum amounts, save, restore, clear, memo, beginning balances, current postings, all postings on the disk, ending balance, percentages, fixed amounts, source of funds, applications of funds, and more.

The CPA REPORTER can automatically print 28 reports at one time, 56 reports can be defined per client, 71 different combinations of reports, 17 CUSTOM REPORT GENERATORS can be used, 14 journals can be automatically printed. The B.I.S CPA REPORTER was designed for walk-away printing, but you still control stop/start, end now or end after this report. Printing begins within 60 seconds of any entry made in the GENERAL.LEGGER.ON.LINE and all CPA REPORTER reports will reflect the entry.

B.I.S is available from your local Apple dealer for \$149.

If he's out of stock, have him give us a call at (214) 341-1835 or write:

John Broderick, CPA Broderick & Associates 8635 Shagrock Dallas, Texas 75238 Circle 380 on Reader Service card.



Why Pay Retail?

Business

	Dustricss	
	ARTSI	
	Magic Mail er \$ 45 Magic Windowll \$ 69	
		I
	BRODERBUND	H
	The Bank Street Writer \$ 49	I
	The Bank Street Speller \$ 49	I
	CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	18
	The Home Accountant \$ 48	
	F.C.M \$ 72	Π
	G/L, A/R, A/P,	I 8
	Payroll Ea. \$179	l à
	CPA Module No. 5-	١ŝ
	Property Mgmt\$359	L
		13
	HOWARD SOFTWARE	18
	Creative Financing\$159	I
	Real Estate Analyzer II\$162	I
	Tax Preparer 1984 \$179	۲
g		3
S	IUS	13
g	Professional Easywriter\$125	Iŝ
	Original Easywriter \$ 72	H
	Pro. Easywriter/	l
	Mailer Combo\$215	ı
	Orig. Easywriter/	8
	Mailer Combo \$ 99	I 8
	MONOGRAM	7
ı	Dollars & Sense \$ 72	8
ı		8
ı	MICRO LAB	IX
ı	The Tax Manager 1984\$129	н
į	Data Factory 5.0\$215	18
ı	Payroll Manager \$215	18
i	MICRO PRO (All Reg. Z-80)	IX
	Wordstar \$329	8
	Infostar	
ı	Reportstar\$229	8
ı	4 Pak Word-Mail-	8
ı	Spell-Star\$459	ě
ı	SIERRA ON-LINE	8
	Homeword	8
ĺ	Screenwriter II \$ 95	
	The Dictionary \$ 72	8
ř	Screenwriter Professional\$145	*
	The General Manager II\$169	*
ľ	PBL CORPORATION	1
ı	Personal Investor \$105	1
	T. Commission of the commissio	
ı	SILICON VALLEY	8
ı	Word Handler II \$ 45	3
	List Handler\$ 39	8
	"The Handlers"\$ 85	8
ı	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	*
	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PES: File \$ 85	*
	PFS: File \$ 85	*********

Laucation			
Creature Creator/			
Designware\$	27		
Crypto Cube/ Designware \$	29		
Mathmaze/Designware \$	29		
SAT/Harcourt Brace \$	59		
Success w/Math - Multiplication	n		
and Division/CBS\$	20		
Kidwriter/Spinnaker\$	25		
Sticky Bear ABC	30		
In Search of the			
Most Amazing Thing\$	29		
Hey Diddle Diddle/			
Spinnaker\$	22		
Snooper Troops #1/			
Spinnaker\$	32		
Snooper Trooper #2/	02		
Spinnaker\$	32		
Delta Drawing/	-		
Spinnaker\$	35		
Story Machine/Spinnaker\$	27		
Face Maker/Spinnaker\$	27		
Rhymes & Riddles/	21		
	27		
Spinnaker\$ PLATO Whole Numbers\$	39		
PLATO Decimals\$	39		
PLATO Decimals\$	39		
	39		
Alien Counter/	2.		
Face Flash/Milliken\$	26		
Gulp & Arrow			
Graphics/Milliken\$	26		
Juggles Rainbow/			
Learning Co	22		
Bumble Games/Learning Co. \$			
Bumble Plot/ Learning Co \$	29		
Gertrudes Secrets/			
Learning Co	32		
Gertrudes Puzzles/			
Learning Co \$	32		
Rocky's Boots/ Learning Co. \$	36		
Compu-Read/Edu-Ware\$	25		
Spelling Bee w/			
Reading Primer\$	29		
Algebra 1/Edu-Ware \$	36		
Fractions/Edu-Ware\$	36		
Decimals/Edu-Ware\$	36		
New Step by Step/PDI\$	59		
Word Attack/Davidson\$	36		
Math Blaster/Davidson\$	36		
Speed Reader II/Davidson\$	45		
Spellicopter/Designware\$	27		
Master Type/Lightning \$	29		
Type Attack/Sirius\$	29		

Koalagrams SpellingI \$ 29 Spidereater/Koala.....\$ 22

Specials of the Month JANE - with Mouse -(Includes Jane Write, Jane Calc and Jane List\$212.00 Micromodem Ile w/Smartcom...\$259.00 Koala Touch Tablet\$ 89.00 Flip & File 50.....\$ 22.50 Verbatim Disk s/d.....\$ 25.00 Wico Analog Joystick.....\$ 39.00



Apple lle System CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE"

Printers

C Itoh	
8510 Prowriter \$ 39	9
F10 Starwriter\$134	19
F10 Printmaster \$152	29
Okidata	
ML82A Ca	all
ML83A	all
MI 94D	-11

Monitors

ML84S......Call ML92P......Call

Amdek Color I +
Amdek 300 Green\$169
Amdek 310A Amber \$189
Leading Edge Gorilla
Hi-Res Green/
Amber 12"\$ 89

Recreation

Death in the Caribbean\$	25
Chivalry\$	36
Crisis Mountain	25
Ken Uston's	
Professional Blackjack \$	49
Temple of Apshai \$	29
Lode Runner \$	25
Aztec	29
Broadsides\$	29
Gumball	25
Mask of the Sun\$	29
Wizardry\$	36
Knight of Diamonds\$	25
Legacy of Lylygamyn\$	29
Flight Simulator II\$	42
Sargon II \$	25
Sargon III\$	36
Planet Fall	36
Witness	36
Starcross\$	29
Zork I, II, III ea\$	29
Enchanter\$	36
Deadline \$	36
Suspended\$	36
The Quest\$	17
Choplifter\$	25
Geopolitique 1990\$	29
Castle of Wolfenstein\$	29
Songwriter/Scarborough\$	29
Picturewriter/Scarborough \$	29



Computer Outlet

Information and Inquiries: (702) 796-0296 Order Status: (702) 369-5523.

Charges for C. U.D. orders are \$3,00 minimum or 1% for orders over \$300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. SHIPPING: — Software: \$3.00 minimum. SHIPPING — Hardware: (Please call) SHIPPING — Foreign Orders: APO & FPO orders: \$10 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Nevada residents add 5%% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales final, All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for Catalogs: .50c U.S., \$1.00 foreign.

NEW PRODUCTS

Keep Your Disks in Executive Surroundings

Holding up to 120 computer disks, the Rolltop 100 Executive disk file is suitable for either office or home. The suggested retail price is \$39.95. For further information, contact MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., 5721 Buckingham Parkway, Culver City, CA 90230. Reader Service number is 475.

Color Monitor for a Modest Price

The Sakata Model SC-100 CRT Composite Color Display Monitor displays brilliant colors with soft images on your Apple II or //e. The suggested retail price is \$329 from Sakata U.S.A. Corp., 651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. Reader Service number is 485.

FingerPrint Your Printer

Print hard copies, in color or in black and white on your screen, with just a push of a button. Finger-Print is a graphic parallel printer interface which adds the Print Screen function that your Apple doesn't have. A disk is included with special programs to zoom around your VisiCalc spreadsheets using your joystick or searching and replacing text on its way to the

printer. Most popular parallel printers, such as Epson, IDS, Okidata, Apple, and Prism, can be used with FingerPrint.

Suggested retail price is \$149. Contact Thirdware Computer Products, 4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166. Reader Service number is 486.

Sort Disks by Color

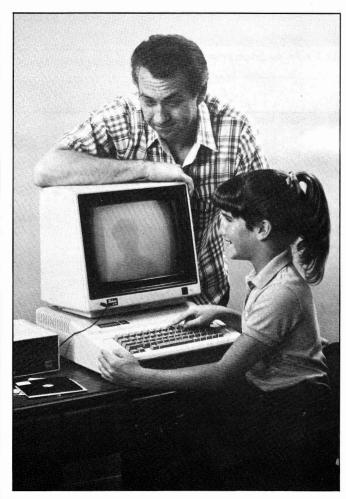
Disktabs come in five bright colors so you can sort your computer disks by similar data or programs. You can write on Disktabs or use them as a handle to take your disks in and out of files and drives. When inserted in the drive, Disktabs extend out beyond the disk so you can see at a glance which disk you are using. Disktabs, from L.D.W. Co., 38211 Logan Drive, Fremont, CA 94536, are sold in sets of ten for \$1.99. Reader Service number is 490.

Hiccups on Your Computer

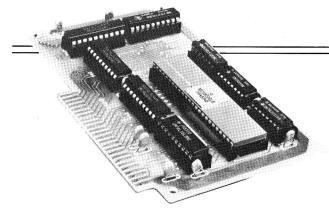
DX-1 Echo (\$149) and DX-1 Volumes 2–5 (\$79) enhance the DX-1 sound processing system for the Apple II and //e. With DX-1 Echo, over 40 routines are included for real time audio processing, echoing, and reverb. Four volumes of pre-recorded sounds range from piano, saxophone, and guitar to dog barks, hiccups, police



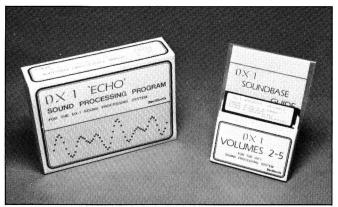
The Rolltop 100 Executive disk holder.



Sakata's Model SC-100 monitor.



Learn about 68000 computing.



DX-1 Echo sound processing program.

whistles, and screams. For more information, contact Decillionix, P.O. Box 70985, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Reader Service number is 479.

McMill—Six-Inch Power

Stellation II has designed McMill, a compact six-inch 68000 coprocessor card compatible with all Apple II, II Plus and //e computers. McMill utilizes Motorola's 68008 processor, which can run all programs designed for the 68000. Included with McMill are complete documentation, schemata, and FIG Forth software. The suggested retail price is \$229 or \$299 with a 68000 cross assembler. For more information. contact Stellation Two. P.O. Box 2342, Santa Barbara, CA 93120.

Reader Service number is 480.

Swivel Your Disks

Disk-O-Tel Model DT will hold up to 108 disks in numbered compartments to easily locate your disks. Mounted on a ball bearing turntable, you will know if any disks are out with one quick rotation. Suggested retail price is \$49.95 from Close Enterprises, P.O. Box 13903, Arlington, TX 76013. Reader Service number is 482.



Swivel your disks.

subscribers!

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

The Wayne Green Publications Group

inCider PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lis sent to other companies or organizations.	ts
nameaddress	
city state zip	

Have you placed your vote for *inCider*'s best advertisement of the month?

To do so, simply turn to the reader service card and fill in the company name and reader service number.

Suppress Those (S)urges!

The LG20 Surge Suppressor Multi-Outlet Strip, selling for \$34.95 plus \$2 S/H, offers protection against voltage surges that can destroy electronic components. It features four U-ground outlets, an on/off switch with pilot light, a six-foot cord with three-prong grounding plug, and a push-to-reset circuit breaker that protects against power overloads. For further information, contact Gadgeteer, 1524 Pine Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102. Reader Service number is 476.

Centronics' **New Printers**

Centronics Data Computer Corp., 1 Wall Street, Hudson, NH 03051, has introduced two dot matrix printers for use in small systems and personal computer applications. The Model H80 (\$699) has 8.5-by-11-inch and A4 cut sheet for letters with 160 cps. Overstrike, condensed, pica, elite, and true superscript/subscript printing are available.

The Model H136 (\$899) is a wide carriage printer with up to 266 characters per line. It can print 160 cps for data processing printing and 27 cps for letter printing. Both printers have built-in fully adjustable tractors and pin addressable graphics in seven densities. Reader Service number is 487.

The Slim Line

The Distar 51/4-inch Slim Line Floppy Disk



LG20 Surge Suppressor saves you from electrical damage.



Centronics' Horizon H80 printer.

Circle 387 on Reader Service card

WHEN THE CHIPS ARE DOWN

"master diagnostics + plus"

For those without a service center nearby, the diagnostic routines can save travel or shipping considerable downlime for minor problems. Anyone fighting glitches in a program would rest le easier knowing the computer, at least, is working properly. s quoted in NIBBLE magazine.

"Master Diagnostics Plus is an impressive collection of diagnostic routines for the Apple II and Apple II Plus. It is capable for supplying sufficient information so you know whether or not your computer is performing normally. Regular use of the maintenance routines and supplies will help to insure top-notch operation. The peace of mind afforded by being able to regularly monitor computer performance is well worth the price of the program. This package should be in the library of every Apple user ... "Also received "AAA" reviews in every U.S. Micro Mag.

Specify Version II or //e

REQUIRES: 48K, FP IN ROM 1 DISK DRIVE, DOS 3.3 ma

master diagnostics \$55.00

unlimited warranty APPLE is Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Co

master diagnostics + plus \$75.00

Included in the kit is:

• The diagnostics diskette

• Forty page procedure manual

• Head Cleaning Kit + 2 Cleaning disks

THE TESTS INCLUDE

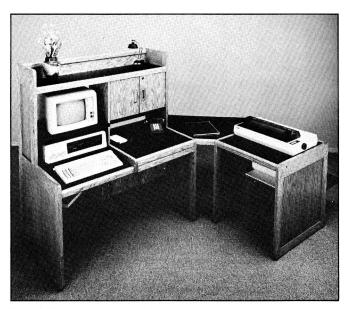
COLOR GENERATOR

THE + plus es everything needed to maintain your computer, our own molded case to protect against static

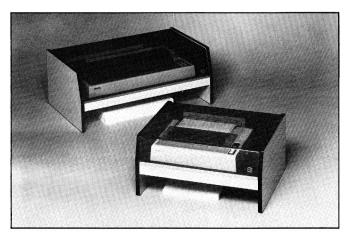
ORDER TOLL FREE ANYTIME or SEE YOUR NEAREST DEALER
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. users call: 1-800-835-2246



Technical Products, Inc 25 PROSPECT STREET • LEOMINSTER, MA 01453



Computing in executive style.



Quiet-Write acoustical cover and printer stand.

Drive is engineered especially for the Apple II, //e, and Franklin computers. It is quiet operating, has accurate tracking, and has a longer life than conventional belt-driven units. Suggested retail price is \$169. For further information, contact Burke and Associates, 1720 Los Angeles Avenue, #221, Simi Valley, CA 93063. Reader Service number is 483.

Solid Oak Modular Computer Furniture

The Oak 170 Series includes a desk (\$279.95). hutch (\$199.95), printer stand (\$199.95), corner connector (\$69.95), monitor/printer platform (\$44.95), and an optional lockable door module. This expandable series of computer furniture pieces is available from Bush Industries, Inc., 312 Fair Oak Street, Little Valley, NY 14755. Reader Service number is 477.

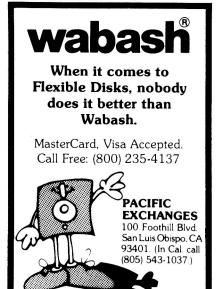
Keep That Printer Quiet!

Ring King Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Avenue, P.O. Box 599, Muscatine, IA 52761, helps keep your printer quiet with a QuietWrite Acoustical Cover/ Printer Stand. The Quiet-Write dampens sound from PC matrix printers and raises the printer above the continuous forms supply to save space. It has a smoke tint acrylic cover and puttycolored laminate construction. Prices range from \$89.95 to \$129.95, according to size. Reader Service number is 474.

Versatile **Network Host**

The Netway 274 Multi-Dissimilar Host Cluster Controller connects a wide variety of workstations and peripherals to multiple and dissimilar hosts. Mainframes, terminals, and personal computers can talk to one another locally or over a nationwide network using Netway 274. Each controller supports up to 16 workstations, each connecting up to five multi-point and 16 point-to-point host connections. Prices for the Netway 274 start at \$9150. For further information contact Tri-Data, 505 E. Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. Reader Service number is 478.

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.



Circle 437 on Reader Service card.

The Home Prestidigitator

WITH THIS IN-HOUSE MAGICIAN YOU WILL:

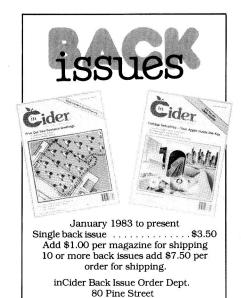
ORGANIZE YOUR FINANCES MAINTAIN UP TO 8 CHECKBOOKS PROJECT 45 SCRATCH PAD BUDGETS CREATE AN EXTENSIVE ADDRESS BOOK CREATE A WEEKLY MENU/SHOPPING LIST CREATE A RECIPE BOOK OVER 200 TOTAL CREATE A WEEKLY EVENTS CALENDAR

BUILT-IN EDITORS, SORT FUNCTIONS, USABLE PRINT OUTS, AND A COMPLETE USERS MANUAL MAKE THE HOME PRESTIDIGITATOR A PLEASURE TO USE

At \$69.95, it is pure magic!

PRESTIDIGITAL SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 56

URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217 328-4674 Apple lie is a trademark of Apple Comp



Peterborough, NH 03458

Relief from Spreadsheets

Relief from designing on your spreadsheet is here with CALC/PAD, which lets you put your thoughts on paper before you ever touch a key. CALC/PAD is printed on both sides and consists of 50 sheets per 81/2-by-11-inch cardboardbacked pad. Individual pads are available for \$4.75 plus \$1.50 S/H per order from Compu-Quote, 6914 Berquist Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91307. Reader Service number is 489.

Easy-Care **Disk Drives**

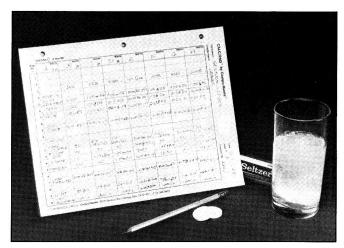
Priced at \$199 and \$299 respectively, the XL (40 track) and XL80 (80 track) disk drives are available from Microsci, 2158 South Hathaway Street, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Packaged in ABS plastic housings, they are slightly larger than standard OEM drives. Product maintenance is low due to fewer parts and a simpler manufacturing process. Reader Service number is 484.

Check This Product

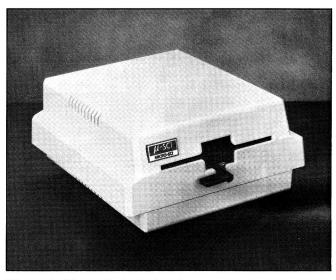
The Computer Check Carrier processes conventional checks for personal use and for small or medium sized businesses. Designed for adjustable, tractor, or friction type printers, this slotted translucent vinyl-sheeting check holder uses regular checks. Included is a BA-SIC program to format checks for your own system. It is available for \$11.95 from CHF Co., P.O. Box 185, Oberlin, OH 44074. Reader Service number is 481.

Multi-Outlet Surge Protection

The Power Director expansion outlet occupies one grounded outlet, providing four to six outlets in its place, with a pilot light and master switch. Each outlet protects against surges, spikes, RF noise, and so forth. Power control and protection centers are available in three models: Model P22 (\$99) offers four outlets: P2 (\$139) offers five outlets, and P12 (\$199) offers six outlets, a digital clock, and a disk storage bin. For additional information.



CALC/PAD to design spreadsheets.



Microsci's drive with plastic housing.

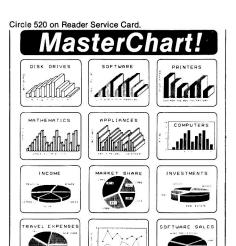
This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information Name Institution Street City_

300 North Zeeb Road Dept. P.R. Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

30-32 Mortimer Street Dept. P.R. London WIN 7RA E.naland



Create perfect pie, bar, and line charts in 26 different styles, color or B & W. Automatic scaling and labeling. Includes bonus graphics illustrator, letterer, shape maker, and plot-to-printer utilities. All on disk. Apple II+ or IIe. Satisfaction or money back (Really!) Only \$29.95. SPECTRAL GRAPHICS, 540 N. California, Suite 22D, Stockton, CA 95202. Call (209) 463-7309 for C.O.D. orders only.

Circle 367 on Reader Service card.

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES! \$18.95/box (10) with FREE library case!

51/4" single-side, single-density; double-density add \$2/box. 8" disks comparably priced. Add \$2

per order shipping. In Illinois add 6% sales tax. Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money Order; Add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 222-1248 In Illinois Cáll (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS! Call for our low volume discount prices!

Box 941005, Schaumburg IL 60194

CIRCUIT DESIGN MADE EASY

Use your microcomputer and *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* to help you select the correct value for each component in an electronic circuit. The programs are adaptable to most microcomputer systems and are also available on disk for the Apple, IBM PC and TRS-80. The thirteen programs can be used individually, or they can be combined, using a master menu, as explained in the book.

Topics covered include:

- resistor, capacitor and inductor circuits
- circuits that have combinations of resistors, capacitors and inductors
- series and parallel circuits
- voltage dividers
- impedance and frequency
- phase angles
- operational amplifiers
- transistor circuits

Programs for Electronic Circuit Design

David Leithauser \$14.95 ISBN 0-88006-068-9

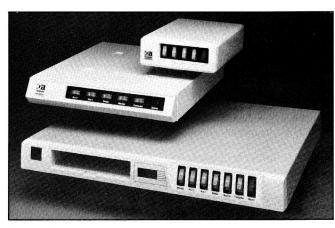
softcover 7 by 9 approx. 100 pp. 1984 BK7400

Book and Disk Packages \$24.97 Apple II, II + , IIe CC740011, ISBN 0-88006-079-4 IBM PC CC740012, ISBN 0-88006-080-8 TRS-80 Model I/III CC740013, ISBN 0-88006-081-6

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include \$1.50 for the first item and \$1.00 for each additional item for shipping and handling. Wayne Green Books are also available in book stores. Orders are payable in U.S. dollars only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Send mecopies of Programs for Electronic Circuit Design (BK7400) at \$14.95 each. Send mepackages for the Apple II, II Plus, IIe (CC740011);packages for the IBM PC (CC740012);packages for the TRS-80 Model I/Model III (CC740013) at \$24.97 each. Shipping and handling is \$1.50 for the first item; \$1.00 for each additional item.										
Card # Expiration date										
\Box payment enclosed \Box MasterCard \Box Visa \Box Am. Ex.										
Signature										
Name										
Address										
CityStateZip										
Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 347B5P										

NEW PRODUCTS



Power Directors protect against power surges.

contact Computer Accessories Corp., 7696 Formula Place, San Diego, CA 92121. Reader Service number is 488.

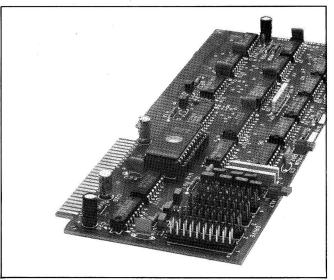
Peripheral Systems, Inc., 23152 Verdugo Drive, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. Reader Service number is 473.

Apple Flies with Concorde

The Concorde C-111, a single-sided 5½-inch disk drive priced at \$249, will run all software written for the Apple. It plugs directly into the Apple II Controller Card as either drive 1 or drive 2. It can be used with the Concorde C-130 Disk Controller Card (\$89), which supports four drives. For further information, contact Concorde

Extend Your Apple //e

Expand your Apple //e's memory with Extend 80, made by Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc., 221 East Osceola, Suite 110, Stuart, FL 33494. Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80-column card and is completely compatible with all existing software, including Apple's new ProDOS. The suggested retail price is \$129. Reader Service number is 472.



The C-130 disk controller card.

Forbidden Fruit...

Think about it . . .

"No program is perfect for everyone."

All of them will soon need improvements, updates, additions and other modifications.

But Copy-Protection of a disk prevents you from making changes!

Copy-Protection is:

anti-back-up (it does not let you back up the disk.)
anti-listing (it prevents you from viewing the listings.)
anti-customizing (you cannot alter it to fit your needs.)

in other words . . . it is: ANTI-USER!

HARDCORE

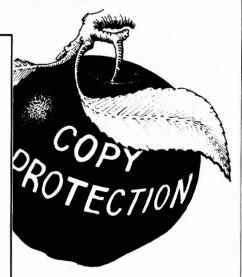
Circle 427 on Reader Service card.

Computist:

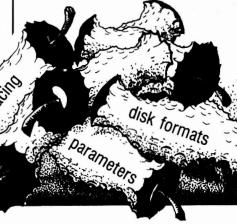
- opposes copy-protection as it is now used.
- will reveal how it is done and un-done.
- · shows users how to back up such disks.

Subscribe NOW to a users magazine.

☐ Send me one year (12 issues) o☐ U.S\$25 ☐ APO/FPO (1st			IC2
□ Canada\$34 □ Mexico	•	-	Mail\$60
Name			
City		Zip	
Country		_ Phone	х
VISA/MC #		Exp Dat	te
Signature			
Make checks payable to: U.S. Funds Only	Hardcore P.O. B Tacoma	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	



NOT ANY MORE!



inCider The Apple II Journal

Index to Advertisers

Rea	ader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page
200	A.C.E. Systems	132	362 Eastcoast Software	151	387 Nikrom	157
	Accelerated Logic		404 Elek-Tek	88, 100	469 North American	
26	Action-Research Northwest	146	459 Experience in Software.	149	Computer Assoc	147
460	Addison-Wesley	146	318 Fastrack Computer Prod	icts 96	310 Northeastern Software	
168	Addmaster Corp	94	139 Flexible Software	39	85 ohm Electronics/Scooter	
534	Alliance Research/DATA SP	EC14	49 Frogg House/Prof. Jones	78	208 Pace Systems/Micro City	
	Apple Computer, Inc		476 Gadgeteer	157	31 Pacific Exchanges	
	Appleware, Inc.		467 Gamco Industries, Inc		* Parker St. Disks	
	Applied Engineering		146 Golem Computers		466 Penguin Software	
	Arktronics Corp		471 Grebar		464 Peterson's Guides	
	Arctic Technologies, Inc		66 H&E Computronics		141 Pirate Harbor	
	Atari Software		427 HARDCORE Computist .		311 Practicorp/Micro Software	
	Beagle Bros		454 Hartley Courseware, Inc.		437 Prestidigital Software	
	Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc		229 High Order Micro Electron		49 Prof. Jones/Frogg House 521 Programs Plus	
	Bottom Line		405 Hollywood Hardware		274 Protecto Enterprizes	
	Broderick & Associates		398 Holmes Enterprises, Inc.		234 Quadram	10.0
	Broderick & Associates Burke & Associates		263 Human Systems Dynami		16 Quinsept, Inc.	
	Bush Industries, Inc		304 Human Systems Dynami 419 Human Systems Dynami		519 Quorum	
	Business Computers	100	inCider		* RCM Software	
	of Peterborough	43	Advertising Ad	156 157	189 Ring King Visibles	
284	Byte General, The		Back Issues		474 Ring King Visibles	
	Bytes & Pieces		Foreign Dealers		140 Rule One	
	C&CSoftware		Mailing List		* Safeware	
	Cal-Abco		Subscription Ad		485 Sakata U.S.A. Corp	
	Caribbean Computer Sales.		Subscription Problem		223 Sav-soft Products	141
	Caribbean Computer Sales.		Toll Free Ad	156	85 Scooter/ohm Electronics	73
361	Central Point Software	26	University Microfilms	159	* Sensible Software	101
487	Centronics Data Corp	157	12 Interactive Microware .	132	463 Sierra On-Line	150
481	CHF Co	159	532 International Software 2		* Smith Corona	30
482	Close Enterprises	156	451 Island Software		470 Software Academy	
	Compu-Quote		162 J&MSoftware	134	531 Softeider, Inc	
	Computer Accessories Corp		536 Jameco	85	266 Softronics	
	Computer Outlet		jr Subscription Ad	66	520 Spectralgraphics	
	Computer Plus		535 Juki Industries	3	533 Spies Lab	
	Concorde Peripheral System		86 Kensington Microware .		67 Stellation Two	
	Continental Software		315 Koala Technologies, Inc		480 Stellation Two	
	Creative Peripherals		490 L.D.W.Co		461 Strategic Simulations, Inc 355 Street Electronics	
400	Creative Peripherals CW Communications/Peter		306 Locus Systems		82 Strictly Software	
	110 Bind-in		56 Madwest Software		156 Sublogic Communication	
	110 WG Books		208 Micro City/Pace Systems		517 Such-A-Deal	
	110 WG Books		352 Micro Design		8 Sun Research, Inc.	
	110 WG Books		523 Micro Minds Unlimited .		222 Sweet Micro Systems	
455	Datamost		360 Micro Program Designs		525 Swenson Assoc., Inc	
	DATA SPEC/Alliance Resea		513 Micro Signal		462 Synetix, Inc	
479	Decillionix	155	457 Micro Software Internat		486 Thirdware Computer Prod	ducts 155
	Demco Electronics		204 Micro Works		129 Thunderware	
3	Dennison Computer Supplie	es CIV	475 MicroComputer		278 Titan Technologies	
	Digital Images		Accessories, Inc	155	478 Tri-Data	
*	Diskette Connection	149	484 Microsci	159	402 TSK Electronics	
108	Diversified Software Research	ch137	311 Microsoftware Int'l/Prac		264 Utilico Microware	129
	Dorsett Educational System		453 MultiMedia Software	-	182 Videx, Inc	57
	Dow Jones News Retrieval .	20	380 Nibble Notch	150		

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card .

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Renny Weiss, Paul Boule

^{*}This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Reader Service

This card valid until August 31, 1984

Please help us to bring you a better

magazine—by answering these questions.

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue go whose Reader Service number is	es to(company)						
A. Are you the owner, manager or principal of a small company? 1. Yes 2. No	G. Regarding games, do you prefer: 1. Arcade games 2. Adventure/Strategy games 3. Like both about the same 4. Sorry, I don't play games						
B. Are you an educator? 1. Yes 2. No	H. Do you belong to a user's group? ☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No						
C. Do you earn extra cash with your micro? 1. Yes, full-time 2. Yes, part-time 3. No	I. Which of the following magazines do you read regularly? 1. inCider 4. Nibble 5. Call-A.P.P.L.E. 3. Softalk 6. Peelings II						
D. Which of the following microcomputers do you own or use? 1. Apple II/II + 5. Macintosh 2. Apple II	J. How many people read your issue of <i>inCide?</i> 1.1						
E. What are the chances that you'll buy a (an additional) Macintosh this year? 1. Good 2. Fair 3. Remote	K. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interplease rate your interest in the following type: articles: 1. Programming techniques 2. Reviews 3. New products 4. Hardware construction 5. Application programs 6. Speech/Sound 7. News						
F. Are you interested in reading more about the Mac in inCider? 1. Yes	8. Editorial9. Telecommunications						
□ 2. No	L. If you are not a subscriber please circle 500.						

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service Number. Circle the corresponding numbers on the card on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

Cit	y _			-						_S	tat	e_			_Z	ip_			
Ad	dre	ess	3																
Name																			
102 103 104	107 108 109	112 113 114	117 118 119	123 124	227 228	232 233 234	237 238 239	242 243 244	246 247 248 249 250	352 353 354	357 358 359	362 363 364	367 368 369	371 372 373 374 375	477 478 479	482 483 484	487 488 489	492 493 494	497 498 499
76 77 78 79 80	81 82 83 84 85	86 87 88 89 90	92 93 94 95	98 99 100	202 203 204 205	207 208 209 210	212 213 214 215	216 217 218 219 220	222 223 224 225	327 328 329 330	332 333 334 335	337 338 339 340	342 343 344 345	346 347 348 349 350	452 453 454 455	457 458 459 460	462 463 464 465	466 467 468 469 470	472 473 474 475
51 52 53 54 55	56 57 58 59 60	61 62 63 64 65		72 73	177 178 179	182 183 184	187 188 189	192 193 194	196 197 198 199 200	302 303 304	307 308 309	312 313 314	317 318 319	321 322 323 324 325	427 428 429	432 433 434	437 438 439	441 442 443 444 445	447 448 449
26 27 28 29 30	31 32 33 34 35	36 37 38 39 40	42 43 44	47 48 49	152 153 154	157 158 159	162 163 164	166 167 168 169 170	172 173 174	277 278 279	282 283 284	287 288 289	292 293	299	402 403 404	407 408 409	412 413 414	416 417 418 419 420	422 423 424
1 2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9 10	11 12 13 14 15	17 18 19	22 23 24	127 128 129	132 133 134	137 138 139	142 143 144	146 147 148 149 150	252 253 254	257 258 259	262 263 264	267 268 269	271 272 273 274 275	377 378 379	382 383 384	387 388 389	393 394	396 397 398 399 400

inCider • July 1984

Reader Service

This card valid until August 31, 1984

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—by answering these questions.

☐ 1. Yes

☐ 2. No

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue g whose Reader Service number is								
A. Are you the owner, manager or principal of a small company? 1. Yes 2. No	G. Regarding games, do you prefer: 1. Arcade games 2. Adventure/Strategy games 3. Like both about the same 4. Sorry, I don't play games							
B. Are you an educator? ☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No	H. Do you belong to a user's group? 1. Yes 2. No							
C. Do you earn extra cash with your micro? 1. Yes, full-time 2. Yes, part-time 3. No	i. Which of the following magazines do you read re larly? 1. inCider 4. Nibble 2. A + 5. Call-A.P.P.L.E. 3. Softalk 6. Peelings II	gu						
D. Which of the following microcomputers do you own or use? 1. Apple II/II + 5. Macintosh 2. Apple IIe 6. Apple compatible	J. How many people read your issue of <i>inCider</i> ? ☐ 1. 1 ☐ 4. 4 ☐ 2. 2 ☐ 5. 5 or more ☐ 3. 3							
□ 3. Apple III □ 7. Other □ 4. Lisa □ 8. Don't own or use one	K. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great intere please rate your interest in the following types articles:							
E. What are the chances that you'll buy a (an additional) Macintosh this year? 1. Good 2. Fair 3. Remote								
F. Are you interested in reading more about the Mac in inCider?	9. Telecommunications							

L. If you are not a subscriber please circle 500.

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service Number. Circle the corresponding numbers on the card on this page. Include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

Name Addre																	-	
101 106 102 107 103 108 104 109 105 110	112 113 114 115	117 118 119	122 123 124	226 227 228 229 230	232 233 234	237 238 239	242 243 244	247 248 249	352 353 354	357 358 359	362 363 364	367 368 369	371 372 373 374 375	477 478	482 483 484	487 488 489	492 493 494	497 498 499
76 81 77 82 78 83 79 84 80 85	87 88 89	91 92 93 94 95	96 97 98 99 100	201 202 203 204 205	207 208 209	212 213 214	217 218 219	222 223 224	327 328 329	332 333 334	338 339	342 343 344	347 348	452 453 454	457 458 459	461 462 463 464 465	467 468 469	472 473 474
51 56 52 57 53 58 54 59 55 60	62 63 64	66 67 68 69 70	71 72 73 74 75	176 177 178 179 180	182 183 184	187 188 189	192 193 194	197 198 199	302 303 304	307 308 309	311 312 313 314 315	317 318 319	322 323 324	427 428 429	432 433 434	436 437 438 439 440	442 443 444	447 448 449
26 31 27 32 28 33 29 34 30 35	37 38 39	41 42 43 44 45	46 47 48 49 50	151 152 153 154 155	157 158 159	162 163 164	167 168 169	172 173 174	277 278 279	282 283 284	286 287 288 289 290	292 293 294	297 298 299	402 403 404	407 408 409	411 412 413 414 415	417 418 419	422 423 424
1 6 2 7 3 8 4 9 5 10	12 13 14	16 17 18 19 20	21 22 23 24 25	126 127 128 129 130	132 133 134	137 138 139	142 143 144	147 148 149	252 253 254	257 258 259	262 263 264	267 268 269	271 272 273 274 275	377 378 379	382 383 384	386 387 388 389 390	392 393 394	397 398 399

inCider • July 1984

PLACE STAMP HERE

inCider P.O. Box 336 Dalton, MA 01227

> PLACE STAMP HERE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The Versabusiness™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARCEIVABLES" \$99.95
VERSARCEIVABLES as a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARCEIVABLES" prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II" and VERSAINVENTORY.

VERSAPAYABLES** \$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES** is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES** maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, uendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES**, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VersaPayroll™

VERSAPAYROLL** \$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL** is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II** system.

VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARCCEWABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II" sa complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II" can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II" gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

- prints tractor-feed checks, handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers, prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

VERSALEDGER II" comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II" manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II", using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS'* module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS'* module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS'* module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

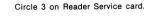
- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas * add proper postage elsewhere



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability * TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. 66 on Reader Service card. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

ENTER THE ELEPHANT SAFARI SWEEPSTAKES.



GRAND PRIZE



(25 winners)

A Bell & Howell 35mm camera. The 35J

complete with fine Lumina lens completely eliminates complicated focusing.

(100 winners)

Camouflage Nylon Duffle Bag. This handsome bag is water repellent and double reinforced at all stress points.

And thousands of Elephant Safari camouflage T-shirts featuring the Elephant logo.

FIRST PRIZE

(5 winners)

tips, and taxes.

A Deluxe Camping Package featuring an 8' x 10' Wenzel Cabin Tent, four Wenzel sleeping bags, plus a Coleman lantern, stove and cooler.

HOW TO ENTER

No purchase necessary. Just come into a participating Elephant Safari Sweepstakes dealership where you'll find free entry blanks and official rules. While you're there, check out our full line of quality

Elephant memory disks and accompanying products. Entries must be received by July 31, 1984. Void where prohibited.



For the Elephant dealer nearest vou. call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.



FORGETS